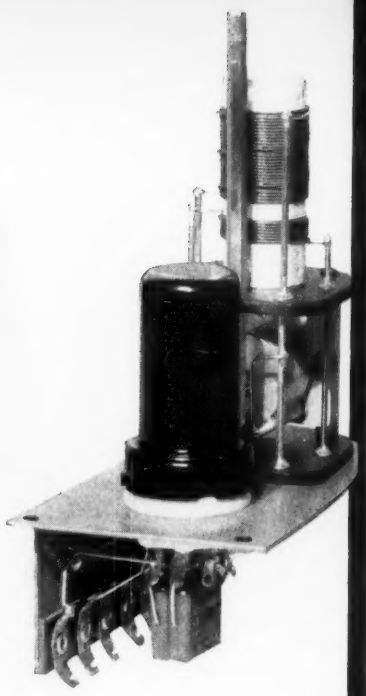
february, 1940
25 cents

QST

devoted entirely to

amateur radio

COLLINS 51F



The 51F Receiver is composed of a number of units or sub-assemblies such as the r-f section pictured to the right. These units are arranged and quickly interconnected at the factory to form several additions to or adaptions of the basic super-heterodyne circuit.

By this method of receiver unit assembly you pay for only those features which you want.

In furnishing you with a 51F receiver it is only necessary that we know what facilities you require. You can also consider the following optional features:

Rack or table mounting cabinet.
Remote control facilities.
Crystal controlled or self controlled h.f. oscillator.
Crystal controlled or self controlled b.f. oscillator.

By making the set to order for a pre-determined frequency and for a particular type of operation it is possible to obtain performance much superior to that of a general purpose receiver.

Where the frequency is seldom changed Collins 51F Fixed Tune Receiver will do a bang-up job for you.

Frequency Range: 1.5 mc to 20 mc.

Selectivity: Total band width 3 kc at 6 db down and 18 kc at 60 db down.

Sensitivity: 2 microvolts, 30% modulated at 400 c.p.s. for 50 milliwatts output and 6 db signal to noise ratio.

Automatic Gain Control: Audio output variation less than 3 db with signal input 5 microvolts to 0.1 volts.

Image Rejection: 95 db at 5000 kc.

Power Output: 500 milliwatts into 500 or 8 ohm resistive load.

Audio Squelch Circuit: Electronic circuits can be provided to disable the audio channel in the absence of received signal.

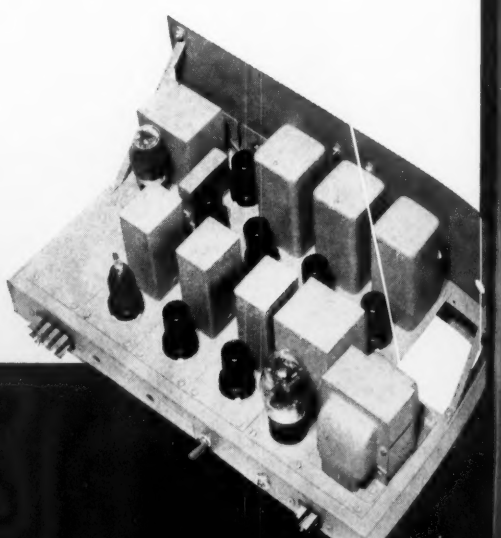
Hum: Less than 6 microwatts at any gain control setting.

Power Requirements: 115 volts 50/60 cycles a.c. with self contained rectifier and filter unit.

COLLINS RADIO COMPANY

CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

NEW YORK, N. Y: 11 WEST 42 STREET



fixed tune receiver

FEBRUARY 1940

VOLUME XXIV

NUMBER 2

★

★

OFFICES

38 La Salle Road
West Hartford, Connecticut

Subscription rate in United States and Possessions and Canada, $2.50 per year, postpaid; all other countries, $3.00 per year, postpaid. Single copies, 25 cents. Foreign remittances should be by international postal or express money order or bank draft negotiable in the U. S. and for an equivalent amount in U. S. funds.

Entered as second-class matter May 29, 1919, at the post office at Hartford, Connecticut, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized September 9, 1922. Additional entry at Concord, N. H., authorized February 21, 1929, under the Act of February 28, 1925. Additional second-class entries to cover sectional editions authorized March 20, 1935.

QST *devoted entirely to*

AMATEUR RADIO

PUBLISHED, MONTHLY, AS ITS OFFICIAL ORGAN, BY THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC., AT WEST HARTFORD, CONN., U. S. A.; OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR RADIO UNION

CONTENTS

"IT SEEMS TO US—"

AMATEUR radio is embarking now upon a course of experimentation designed to show what applicability frequency-modulated voice transmission has to the amateur service. What we most need and hope for is the coöperative interest of a considerable number of 2½-meter experimenters who will build f.m. apparatus for their own stations and give it an actual working-out under practical operating conditions. From our own work with a couple of transmitters and a couple of receivers, we know that the gear performs very well. Just how wide-band f.m. will work out on the amateur bands is another question. The outlook is very encouraging, but the real story won't be told until a number of such stations get on the air simultaneously in the same community.

An encouraging outlook, we say, and you'll agree when you see how simple, compact and inexpensive the f.m. transmitting apparatus is. It certainly shames plate modulation. It is a natural for portable and mobile work. It almost completely eliminates electrical interference. And for good-quality voice transmission it is not going to take up as much spectrum space as we feared a couple of years ago when we didn't know so much about it. As George Grammer pointed out last month, excellent results can be obtained with an "excursion" of 25 kc. or an emitted band width of 50 kc., and that means that there is room in the 2½-meter band for eighty such transmitters operating locally without interference. It leads us to think of the possibility of having part of our 5-meter band opened to f.m. For instance, the quarter of this band from 59 to 60 Mc. would accommodate twenty such channels, and the ignition rumpus on this band is so much more severe that the benefits would be even more welcome.

Space in the 2½-meter band for eighty local transmitters. That presupposes that they are neatly spaced in frequency, one after the other through the band. Suppose they aren't. Suppose some of them overlap or are on the same frequency; what then? Well, there's the rub: we don't actually know. Two f.m. signals of about the same strength and on about the same frequency are supposed to produce hash, much the same as in a.m. But whenever one signal is about twice as strong as interfering signals, even on exactly the same frequency, the strong signal takes command of the receiver and the weaker signals are supposed to disappear completely. This sounds swell. But suppose one of the weaker signals is the one you want — what then? Well, we think the answer lies in the use of rotatable directive antennas, which are easy to build for the u.h.f. and which naturally would be of tremendous assistance in building up the weak wanted signal and in reducing the strong unwanted signals, so that the wanted signal "takes hold." Of course when the two lie along the same line . . . (Dots denoting shrugs.) But things are never perfect in amateur operating and we don't believe any of us would survive the shock of knowing that interference-free operation had actually been attained.

The ultra highs have always been a delightful field for the experimenter. With the fascination of f.m. compounded, it becomes doubly intriguing. Most of the radio world is now talking f.m. — not only the broadcasters but the police, aviation and marine people, and so on — and the Federal Communications Commission has just announced informal hearings to be held the end of February to adduce data that will aid in determining the future of f.m. in the broadcasting service. F.m. is a field in which we hams do not intend to be left behind. At Headquarters we're helping by building and presenting apparatus that you can readily build. But Headquarters can't make "field tests" with dozens of stations in simultaneous operation in the same city. That's where you 112-Mc. u.h.f. men come in. If you'll get going, and develop an operating technique, and report your observations, we'll know in a very short while just how much improvement f.m. offers us in practice; whether this 2:1 ratio is a godsend or a curse for our purposes; whether the rotary beam gives us back the ability to communicate with almost any station within range; whether the results look good enough to extend to the 5-meter band.

This very month you are witnessing amateur radio tackling a new problem — that of determining the applicability of f.m. to congested-band operation. Ours of course is an institutional attack. The sifting of collected amateur opinion, as those opinions take form through practical experience, will tell the answer. We invite all amateurs who enjoy the fascination of a new field to join in the work and report their results.

K. B. W.

★ SPLATTER ★

In "Quote and Unquote," which we are introducing to a waiting world, we will endeavor to present various sidelights on radio, of interest to our readers, that might not otherwise find their way into *QST*'s pages. Our initial effort tells about the amazing radio "terrain clearance" indicator used in aerial navigation and also a new development in reducing input capacity variations in vacuum tubes with changes in grid potential.

—···—

Our Cover

This shows in almost life-size fashion Goodman's latest creation in the realm of frequency-modulated transmitters. It will be noticed, upon a comparison between this shot and those within the article, that By was really ambitious at the time the cover was taken, and was operating considerably higher in frequency than 112 Mc. A new set of pipes corrected this in short order.

We are going ahead in this new field as fast as we can. At the moment we are working on a companion unit for the transmitter — a receiver that is practical for the ham constructor.

—···—

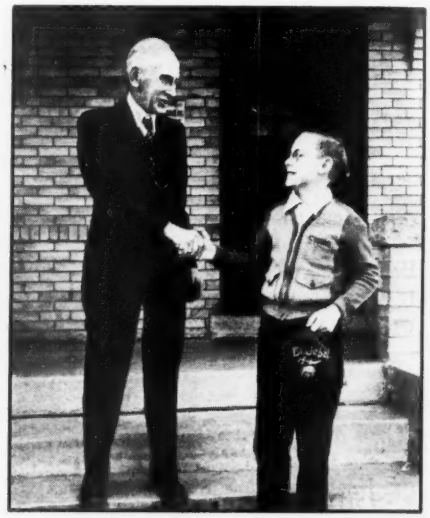
MOBILE F.M.-A.M. TESTS SHOW F.M. SUPERIORITY

MEASUREMENTS with signal generators give useful information, but are sort of cold, statistical things lacking the romance of actual communication. We knew from lab tests that frequency modulation really does a job in noise reduction, but that wasn't enough. So we fixed up a flea-power m.o.p.a. mobile outfit, arranged it so that the same carrier could be either frequency- or amplitude-modulated, and sent it out on the road, listening alternatively to the two types of modulation with receivers set up in a noisy location.

Results confirmed the most optimistic expectations. With the car going straightaway from the receiving point and over fairly level ground, a readable f.m. signal could be obtained at distances in the order of four or five times that at which the a.m. signal was just strong enough to be understood through the noise. (Yes, the a.m. receiver had the usual type of second-detector noise limiter in operation.) The f.m. signal at any distance was practically free from any type of noise except receiver hiss — the latter being the limiting factor when the carrier dropped down so low that it could not operate the limiter. The carrier strength at this point was not sufficient to make an impression on the "S" meter in the a.m. receiver over the noise level already registering. At points where the a.m. signal could just be understood through the machine-gun background, the f.m. signal was, of course, completely free from interference — the kind of reception provided by a.m. only when the car was practically in the back yard.

There's no question about it — f.m. has what the city-dwelling u.h.f. man needs!

—···—



The oldest and youngest?

We don't know whether this is the "McCoy" or not, but it does represent, as far as we know, the oldest and one of the youngest if not the youngest licensed Amateur Radio Operators in the U. S. A.

The old fellow is Charlie R. Stedman, W9CAB, age 82, and the youngster is Ralph Taylor, W9FTV, age 11. Young Taylor received his license November 18, 1939, which is the reason for W9CAB's hearty congratulations pictured herewith.

Now the Denver gang, proud of their famous pair, would like to know of any licensed amateur operators who exceed these two extremes of age.

FEEDBACK

***P. 52, December* QST**

In formula $Z = \frac{2p}{I^2}$, I should have been cathode current in amps.

***P. 54, Fig. 1, December* QST**

In the 83 power supply there should be a connection from right side of Ch_4 to top of R_7.

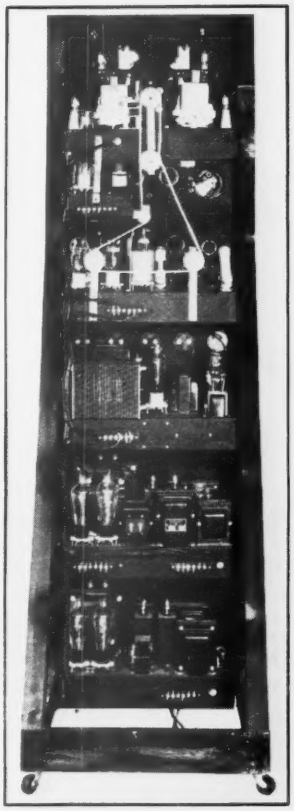
Instant Band-Change With Push-Button Control

Mechanical Ganging for Motor-Driven Stage Switches

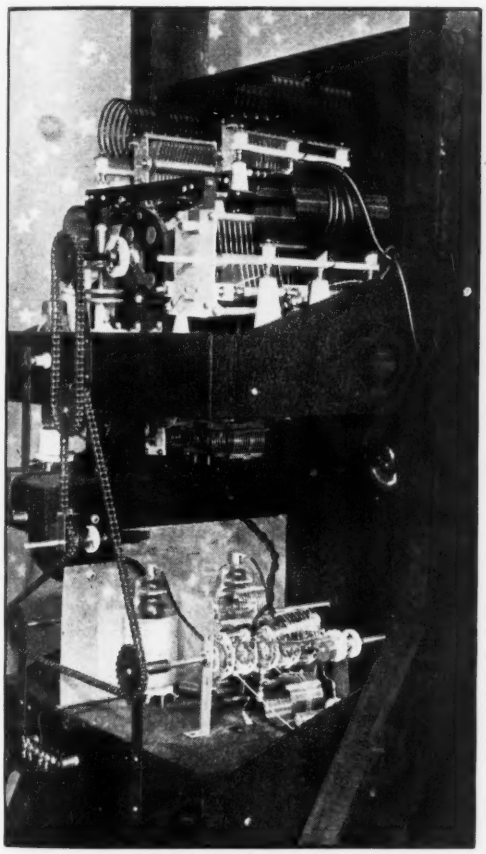
BY LEON LINN,* W9LHF

THE ideal amateur transmitter would be one with a kilowatt of power input, instantly changeable from one band to another, and operating on all frequencies in each band. Like all things, the ideal may not be economically achieved, so we are forced to compromise on some of these features. The transmitter pictured in this article makes possible, we believe, at least the major portion of this ideal. It has a power input of 450 watts and makes possible practically instantaneous band change.

* P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc., Indianapolis, Ind.



A rear view of the complete transmitter. Except for the switching arrangement, standard circuits are used throughout. Even though there is no necessity for getting behind this rig to change coils, the safety precaution of covering the power terminals would be added protection.



A close-up of the chain-ganged switches for push-button band-changing. Ordinary bicycle chains and sprockets are used to provide the mechanical linkage between switches on the various stages. The driving motor is mounted below the small chassis which projects to the rear at the left from the final-amplifier panel.

In all modern broadcast receivers some method of push-button station selection is utilized. The same method is used for band changing in this transmitter, since this type of switch is readily available.

Band Switching

The type of switching system used for instantaneous band-changing naturally is closely related to the tube and circuit line-up in the r.f. section. Since the primary requirement in this case was operation in any of the four lower-frequency 'phone bands (160 80, 20 and 10 meters) the r.f. end was designed to make the switching as simple as possible without sacrificing excitation or output at the highest frequency.

The r.f. section starts with two RK-34 dual-triode high-frequency tubes used as oscillators and doublers. The buffer consists of two RK-39's operated in push-pull, and the final is two RK-38's in push-pull. These particular tubes were chosen because they seemed the right size and type for this selected power. At the same time, they are operated well within ratings.

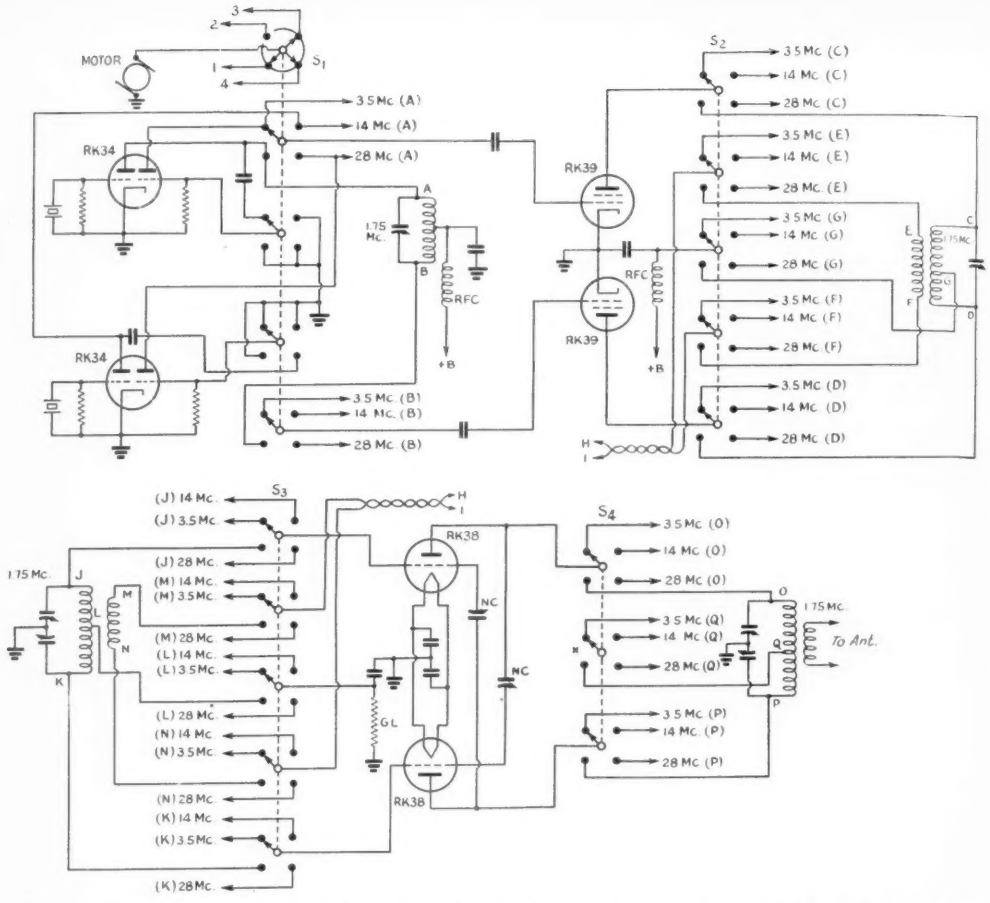


Fig. 1 — **Essentials of the band-switching circuit. For simplicity, only one tank circuit is shown for each stage; switch connections for the others are indicated by the arrows, with letter designations showing the connections corresponding to those of the 1.75-Mc. tank. Switches S_1, S_2 and S_3 are Yaxley Type 165-C; S_4 is a specially-constructed switch, details of which are given in Fig. 3. A special switch section is used for motor control in S_1, as described in the text. Plate voltage for the final is fed to the arm of the center section (x) of S_4, through an r.f. choke.**

One triode section of the upper RK-34 in the simplified diagram, Fig. 1, has its plate permanently connected to the 1.75-Mc. oscillator tank; similarly, one section of the lower RK-34 is connected to the 14-Mc. tank. These sections are the oscillators, using 1.75-Mc. and 14-Mc. crystals respectively. Only one tube is in use at a time, and for operation at the crystal fundamental the oscillator in use is connected to the grids of the buffer stage. For 3.5-Mc. work, the second section of the upper RK-34 is used as a doubler; similarly, for 28 Mc. the second section of the lower RK-34 is put into operation.

Three five-gang, four-position ceramic switches are used for selection of the proper coil and condenser combination for each band. These and the final tank switch are connected together with sprockets and bicycle chain so that one motor revolves them all at once in synchronism. Since no four-position, 90-degree indexing switch that would handle the power was available for the final tank circuit (S_4), it was necessary to build this part by hand. It is made of bakelite wafers and copper contacts. The switch wafers measure four inches wide by six inches high and ¼ inch thick. The contacts are copper discs ¾ inch in diameter held in place by a screw and insulated from the bakelite by ceramic beads. Each switch arm consists of five pieces of phosphor bronze ½ inch wide by 2 inches long fastened together with 6-32 screws. The leaves are bent at the end to a 45-degree angle and filed flat so that they ride smoothly over the contacts. At the other end of

Push a button and you're on the band you want! A novel idea for mechanically coupling circuit switches to give instantaneous band change.

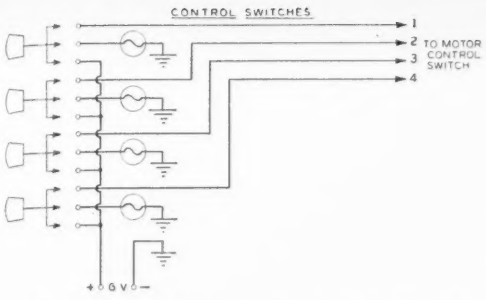


Fig. 2 — **The push-button control circuit. The pilot lights indicate the band in use. The motor, from a small electric fan, operates from 6 volts d.c. in W9LHF's installation. The switch is a Yaxley 2184.**

the arm is fastened a 1-inch disc for making the stationary contact; it is constructed in the same way as the arms. Small collars with a ¼-inch hole and a set screw are soldered to the arms so that the shaft may be fastened to the arms. The shafting is bakelite, broken up by ceramic couplings.

The motor used is one taken from a cheap oscillating fan. The shaft normally used for oscillating is used in this case as a switch drive.

A special shorting-type switch section on S_1 (that at the top in Fig. 1) is used for motor control. When the desired control circuit (1, 2, 3, or 4) is closed the motor rotates until the gap in the shorting ring opens the circuit as it passes the active contact. The motor then stops and the indexing device on the switch insures proper seating of the switch contacts. The push-button control circuit is shown in Fig. 2. Pilot lights show the band in use.

To eliminate re-tuning when changing bands, separate tuning condensers are used in each stage for each band. It would be practically impossible to proportion the inductances in each stage so that they could all be tuned with the same capacity. Another great advantage of separate tanks is that optimum L/C ratios can be maintained throughout.

To make tuning simple, separate antennas are used for each band. Since this is common practice in many ham stations, this feature does not seem objectionable. However, if the same antenna is to be used with two or more bands, it is suggested that a separate switch, operated manually, be used. Antenna coupling to each band is by means of a link inside each tank coil at the center.

General Construction

Since construction of the transmitter is entirely straightforward and no trick circuits are used, it should be unnecessary to describe circuit details. The transmitter should not be a great deal more expensive than one of similar power made to operate on one band only. The only real increase in cost is in the drive mechanism and additional condensers.

As shown in the photographs, the oscillator and buffer stages are mounted on one chassis, while the final is entirely separate. This has a number of advantages, chiefly that of eliminating interstage coupling. It was necessary to install a shield between the oscillator and buffer to prevent interstage coupling; without it the buffer would oscillate. Also, it will be noticed that holes are cut in the final amplifier chassis to allow the plate caps of the final tubes to come through, thus making it possible to isolate completely the grid

(Continued on page 102)

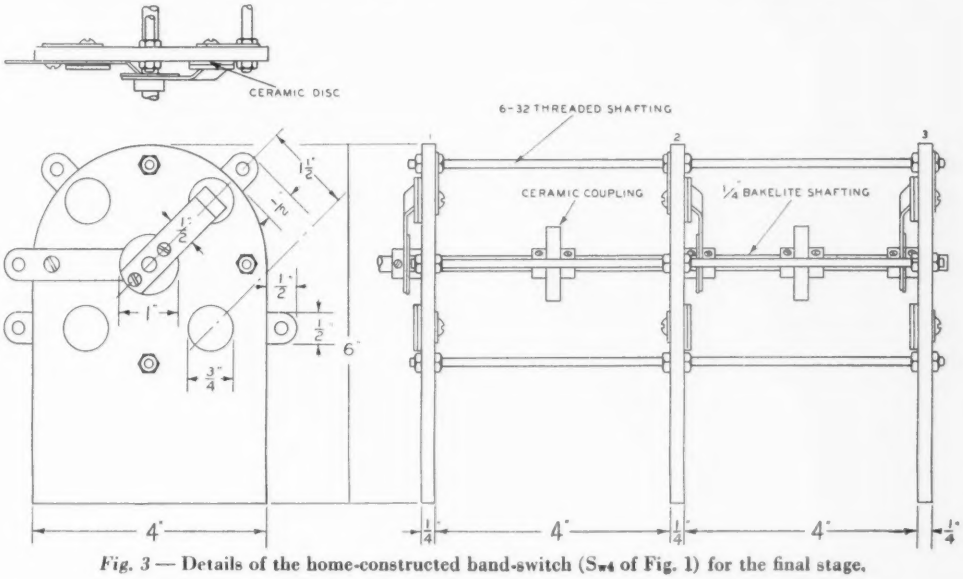


Fig. 3 — **Details of the home-constructed band-switch (S_{1A} of Fig. 1) for the final stage.**

Lop-Sided Speech and Modulation

Voice-wave Polarity and Its Effect on 'Phone Transmitter Operation

BY GEORGE GRAMMER,* WIDF

In the course of some years of observations of speech wave-forms in broadcasting it was found that voice wave-shapes, particularly from male voices, consistently have greater peak amplitudes on one side of the axis than the other. The interesting fact, as disclosed in a recent report on this work,[1] is that this "lop-sidedness" is always in the same direction. The shape of the wave will be carried through the speech amplifier intact provided the frequency characteristic is flat within reasonable limits, and provided the phase shift in the amplifier is proportional to frequency.

The original work was carried out with high-fidelity microphones of a type seldom seen in amateur stations, and it is of interest to investigate the effect of amateur-type microphones on the lop-sidedness of the wave. Fig. 1 summarizes the results of tests with three different crystal microphones commonly used by amateurs. No. 1 is a good grade of public-address microphone with a reasonably flat frequency characteristic. No. 2 is a highly-popular "communications" type in which the frequency characteristic is designed to accommodate the ordinary voice and to drop out the unessential frequencies. No. 3 is a high-output microphone with a somewhat restricted frequency range, its "quality" falling between the ordinary single-button carbon mike and the one here labelled No. 2. The six sets of data labelled "A" to "F" inclusive were taken on six individuals with a representative range of speaking voices. The numbers along the abscissas do not represent a particular scale, but are key numbers for the various vowel sounds given under the drawing. The ordinates show the ratio of the higher peak to the smaller.

These peak ratios were obtained by direct observation on a calibrated oscilloscope, using a two-stage resistance-coupled amplifier which was checked for flatness of frequency response and for linearity of phase shift with frequency. Because of the transient nature of the oscilloscope pattern a great many measurements were made on each sound for the purpose of averaging out observational errors — and also to average the ratios on a given sound, since the pattern changes considerably with slight changes in intonation or in pitch. A change in peak ratio of fifty or even one hundred per cent is not uncommon, depending upon just how the speaker voices the sound. However, the highest ratio observed in any case was of the order of 2.5:1 and (with one or two relatively insignificant exceptions in the case of microphone No. 3) never dropped below 1.

It is quite apparent from Fig. 1 that the microphone has a marked effect on the peak ratio; also, the same sounds spoken by the same person will give different ratios with different microphones. In the case of microphones Nos. 1 and 2, the peak ratios are of the same order of magnitude, but there is for the most part only a random relationship between the ratios and the sounds. With No. 3, the ratio is uniformly nearer 1 with all voices. Since Nos. 1 and 2 sound about alike on voice, while No. 3 to the listener has obviously poorer quality, the conclusion may be drawn that the poorer the microphone the less lop-sided its output. Also, the data for Nos. 1 and 2 may be grouped and taken as representative of the performance of good amateur crystal microphones, while No. 3 can be assumed to be typical of the cheaper units. For the latter, the maximum ratio is about 1.5:1 and, depending upon the voice, may average considerably nearer unity. For the former, the maximum is about 2 and the majority of sounds will give a ratio of 1.5 or more.

As a general rule, the long vowel sounds are more symmetrical than the short vowels, and it also appears (this is not included in the data, but was observed separately) that the long vowels have the higher energy content. If the speaker endeavors to maintain a uniform voice level, as judged by the effort expended in talking, the actual peaks will be higher on long than on short vowels, although the peak ratios will be higher on the latter. Practically, this means that the sounds which hit the transmitter the hardest are the ones which are most symmetrical. However, to maintain such a level accurately in communication would mean that more attention would have to be paid to the level than to the message content, which would be extremely difficult. As a result, one may easily find himself saying such a word as "hit" with considerably more force than "hope" in the course of a sentence or two. While it is possible to avoid going above a predetermined intensity in order to keep within normal modulation limits, it hardly seems feasible to exercise selectivity, conscious or unconscious, with respect to vowel sounds in relation to intensity.

---

* Technical Editor.

[1] Hathaway, "Effect of Microphone Polarity on Percentage Modulation," *Electronics*, October, 1939.

Modulation

A peak ratio greater than unity naturally will limit the amount of power that can be put into the side bands. Fig. 2-A shows the classic picture of 100% modulation with a sine-wave signal, or pure tone. The up-peak reaches the maximum value of twice the carrier amplitude and the down-peak reaches zero, the same distance in the opposite direction. With 100% modulation in either direction as a limit, a lop-sided wave-shape such as that shown in Fig. 2-B will swing twice as far in one direction as the other. Voice waveforms are very far from being so simple, but this wave-form will suffice for purposes of illustration. The larger peak could extend downward and the smaller upward — that is, the modulation pattern could be turned upside down — without changing the conditions at all.

If things are arranged so that the larger peak swings in the up direction, and the output of the modulator is increased so that the down-peak reaches the zero axis while the up-peak extends upward above 100% modulation the necessary distance to preserve the wave-shape, the condition shown in Fig. 2-C is reached. Here the carrier

Peaks in voice waves extend farther in one direction from the axis than the other. With lop-sided speech, more effective modulation can be obtained by increasing the up-modulation percentage beyond 100%, but the process lacks appeal because of poor economy. An experimental investigation discloses the advantages of a different method of attack.

is being fully utilized, and since the peak ratio of the modulating signal is 2:1, there is a 2:1 increase (6 db) in side-band amplitude in Fig. 2-C as compared to 2-B. The case would be different if the larger peak had extended in the downward direction, since an increase in modulating signal beyond 100% downward modulation would immediately cause cut-off of part of the peak, so that the wave-shape would not be preserved. The proper polarity can be obtained by examining the modulated signal with an oscilloscope and, if wrong, by reversing the connections to the modulator output transformer secondary. The same result will be secured by reversing any other pair

Fig. 1 — **Peak ratios of various sounds with different speakers and different microphones. The length of each line represents the ratio of the largest peak on one side of the axis to the largest peak on the other. Sounds are identified by the numbers along the abscissa. (1) a as in "pay"; (2) aw in "paw"; (3) a in "bar"; (4) a in "pat"; (5) e in "be"; (6) e in "men"; (7) i in "hide"; (8) i in "hit"; (9) ing; (10) o in "go"; (11) o in "gone"; (12) u in "you"; (13) u in "but"; (14) oo in "boot".**

of transformer-winding leads in the speech amplifier, or by reversing the leads from the microphone itself when this is possible. The modulation transformer secondary is usually most convenient.

A necessary corollary of this system is that the

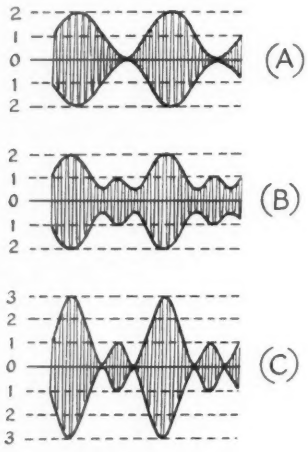


Fig. 2 — (A) Normal modulation with a pure-tone signal; (B) modulation with a lop-sided signal, limited to 100% in one direction; (C) modulation limited to 100% downward, unlimited upward.

modulation in the up direction must exceed 100% (in the case of a wave-shape with a 2:1 peak ratio, the up-modulation will reach 200% with the down-modulation set for 100%) — and 100% modulation is the limit set by the amateur regulations. As a regulatory measure this is undoubtedly intended to prevent unnecessary side-band splatter, and not to prevent full utilization of the carrier as a means of transmitting intelligence. For identical modulating wave-shapes, the number of side bands and their relative intensity will be exactly the same no matter how far the up-peaks extend beyond 100%, just so long as the down-peak does not cross the zero axis and thus cause complete cut-off of r.f. output for part of the time. This can be — and has been — checked experimentally by means of a selective receiver and a constant tone modulating signal of lop-sided waveform. There is, of course, an increase in side-band power as the modulation is increased, but the signal occupies no more space.

This being the case, it becomes of interest to look into the mechanics — and economics — of pushing the up-modulation beyond the 100% mark, disregarding for the moment such things as regulations and the question of definition of percentage of modulation when both up- and down-peaks are taken into account. Fig. 3 shows an ideal modulation characteristic of a plate-modulated stage, with plate voltage plotted against plate current in arbitrary units. The curve also would represent r.f. output current against either of the two quantities mentioned. With 1 representing the carrier, 2 represents the up-peak with 100% modulation, the power at this point being four times the carrier power. Normally the curve would extend only this far, since if the up-modulation is limited to 100%, the shape of the curve beyond the 100% point is of no particular interest. The 100% point therefore represents a design limit in choosing operating conditions (with a little more as a factor of safety) and is the point on which tube ratings, excitation, bias and so on are based. Also, for 100% modulation, the modulator must meet the familiar condition of supplying half as much audio power as there is d.c. plate input to the modulated stage.

Let's look first at the audio requirements. The fact that the average power in speech is about half that in a sine wave of the same peak amplitude is no doubt well known to most amateurs, but there are still many who find it hard to appreciate that the modulator, nevertheless, must be *capable* of just as much output for one type of wave-shape as the other. This comes about because the necessity exists for meeting the same *peak* demands in both cases. It is equally true here, and a modulator capable of aiding in the production of a modulated wave of the type shown in Fig. 2-B must be equally capable of producing the wave shown in 2-A, even though the actual power in the former is considerably smaller. That is, the peak output is the same in both cases, and peak output is the determining factor in all design considerations except average plate dissipation. The latter is smaller in the case of Fig. 2-B, since the average output and input are lower than with a sine signal.

In modulation we are dealing with amplitudes, and power varies as the square of the amplitude. If the modulating signal has a 2:1 peak ratio, and the modulation is increased from the type shown in Fig. 2-B to that in Fig. 2-C, the amplitude of the modulating signal has been doubled. Therefore, if a certain amount of audio power is necessary to produce Fig. 2-B, then four times

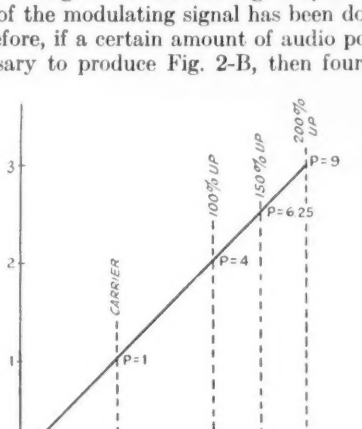


Fig. 3 — Ideal modulation characteristic of a Class-C amplifier, showing ratio of peak power to carrier power for various degrees of upward modulation.

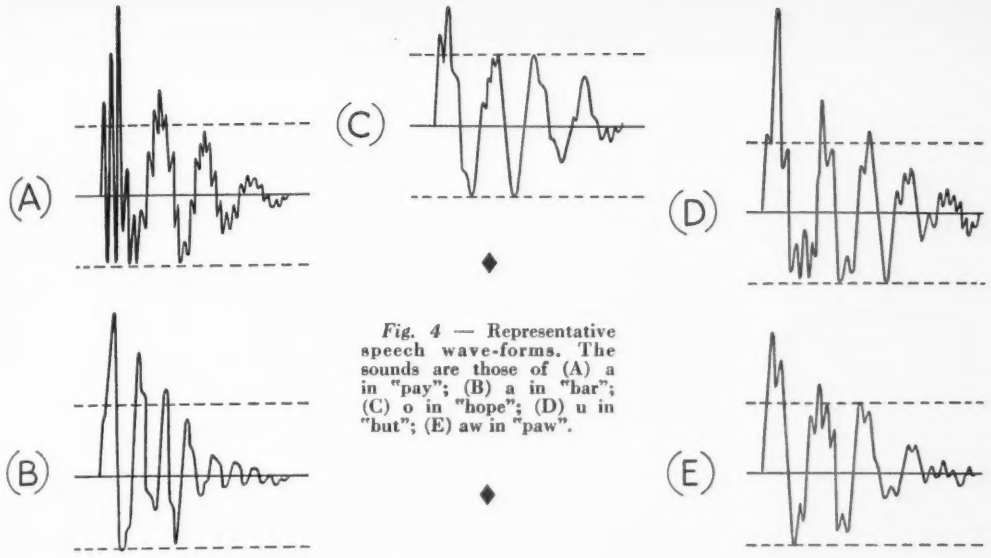


Fig. 4 — Representative speech wave-forms. The sounds are those of (A) a in "pay"; (B) a in "bar"; (C) o in "hope"; (D) u in "but"; (E) aw in "paw".

that power will be required to produce Fig. 2-C. Or, to take a numerical example, if the Class-C stage has an input of 100 watts, a modulator capable of 50 watts output will suffice for modulation such as is shown either in Fig. 2-A or 2-B, but an audio capability of 200 watts will be requisite for Fig. 2-C. The ratio of audio power required will vary as the square of the up-modulation percentage. For a signal peak ratio of 1.5:1, where the up-modulation reaches 150%, 2.25 times as much audio power capability will be required. The word "capability" is used throughout here because the actual power used depends upon the wave-shape, but the peak requirements are inflexible.

To handle the increased amplitude of the modulating signal, the range of linear operation of the Class-C amplifier must be extended. To give the type of operation shown in Fig. 2-C with a signal having a peak ratio of 2:1, the amplifier must be capable of being modulated linearly 200% in the upward direction. This means that the modulation characteristic must extend linearly for three units in Fig. 3 instead of two, and the peak power output becomes nine times the carrier power instead of four times. The power ratio would be 6.25 for 150% modulation, as shown.

Taken together, these things mean that application of the system shown at Fig. 2-C to an existing transmitter is out of the question. Few amateur transmitters, unless the builder has been ultraconservative in running everything far below ratings, are capable of being modulated appreciably above 100%. This is particularly true of the audio system, as has been pointed out before in these pages.[2] Many, in fact, cannot even be modulated 100%, because proper allowance has not been made for losses. Consider, for example, the common practice of buying a pair of Class-B tubes rated at say 250 watts audio output to modulate a carrier of 500 watts. The Class-B output transformer is of course not perfect, and even allowing the probably high figure of 90% for transformer efficiency the modulation will flatten off at 95%, unless the rated operating conditions are exceeded. A factor of safety of at least 10% to 20% is necessary to do the job of 100% modulation adequately, and that is probably as much spare power as the average well-designed amateur transmitter has. Since the peak emission of the tubes is fixed, and usually is given full consideration by the manufacturer in setting plate-current ratings for reasonable tube life, about the only way left for getting the increased audio power necessary is to increase the plate voltage proportionately. For a signal peak ratio of 2:1, or four times the audio power, this means an increase of four times in plate voltage which, if the tubes will stand it,

(*Continued on page 86*)

[2] Fortune, "Phone 'Splatter,'" *QST*, January, 1939.

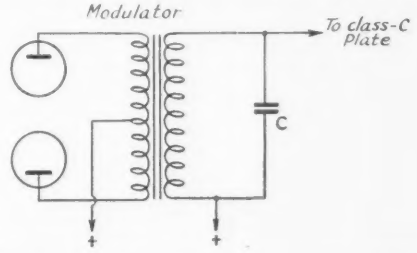


Fig. 5 — Simple condenser filter to cut off higher audio harmonics. The value of C may be between 0.002 and 0.006 μfd., the smaller capacities being used for the larger load resistances.

Compact Battery Receiver for Station or Portable Use

Regenerative Receiver with Semi-Tuned R.F. Stage Using the New Peanut Tubes

BY DON H. MIX,* WITS

ALTHOUGH it is true that recent years have brought about the universal acceptance of the superheterodyne receiver in amateur work, nevertheless there yet remains for the regenerative receiver a definite place which no superhet has quite been able to fill. Take, for instance, the case where minimum weight and volume and maximum service hours from light-weight batteries are important factors, or the case of the beginning amateur with limited resources to whom initial cost may be of prime importance. Now if the prospective ham can build at low initial cost a receiver which will serve him well through his days of apprenticeship and yet be built so as to be useful for other purposes when the eventual superhet replaces it as the station receiver, it is not a temporary expedient, but something well worth while. The receiver shown in the accompanying photographs has been designed with just this in mind. Although sacrificing few, if any, of the features or little of the performance of full-sized tuned r.f. regenerative receivers, it is completely self contained and sufficiently compact and light in weight to serve admirably in portable and emergency service.

It has been possible to economize appreciably in volume by departure from the most commonly seen forms of construction. The use of new miniature tubes, themselves small in size, operating efficiently from batteries also of small dimensions, has also contributed in no slight measure to the goals of compactness and light weight. Although parts mounted on a horizontal chassis may occupy little space in themselves, much waste space above the chassis is difficult to avoid because the panel must be of sufficient size to accommodate convenient controls. In this receiver, the equivalent space has been made useful by mounting the parts horizontally on a vertical subpanel. The space which would normally come above the receiver components now comes to the rear where use may be made of it in housing the batteries required for operation.

* Assistant Technical Editor.

The cabinet, only 9 by 6 by 5 inches, has ample space for the "A" and "C" batteries on the left and the single 45-volt "B" battery required to the right. Controls along the bottom of the panel left to right are the battery switch, regeneration control, antenna-circuit tap switch and band-set condenser.

Circuit Considerations

It is pretty safe to say that the most often recalled curses of the time-honored two tuber are the effects upon frequency stability and adjustment of regeneration caused by antenna movement and body-capacity. Years ago we used to find an extremely effective remedy for these annoyances in the use of a coupling tube — an untuned r.f. amplifier preceding the detector. With the tubes then available, however, these advantages were offset to a considerable extent by a sacrifice in selectivity and the increase in noise always associated with reduction in selectivity. Reduction in selectivity came about by the broadened tuning of the antenna circuit aggravated by blocking of the carefully-adjusted regenerative de-

Here is a simple and compact receiver in which battery space is made available in the cabinet by a departure from the usual form of construction. The semi-tuned r.f. stage isolates the detector from antenna and capacity effects, making it ideal for either home station or particularly for portable work.

tector by the strong off-frequency signals delivered to it by the r.f. stage. As a consequence, we have seen little of this type of amplifier for some time. However, since then, the variable-mu tube, which is a much better performer under these conditions, has been developed. In this receiver, the input tube is helped along by the use of a tapped antenna coil and a fixed condenser which may be connected in series or parallel by a simple arrangement of a pair of jack-top binding posts and a grounding banana plug. This serves to keep the antenna circuit somewhere near resonance and, at the same time, provides a means of knocking down to reasonable levels those signals which would otherwise block up the regenerative detector.

Aside from the foregoing, there is little on which it is necessary to comment so far as the circuit shown in Fig. 1 is concerned. The 1T4 r.f. amplifier is coupled to the detector, also a 1T4, through a small 50-$\mu\mu$fd. fixed capacity. The tuning system provides general coverage with band spread at any point. C_4 is the band-spread condenser controlled by the main tuning dial, while C_5 is the band-set condenser. The system is designed to give nearly full-scale spread on the amateur bands. Regeneration is supplied by a plate-circuit tickler and controlled by adjustment of screen voltage. The detector is impedance-coupled to the 1S4 pentode audio amplifier. It might be well to point out here that no idea should be entertained that a saving may be made by the substitution of resistance coupling. It may be possible to get away with such an arrangement after a fashion with tubes operating with considerable difference between screen and plate voltages, but these small tubes are designed to operate with 45 volts on both screen and plate. The use of resistance coupling will drag the plate voltage down below that of the screen and utterly ruin the performance of the detector.

Construction

The receiver is built to fit a standard cabinet (ICA No. 3825) 9 by 5 by 6 inches. The sub-panel on which most of the components are mounted is a piece of one-sixteenth-inch aluminum 5½ inches square. Steel may be substituted although it takes a little more elbow grease in cutting the holes. The layout with dimensions is shown in Fig. 2. The drawing shows the side which faces the front panel. The holes shown include those required to pass wiring through the sub-panel.

After all hole centers (or at least those marked "X") have been marked and punched, each center should be drilled out with a small-size drill. Those marked "X" should be transferred to the back of the front panel by placing the sub-panel face down on the back of the front panel and marking with a scriber from the back. The sub-panel should be clamped to the front panel in a central position with respect to the sides of the front panel *and with the lower edge of the sub-panel one-sixteenth inch above the lower edge of the front panel.* After these holes have been transferred, they may be enlarged to the specified sizes. Fig. 3 shows the drilling required in the front panel. Those holes shown in dashed lines are the ones which are transferred from the sub-panel, while those shown in solid lines are additional holes required for mounting the headphone jack, the battery switch, the audio choke and the dial mounting screws. The latter may be drilled most accurately by spotting the centers with the tem-

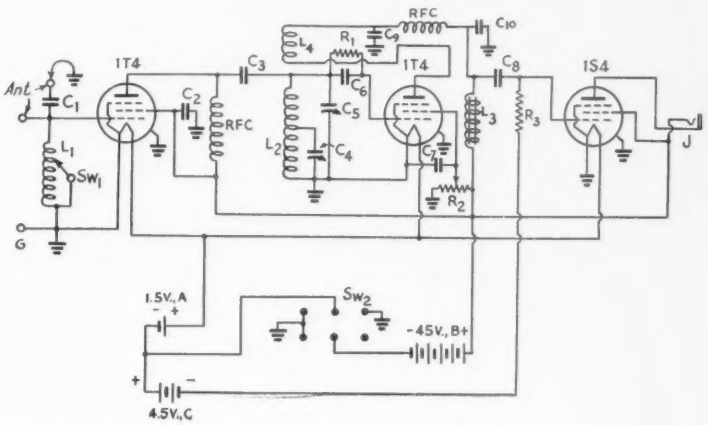


Fig. 1 — Circuit diagram of the compact portable.
C_1 — 50-$\mu\mu$fd. mica.
C_2 — 0.01-μfd. paper.
C_3 — 50-$\mu\mu$fd. mica.
C_4, C_5 — 100-$\mu\mu$fd. ultra-midget variable (Hammarlund HF100).
C_6 — 100-$\mu\mu$fd. mica.
C_7 — 0.25-μfd. paper.
C_8 — 0.01-μfd. paper.
C_9, C_{10} — 100-$\mu\mu$fd. mica.
R_1 — 1 megohm, ½-watt.
R_2 — 25,000-ohm potentiometer (linear scale).
R_3 — 0.25 megohm, ½-watt.
J — Single-circuit jack.
SW_1 — 11-point tap switch.
SW_2 — 2-circuit, 6-position switch connected as described in text.
L_1, L_2 — See coil chart.
L_3 — 500 henrys, 5 ma., audio choke (UTC R22).

plate (which comes with the dial) after the shaft hole has been drilled.

In mounting the parts on the sub-panel, be sure to get them on the right side. The tube sockets used are made by Amphenol and are fastened in with clamping rings. In mounting the antenna terminal strip (National) a fibre lug strip with two terminals, one grounding, should be placed under each mounting screw. A similar lug strip is fastened at the small hole to the right (Fig. 2) near the bottom edge.

Referring to the photograph of the back of the sub-panel the detector plate-circuit r.f. choke at the top is fastened between the plus "B" coil-socket terminal and one of the lug strips. The two filter condensers, C_9 and C_{10} may be seen at either end of the choke. The amplifier r.f. choke is fastened between plate terminal of the tube socket and the second lug strip. The tubular condenser along the left-hand edge is the amplifier screen by-pass C_2. The large tubular condenser along the bottom edge is the detector screen by-pass. Its larger capacity is required to eliminate contact noises of the regeneration-control potentiometer.

The r.f. amplifier coupling condenser C_3 is connected directly between the respective plate and grid terminals of the r.f.-amplifier and detector-coil sockets. The detector grid condenser and leak are supported between coil-socket and tube-socket terminals. The audio coupling condenser is the tubular condenser at the center. The lug strip near the lower edge serves to anchor the battery end of the audio-amplifier grid resistance and as a grounded support for C_7. The small holes near the variable condenser stators are for leads from the stators to the coil-socket terminals. Two holes are also provided for passing through the wires to the potentiometer terminals; the third terminal is grounded. The antenna tuning condenser C_1 is soldered between the two antenna terminals.

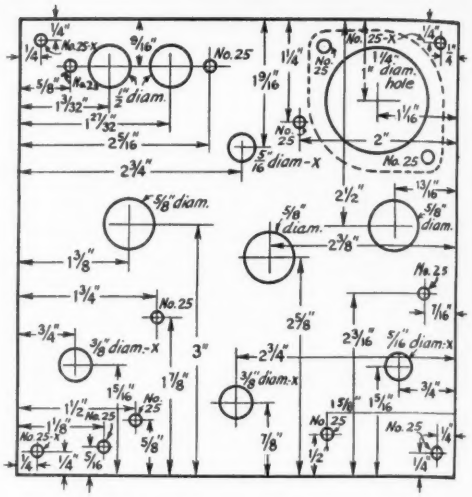
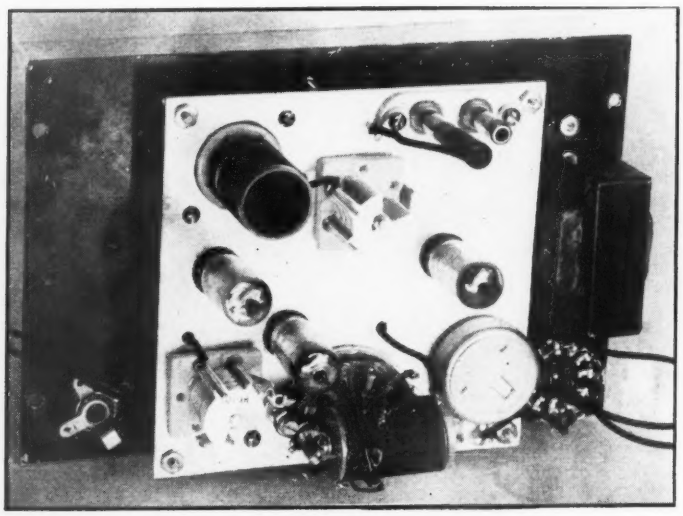


Fig. 2 — Sub-panel layout. The piece is 5½ inches square. The holes marked "X" are those which are transferred to the front panel.

The headphone jack and battery switch are wired in with leads a few inches long to reach the mounting holes when the double panel is assembled. The battery switch used is a two-circuit six-position rotary type connected as a double-pole double-throw switch. Only two pairs of stationary contacts are used; a third pair is blank for the "Off" position. It is connected so that both "A" and "B" batteries are disconnected when the switch is thrown to the left, the "A" battery is on but the "B" off when in the central position and both batteries are on when the switch is thrown to the right.

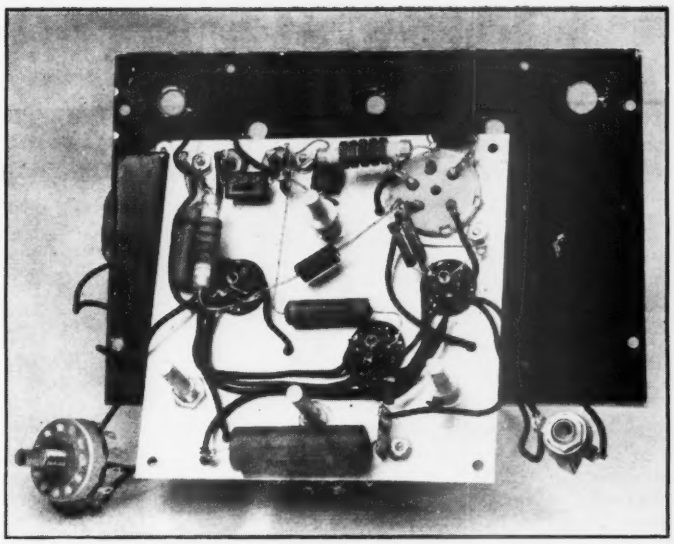
Leads to the batteries should be made long enough so that connections may be made before placing the receiver in the cabinet. The lead terminals of the audio coupling choke should also be



The completed receiver ready to slip into the cabinet. The r.f. amplifier tube is to the right, the detector tube to the extreme left and the audio pentode below. The detector band-set condenser and regeneration control are on either side of the switch and tapped coil in the antenna circuit along the bottom edge of the sub-panel. The plug-in detector coil is in the upper left-hand corner to one side of the main band-spread tuning condenser. The terminals in the upper right-hand corner are for antenna connections. Mounted on the front panel to the left is the headphone jack and the battery switch and audio coupling choke on the right. The leads are for battery connections.

soldered in with slack leads at the two top lug strips. The small tubular shields at the centers of the sockets should be wired to the grounded side of the filament circuit. Each variable-condenser shaft is fitted with a metal extension shaft. Before mounting the sub-panel, the wiring should be checked carefully, since alterations are not made easily later.

The sub-panel is fastened to the front panel by means of long 6/32 machine screws with one-inch spacers at the four corners. The dial should be mounted before joining the two panels. The headphone jack, battery switch and audio choke may then be fastened in place on the front panel. It should be remembered that the jack must be insulated from the panel. After the two panels have been fastened together, the shafts may be cut off at the appropriate length.



Inside view of sub-panel. The various components are identified in the text.

Coil Winding

The detector coils are wound on Millen one-inch-diameter five-prong forms. The dimensions given should be followed as closely as possible, otherwise the tuning ranges may be shifted.

The band-spread tap on all but coil No. 5 is made by making a loop three or four inches long and passing the loop through a previously drilled hole in the form at the appropriate point. The loop is pulled tight inside the form and the winding continued. After the winding is complete, the insulation is removed for most of the length of the loop and both wires passed through the band-spread pin. On coil No. 5, it will probably be easier simply to scrape the wire at the appropriate point and solder a single tap wire at that point.

COIL CHART

Coil No.	*Freq. Range Kc.*	*Band Included*	*Total Turns* L_1	*B.S. Tap Turns from Bottom*	*Turns* L_2
1	1300– 3000	1.7 Mc.	73	38	12
2	2700– 6100	3.5 Mc.	33½	15½	9
3	5800–12,000	7 Mc.	15½	4½	7
4	10,500–22,500	14 Mc.	8½	1¾	6
5	19,500–40,000	28 Mc.	3½	¾	5

Coils Nos. 1, 2, and 3 wound with No. 28 d.s.c., turns on Nos. 2 and 3 spaced to occupy a length of one inch, and 1¼ inch on No. 1.

Coils Nos. 4 and 5 are wound with No. 22 d.s.c., No. 4 to a length of 1 inch, No. 5 to a length of ¾ inch. L_1 coils are wound below and in the same direction as L_2. On coil No. 1, tickler is wound as second layer over lower end of grid winding. See text for further information.

Both grid and tickler windings should be made in the same direction. The top of the grid coil should go to the grid condenser, the bottom of the grid winding to ground, the top end of the plate winding to the detector plate r.f. choke and the bottom end of the plate winding to the plate. The tickler coil should be wound close to the *bottom* of the grid winding. In the case of coil No. 1, the tickler should be wound as a second layer over the lower end of the grid winding. It may be held in place with Duco cement.

The antenna coil is wound on a similar form without pins. It is mounted on one of the switch assembly screws by means of a piece of No. 12 wire bent to form an angle support with a loop at each end for the mounting screws. The

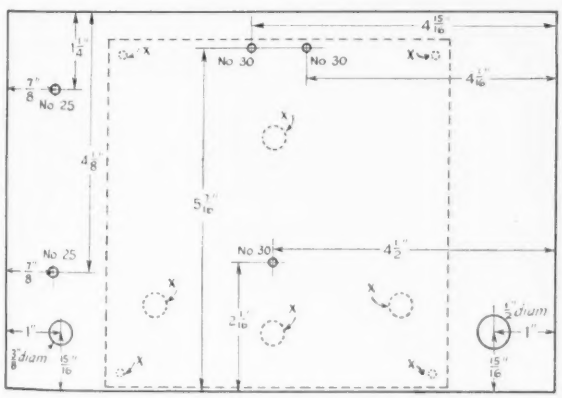


Fig. 3 — Drilling dimensions for the 9 by 6 panel.

(*Continued on page 106*)

A Practical 112-Mc. F.M. Transmitter

Complete Transmitting Equipment for Frequency Modulation

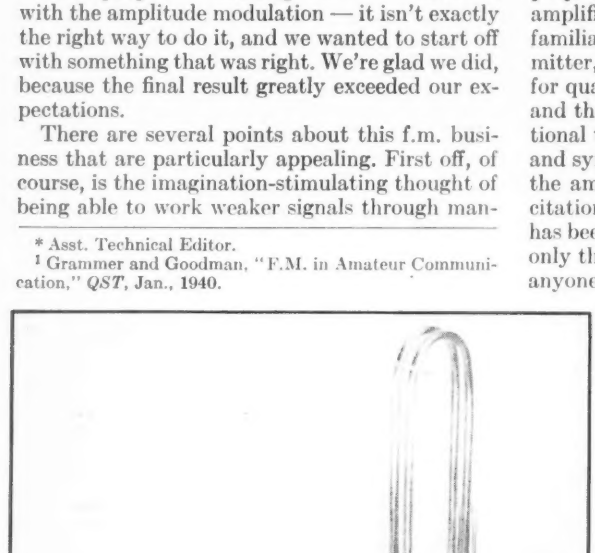
BY BYRON GOODMAN,* WIJPE

WHEN simple tests showed that f.m. was to play an increasingly-important rôle in amateur u.h.f. communication,[1] we started looking around for a simple way to obtain a stabilized f.m. transmitter on 112 Mc. Although our tests had showed that it is feasible to use an ordinary self-excited plate-modulated oscillator working on 2½ meters for the purpose — utilizing the f.m. coincident with the amplitude modulation — it isn't exactly the right way to do it, and we wanted to start off with something that was right. We're glad we did, because the final result greatly exceeded our expectations.

There are several points about this f.m. business that are particularly appealing. First off, of course, is the imagination-stimulating thought of being able to work weaker signals through man-made noise (and consequently greater distances) with f.m. than with amplitude modulation. Second, there is the utter simplicity of the transmitter, with its lack of high-powered modulators and, what is more important, critical adjustments. Many a u.h.f. transmitter has had modulation troubles because of the lack of excitation, improper loading of modulator and modulated amplifier, regeneration, and all of the other familiar bugs. Contrast that with a f.m. transmitter, which requires *no* modulator power and, for quality, only that the audio circuits be linear and that the deviation (in frequency) be proportional to the amplitude of the modulating signal, and symmetrical about the carrier. Further, only the amount of output is determined by the excitation — the quality is fixed once the oscillator has been modulated.[2] The antenna loading affects only the output and the final tube efficiency, and anyone who can get output from a multi-stage c.w. transmitter can adjust a f.m. transmitter.

* Asst. Technical Editor.

[1] Grammer and Goodman, "F.M. in Amateur Communication," *QST*, Jan., 1940.



This view of the transmitter shows the construction of the coils. The coil in the rear left-hand corner is the oscillator plate coil; the coil in the center front is the tripler grid coil, mounted on Victron bushings. The oscillator grid coil is mounted inside the shield can. The metal tube at the right of the shield can is the 6L7 modulator; the tube to the left of the can is the oscillator.

The Circuit

In arriving at the tube line-up for the transmitter, we used the usual procedure of working back from the final stage. Since this was to be a low-powered affair, we decided that two or three watts output on 2½ meters would be a good start. The RK-34, a double triode with the plate leads out of the top, looked like a logical tube for the frequency. Rated at 80 ma. at 300 volts, it looked like it might deliver two or three watts as a tripler, at reduced input. We decided on a tripler as the final tube because it could be connected push-pull, for the symmetry so

[2] A third requirement is that all of the circuits be capable of passing the wide-band signal without attenuation over the range, but this is no problem with the order of deviation used here. — ED.

There doesn't seem to be any doubt but that you're going to be hearing plenty about f.m. from now on. For those anxious to get in on the ground floor, the transmitter described here shows how simple it is to get started, since it requires no more additional equipment than a 300-volt supply and a microphone to furnish 5 to 6 watts of f.m. on 112 Mc. No big modulators, no critical adjustments — well, read it for yourself.

important in the u.h.f. range. We were delighted to find that the tripler worked much better than had been expected, and efficiencies on the order of 35 per cent were obtained when tripling to 112 Mc. — but more about that later.

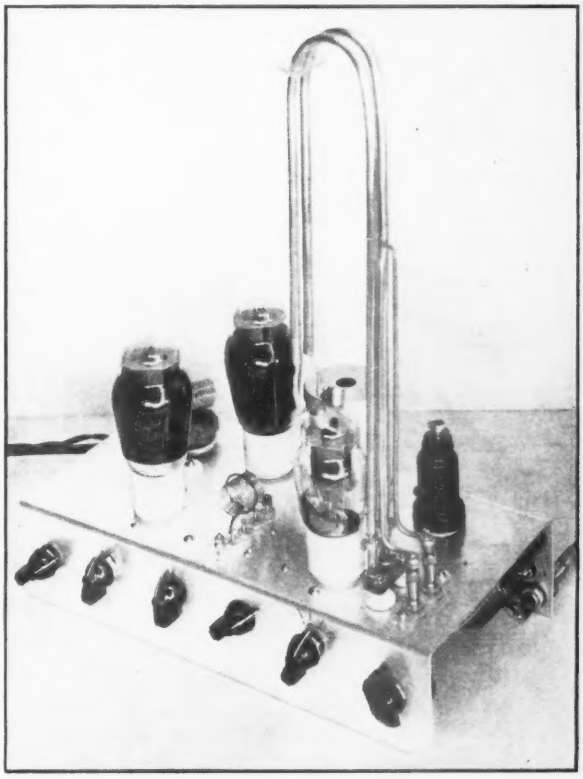
As can be seen from the circuit diagram in Fig. 1, the transmitter starts out with a T21 electron-coupled oscillator, doubling in the plate circuit. The grid circuit of this e.c.o. can be tuned from 9.33 to 9.67 Mc., which gives 18.66- to 19.33-Mc. output in the plate tank. The grid circuit is frequency-modulated by a 6L7 reactance modulator connected across the tuned circuit. The audio voltage is introduced at the No. 3 (injection) grid in the same fashion as was described in the previous article.[1] A gain control across the speech input determines the amount of frequency deviation available, although the deviation also depends on the L/C ratio of the e.c.o. grid circuit, as will be explained later. The plate circuit of the e.c.o. is capacity-coupled to a T21 doubler which furnishes 37.33- to 38.66-Mc. energy to drive the tripler. The grid circuit of the RK-34 tripler is link-coupled to the doubler stage, to balance the input circuit of the tripler. Further balance is maintained by not grounding the rotor of the grid tuning condenser, C_4. The push-pull RK-34 tripler uses a conventionally-tuned grid circuit, but its plate circuit uses a quarter-wavelength line of copper tubing which apparently gives a quite high-Q tank and contributes considerably to the efficiency of the stage as a tripler. Output from the tripler is obtained from a hairpin-type coupling coil mounted close to the closed end of the quarter-wavelength line.

Because a 300-volt plate supply is used throughout, it is possible to connect the screen of the T21 doubler directly to the cold end of the tank circuit and eliminate a dropping resistor and a by-pass condenser. It was found that the cathode resistor of the RK-34 required no by-pass condenser nor was one needed at the cold end of the quarter-wavelength line used in the plate circuit of the tripler stage.

A meter switch is provided for metering the oscillator plate circuit, doubler grid circuit, doubler plate and screen circuit, tripler grid circuit and tripler plate circuit. This is a tremendously handy gadget which enables currents to be read as quickly as the switch can be turned, and it is quite valuable during tuning. None of the circuits take over 100 ma., and that range of meter is suggested.

Construction

The transmitter is built on a chassis of $\frac{1}{16}$-inch aluminum, bent to form a "U" with $2\frac{1}{2}$-inch sides. The top of the chassis measures 6 by 12 inches. Bending the sides gives the chassis sufficient rigidity, and no additional bracing is required even though the oscillator is self-excited. Reference to the photographs will give a clear



A complete 112-Mc. f.m. transmitter which, with a 300-volt power supply, gives 6 watts output.

A quarter-wavelength line is used for the 112-Mc. tank, and the load is coupled in through the pick-up loop. Controls, from left to right, are meter switch, oscillator plate tuning, doubler plate tuning, tripler grid tuning, oscillator tuning and audio gain. The microphone connector can be seen at the right rear of the chassis.

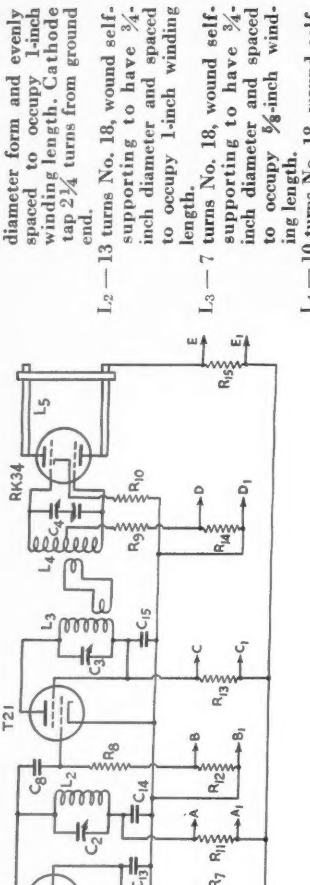


Fig. 1 — Wiring diagram of the complete f.m. transmitter.

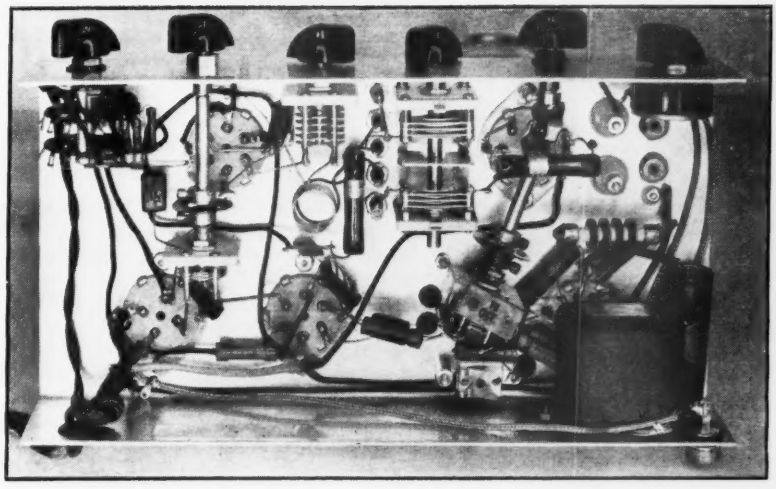
C_1 — 50-μμfd. midget variable condenser (Hammarlund HF-50).
C_2 — 15-μμfd. midget variable condenser (Hammarlund HF-15).
C_3 — 15-μμfd. double-spaced midget variable (Hammarlund HF-15-X).
C_4 — 25-μμfd. each section dual midget variable (Cardwell ER-25-AD).
C_5 — 250-μμfd. postage-stamp mica.
C_6 — 3-μμfd. (National M30 with screw out. Mounted on brass pillar.)
C_7, C_8 — 100-μμfd. postage-stamp mica.
C_9 — 8-μμfd., 450-volt electrolytic.
C_{10}, C_{11} — 0.01-μfd., 400-volt paper.
C_{12} — 150-μμfd. silver-mica condenser (Sickles Silvercap).
C_{13}, C_{14}, C_{15} — 0.002-μfd. postage-stamp mica.
R_1 — ½-megohm volume control.
R_2 — 300 ohms, ½-watt.
R_3 — ½-megohm, ½-watt.
R_4 — 30,000 ohms.
R_5 — 45,000 ohms.
R_6 — 150,000 ohms.
R_7 — 12,000 ohms.
R_8 — 60,000 ohms.
R_9 — 25,000 ohms, 10-watt wire-wound.
R_{10} — 500 ohms, 10-watt wire-wound.
R_{11}, R_{12}, R_{13}, R_{14} — 25 ohms, ½-watt. (Resistors 1-watt unless otherwise mentioned.)
Sw_1 — 2-circuit, 5-position rotary switch.
T_1 — Double-button microphone transformer with only half the primary winding used (UTC S-6).
L_1 — 8½ turns No. 18, wound on 1-inch diameter form and evenly spaced to occupy 1-inch winding length. Cathode tap 2¼ turns from ground end.
L_2 — 13 turns No. 18, wound self-supporting to have ¾-inch diameter and spaced to occupy 1-inch winding length.
L_3 — 7 turns No. 18, wound self-supporting to have ¾-inch diameter and spaced to occupy ⅝-inch winding length.
L_4 — 10 turns No. 18, wound self-supporting to have ¾-inch diameter and spaced to occupy ⅞-inch winding length.
L_5 — Two 21-inch lengths of ¼-inch copper tubing spaced ¼ inch. The tubing is bent to form a half loop 2 inches wide. Coupling loop is of ⅛-inch diameter tubing, and is bent in form of hairpin extending up along L_5 for 7 inches.

The coupling loops between L_3 and L_4 are single turns of No. 18.

idea of the distribution of parts, and no lengthy description is necessary. The oscillator tuning condenser C_1 is fastened directly to the chassis, and condensers C_2 and C_3 are mounted on National XS-6 lead-through bushings which support the condensers but insulate them from the chassis. To retain short leads in the oscillator and still make the panel controls symmetrical, it was necessary to offset the extension shaft controlling C_1, but one of the new Millen 39001 flexible couplings does a good job of turning the corner without backlash. Condenser C_4 is mounted on the two end-plate spacing bars and, fortunately, lines up with the other shafts. Panel bushings are used on the two extension shafts to keep the controls rigid.

The oscillator coil is wound on a 1-inch diameter bakelite form (Millen 45000 or National XR-2) and is supported above the chassis by a half-inch brass sleeve over the mounting screw. The shield for the oscillator coil was made by cutting down an old straight-sided, 2-inch diameter tube shield. The oscillator plate coil, L_2, is self-supporting and is mounted on the base of an old coil form which has been cut off at the bottom and plugs into a tube socket. The doubler plate coil, L_3, is also self-supporting and is mounted directly on the tuning condenser, while the tripler grid coil, L_4, is self-supporting and mounts on the National Victron type TPB bushings. We threaded the two that take the ends of the coil, and secured the coil with nuts over these threads, but the coil might just as easily have been soldered to the posts. The link coils coupled to L_3 and L_4 are soldered to two more Victron bushings and are self-supporting.

The final tank circuit is made of quarter-inch copper tubing spaced ¼ inch. It is supported at the base by a copper strap in which two holes have been drilled to take the tubing and the tubing has been soldered in. If one soldering iron won't furnish enough heat for the job, borrow another and run them both on the work. The tubing should first be straightened, and



A view underneath the chassis shows the location of parts. The microphone transformer is at the lower right, right next to the microphone connector. The small 3-$\mu\mu$fd. condenser used in the modulator can be seen to the left of the transformer, and directly above is the oscillator tuning condenser. The power cable runs out the back of the set at the lower left-hand corner; the twisted pair taken out the same hole goes to the meter.

cleaned with polish if you want it to look shiny. After the tubing has been soldered to the strap, two National metal-tube grid caps can be run down the tubing to the copper strap and soldered together when in position near the strap so that their spacing will be correct. The tubing can then be bent over in a loop so that the ends will come down near the plate caps of the RK-34. The copper base strap at the bottom of the tank is supported by bolting it to two feed-through bushings. The grid caps used to connect to the RK-34 are connected to the end of the tank by inch lengths of flexible copper braid soldered to the grid caps and the copper tubing. The flexible connection is to be preferred to a more rigid one in case of expansion or other strains on the RK-34.

The hairpin coupling loop is made of ⅛-inch copper tubing bent to the proper shape and soldered to two banana plugs which fit into jack top binding posts such as the National FWA. The binding posts are mounted on a Victron strip and, besides affording a support for the coupling loop, make convenient terminals for the antenna wires or link line to a following stage. Coupling is adjusted by bending the loop away or towards the tank line until the proper loading is obtained.

The wiring of the transmitter is a relatively simple matter and, because of the way the parts are laid out, should not prove particularly difficult. One side of the heaters of the tubes is grounded to the chassis. The power supply leads are brought out at the rear of the set through a rubber bushing — one wire for *B* minus and the grounded side of the heaters, a second for *B* plus and a third for the other side of the heaters. The fourth wire of the cable goes to the microphone battery, if a carbon microphone is used. A twisted pair goes to the meter. The leads from the microphone jack and from the volume control to grid and transformer are shielded to avoid any r.f. pick-up. The ½-watt resistors used in the metering circuits are mounted directly on the two-gang, five-position switch used for meter switching.

Tuning

If the coil dimensions have been followed, no trouble should be experienced in adjusting the frequency range of the transmitter. The 6L7 and two T21's should be placed in their sockets and a power supply giving about 250 volts should be connected to the set. A 300-volt supply could be used, but it is well to adjust the coils at a lower voltage. An all-wave receiver is quite handy for checking the frequency of the transmitter and will save considerable time in adjusting the circuits. When the power is applied and the meter switch set to read oscillator plate current, a dip should show as the oscillator plate circuit is tuned through resonance, indicating oscillation. The all-wave receiver should be tuned to 9.5 Mc. and it should be possible to pick up the signal by tuning the grid circuit of the e.c.o. When it has been ascertained that the grid circuit will tune the range 9.3 to 9.7 Mc., the oscillator plate circuit range should be checked by tuning for a dip in current over this range. The T21 doubler should be in the socket at this time because the input capacity is high, and if the coil is adjusted with the following tube out of its socket, it will be found that the circuit will not tune to resonance when the doubler tube is plugged in.

When the oscillator coils have been adjusted to cover their proper ranges, the meter should be switched to the doubler plate circuit and resonance checked here. Then, with the RK-34 in the socket but with the plate-voltage wire disconnected at the base of the plate tank, the RK-34 grid circuit should be checked for resonance by watching the RK-34 grid current. It will be found that the T21 plate circuits tune broadly but the

(Continued on page 108)

★ WHAT THE LEAGUE IS DOING ★

ELECTION RESULTS

As a result of the 1939 elections the A.R.R.L. has one new director, one old director returned to office, and six new alternate directors.

In the Southeastern Division, where the incumbent, Mr. Adams, was not a candidate for reëlection, William C. Shelton, W4ASR, becomes the new director, winning over James F. Thompson, W4DGS. Mr. Shelton has been an assistant director of the division, is the president of the Halifax Amateur Operators Club, and was S.C.M. for East Florida in 1937. He is employed in the long lines department of the A. T. & T. A ham since 1930, he is an A.A.R.S., O.P.S., O.B.S. and O.O. The figures:

Mr. Shelton	127 votes
Mr. Thompson	104 votes

Although not running for reëlection as director, Mr. Adams, W4EV, easily won the election for alternate director, by 163 votes to 69 for J. M. Smith, W4CNZ.

Alexander Reid, VE2BE, was reëlected Canadian General Manager over Loris S. Russell, VE3PL, by 286 votes to 253. Leonard W. Mitchell, VE3AZ, of Toronto, becomes the new alternate Canadian General Manager, defeating the incumbent, Alexander Larivière, VE2AB, by 347 to 177. Mr. Mitchell is a barrister by profession and has had an active career in amateur radio since 1924.

In a close and spirited election in the Atlantic Division, Herbert M. Walleze, W8BQ, becomes the new alternate director. An old-timer in the game since 1912, Mr. Walleze has been very active and is a former S.C.M. for Eastern Pennsylvania. He is employed in the communications section of the Pennsylvania Power & Light Company. The voting:

Mr. Walleze	261
Elmer A. Krall, W8CKO	255
Elizabeth M. Zandonini, W3CDQ	251

A vacancy for alternate director in the Dakota Division was filled by the election of Adolphus A. Emerson, W9ITQ, Minneapolis. Mr. Emerson is an operating engineer for construction machinery for the city of Minneapolis. Before his election he was an assistant director of his division and in 1938 was president of the Minneapolis Radio Club. The figures:

Mr. Emerson	74
Ernest C. Mohler, W9ADJ	69
Earle Thornburg, W9EU	35

Samuel C. Wallace, W9FAM, of Clarks, Nebraska, becomes the new alternate director of the Midwest Division, having won handily over Wilfred B. Hoaglin, W9MME, 262 to 82. Mr. Wallace, the S.C.M. for Nebraska for many years until last year, and the manager of Trunk Line L, is local agent for the Union Pacific Railroad.

WASHINGTON NOTES

Under present conditions the F.C.C. is doing no fooling about the enforcement of amateur regulations. Herewith a few items worth noting:

The rules require the log to show the name of the operator. This may be written opposite the notation of each transmission. But this is a lot of work, so the F.C.C. permits the amateur to make one general statement that all operation is by him except as otherwise noted, and then it is necessary only for visiting operators to sign the log. The A.R.R.L. log book is designed with a space on its inside front cover to accomplish this convenient blanket signature. Many amateurs have neglected to sign their names in this space, or anywhere else in the log, and are being picked up for it. Take a tip and see that your log is signed

The bad habit seems to be developing of dropping the prefix "W" or "K" in the hurry to sign calls, particularly in 'phone work. The F.C.C. has declared war on this practice and is telling its monitoring stations to get after the hams who do it. The prefix is an essential part of the call and its omission constitutes "signing a false call." You may drop your aitches (or stitches, YL's) but not your prefix. Put it in and save a ticket.

Some foreign amateurs, able now only to receive, are writing W hams asking for one-way transmissions. Do not be misled into doing this. Sorry but, international conditions being what they are, it must not be done, no matter how innocent the news.

The F.C.C. says that the use of phonetics, such as the Western Union word list which the League uses, is okay for the pronouncement of the call letters of 'phone stations.

F.C.C. has issued a newspaper release announcing that it contemplates a survey of the amateur radio service, to provide additional information which will permit the Commission "to meet any amateur problems which may arise in connection with neutrality and national defense and other emergencies, as well as with normal regulation." It contemplates a questionnaire of several pages — description of apparatus, biographical information, normal operating practices, etc. We understand that funds have not yet been made available for the survey, and it is uncertain whether it will eventuate. However, League headquarters are informed on the matter and can tell

all amateurs that this survey, if it materializes, will not constitute any form of "persecution" and that the data are not being requested for the purpose of embarrassing us in any way. It is simply that the Commission does not have all the data it needs to answer questions on what amateur radio is actually doing with its facilities. They make such surveys of other services frequently, and we know that any collection of data on the amateur service will thoroughly support our position.

By the time these lines are in print, the second Inter-American Radio conference at Santiago de Chile will be well under way. A.R.R.L. is being represented there by Assistant Secretary Arthur L. Budlong. The United States has sent a strong delegation, and it is expected that there will be no difficulty about maintaining all amateur facilities in the Americas. More news next month.

SPECIAL ELECTION NOTICE

To all A.R.R.L. members of the West Gulf Division:

YOU are hereby notified that a special election is about to be held in the West Gulf Division to elect an alternate director to fill the vacancy left by the death of W. H. Burt, W5BRC. The election will be for the unexpired remainder of the 1939–1940 term, plus the next regular term of two years, 1941–1942, as provided in By-Law 24.

If more than one eligible candidate is named, voting will take place during the month of March, 1940, on ballots that will be mailed from the headquarters office in late February.

Nomination is by petition. Nominating petitions are hereby solicited. Your attention is invited to the pertinent portions of the Constitution and By-Laws of the League, a copy of which will be mailed any member upon request. Ten or more A.R.R.L. members residing in the West Gulf Division may join in nominating any eligible West Gulf member of the League as a candidate. The following form is suggested:

Executive Committee
The American Radio Relay League
West Hartford, Conn.

We, the undersigned members of the West Gulf Division, hereby nominate ..... W5..., of ....., as a candidate for alternate director from this division for the remainder of 1940 and for the next following full term of 1941–1942.

(Signatures and addresses)

The signers must be League members in good standing. The nominee must have been both a member of the League and a licensed radio amateur operator for a continuous term of at least four years immediately preceding receipt by the Secretary of his petition of nomination, except that a lapse of not to exceed ninety days in the renewal of the operator's license and a lapse of not to exceed thirty days in the renewal of membership in the League, at any expiration of either during the four-year period, will not disqualify the candidate. He must be without commercial radio connections: he may not be commercially engaged in the manufacture, selling or renting of radio apparatus normally capable of being used in radio communication or experimentation, nor commercially engaged in the publication of radio literature intended, in whole or part, for consumption by licensed radio amateurs. Further details concerning eligibility are given in By-Law 12. His complete name and address, and call, should be stated. All petitions must be filed at the headquarters office of the League in West Hartford, Conn., by noon E.S.T. of the 20th day of February, 1940. No member shall append his signature to more than one petition. To be valid, a petition must have the signatures of at least ten members in good standing. Petitioners are urged to have an ample number of signatures, since nominators are frequently found not to be members in good standing.

Balloting will close at noon, April 1, 1940, and the successful candidate will take office as soon as the result can be determined.

All the powers of the division director are transferred to the alternate director in the event of the director's death or inability to perform his duties. This election therefore constitutes an important part of the machinery of self-government in A.R.R.L., and members are urged to take the initiative and file nominating petitions immediately.

For the Board of Directors:

K. B. WARNER,
Secretary

November 13, 1939

AMATEUR EXAMINATIONS FOR 1940

THE Federal Communications Commission will give amateur examinations during 1940 on the following schedule. Remember this list when you need to know when and where examinations will occur. Where exact dates or places are not shown below, information may be obtained, as the date approaches, from the Inspector in Charge of the district. No examinations are given on national or state holidays. All examinations begin promptly at 9 A.M., local time, except New Orleans, Honolulu and Winston-Salem at 8:30 A.M. and as may be noted below.

Boston, 7th floor Customhouse: Daily except Thursday.
New York City, 748 Federal Bldg., 641 Washington St., Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays.
Schenectady, N. Y.: Some time in March, June, September and December.
Philadelphia, 1200 Customhouse: Class A, daily; Class B, Wednesdays and Saturdays.
Baltimore, Fort McHenry: Wednesdays and Saturdays.
Norfolk, Va., 402 New P. O. Bldg.: Class A, daily; Class B, Fridays and Saturdays.

Winston-Salem, N. C.: February 3rd, May 4th, August 3rd, November 2nd.
Atlanta, 411 Federal Annex: Tuesdays, Fridays and Saturdays.
Nashville: February 16th, May 17th, August 16th, November 15th.
Miami, 314 Federal Bldg. (P. O. Box 150): Tuesdays and Saturdays.
Jacksonville, Fla.: May 25th, November 23rd.
New Orleans, 326 Customhouse: Mondays, other days by appointment.
Little Rock: April 16th, September 10th.
Galveston, 404 Federal Bldg.: Wednesdays and Saturdays.
Dallas, 302 U. S. Terminal Annex Bldg.: Tuesdays.
Oklahoma City: January 27th, April 27th, July 27th, October 26th.
San Antonio: February 17th, May 25th, August 17th, November 16th.
Albuquerque: April 6th, October 5th.
Los Angeles, 1104 Rives-Strong Bldg.: Wednesdays and Saturdays.
Phoenix, Arizona: Some time in April and in October.
San Francisco, 328 Customhouse: Class A, daily; Class B, Mondays and Saturdays.
Portland, Oregon, 207 New U. S. Courthouse: Fridays and Saturdays.
Boise, Idaho: Some time in April and in October.
Seattle, 808 Federal Office Bldg.: Fridays.
Butte, Montana: Some time in May and in November.
Spokane: Some time in May and in November.
Denver, 504 Customhouse: First and second Saturdays of each month.
Salt Lake City: Some time in March and in September.
Billings, Montana: Some time in April and in October.
St. Paul, 927 Main P. O. Bldg.: First and third Saturdays of each month; other days by appointment.
Bismarck, N. D.: No announced dates; consult Inspector in Charge at St. Paul.
Kansas City, 927 U. S. Courthouse: Fridays and Saturdays; other days by appointment.
Des Moines: January 12th–13th, April 12th–13th, July 12th–13th, October 11th–12th.
St. Louis: February 9th–10th, May 10th–11th, August 9th–10th, November 8th–9th. Where date is a Friday, exams begin at 12 noon.
Chicago, 246 U. S. Courthouse: Saturdays.
Detroit, 1025 New Federal Bldg.: Saturdays.
Cleveland: Some time in January, April, July and October.
Cincinnati: Some time in February, May, August and November.
Columbus, Ohio: Some time in March, June, September and December.
Buffalo, 518 Federal Bldg.: First and third Saturdays of each month; other days by appointment.
Pittsburgh: Some time in March, June, September and December.
Honolulu, Aloha Tower: Mondays and Saturdays.
Other Hawaiian points: Hilo, January 20th and August 7th. Lihue, February 16th and August 15th. Kaunakakai, July 22nd. Lanai City, July 23rd. Wailuku, July 24th.
Washington, F.C.C. Headquarters: Thursdays; other days by appointment.
San Juan, Puerto Rico, 303 Ochoa Bldg. (P. O. Box 294): By appointment.
Savannah, 208 Post Office Bldg. (P. O. Box 77): By appointment.
Tampa, 203 Post Office Bldg.: By appointment.
San Diego, 503 New California Bldg.: By appointment.
Juneau, Alaska, 7 Shattuck Bldg. (P. O. Box 2719): By appointment.

1.75-Mc. W.A.S. Party

Feb. 17th–18th

IT'S a fraternal activity for testing stations and giving the band a thorough workout. You can see for yourself how many states can be worked in a given time using a transmitter on the 160-meter band only. *Rules:* Simply work other 160-meter stations; exchange signal reports and the name of the state you are located in. List in three columns the *time*, the *call* of the station worked, and his *state*. These facts can be cross checked as logs are received at Hq., of course. A given station may be worked but once for contest credits.

Add the number of stations, or count *one each* for contacts, and multiply the result by the number of *different states* worked. (The District of Columbia will also count for Maryland.) This product will be your score. The activity is open to all amateurs, wherever located.

All contest or party operations must take place in *any twenty* hours of the following 33-hour period:

160-Meter Party

Starts	*Ends*
3 P.M. PST, 4 P.M. MST, 5 P.M. CST or 6 P.M. EST, SATURDAY, Feb. 17th	12:01 A.M. PST, 1:01 A.M. MST, 2:01 A.M. CST or 3:01 A.M. EST, MONDAY, Feb. 19th

We're gradually overcoming the tendency of some of the gang who haven't used the 160-m. band, to under-rate its capabilities. It's good for coast-to-coast work at the right times. Last year W4BPD worked 36 states, and W9UWL worked 37, just in the short period of the party. You will be surprised to see how many you can bag. A.R.R.L. is sponsor of this activity dedicated to the enjoyment of all 160-meter operators. All who are interested are encouraged to try this W.A.S. Party. Let us know how you make out. — *F. E. H.*

Simplified and Inexpensive Unit for Use with Any Suitable R.F. Chassis

A low-cost and relatively simple chassis-type outfit including sweep oscillators and amplifiers, synchronizing separator and amplifier, video amplifier and picture tube. Low-voltage operation with a three-inch tube simplifies the insulation problem.

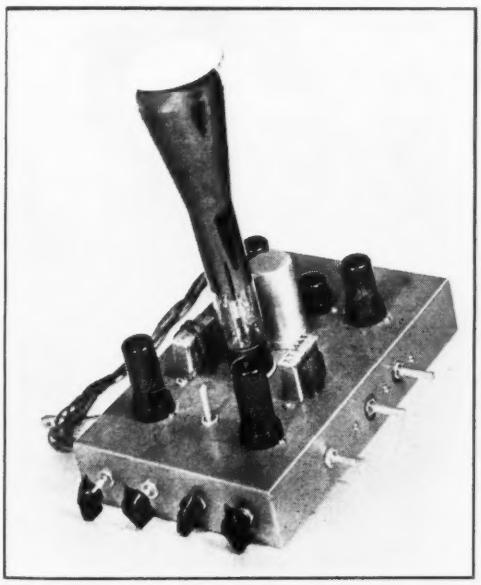
A Deflection and Video Chassis for Television Reception

BY HOWARD C. LAWRENCE,* JR., W2IUP

THE beginning of regular scheduled television broadcasts in the New York area and the prospects of similar scheduled broadcasts in several other areas has greatly increased the interest of amateurs in this field. Many of them have built receivers so that they can obtain first hand experience in a field in which many things must be considered that can be neglected in ordinary sound radio. Many experimenters want a relatively simple and inexpensive receiver, yet one that will give clear pictures easily viewed. The television video and deflection chassis to be described was designed with this in mind.

A three-inch picture tube was selected as being a reasonable compromise between cost and picture size. The picture is large enough for two people to view with ease. Definition is such that with a good i.f. and r.f. system movie subtitles and other small print can be read. The particular tube used allowed resolution down to over 250 lines on the standard test pattern. This unit can be fed either from the second detector or first video stage of any of the many r.f. and i.f. units that have been described to date.[1] The input signal must be of negative polarity. That is, the voltage corresponding to a bright portion of the picture must be negative.

* RCA Manufacturing Co., Inc., Camden, N. J.



Using an ordinary oscilloscope tube, this video and synchronizing unit is inexpensive and simple to build. It can be fed from any type of television r.f. end the builder prefers to use.

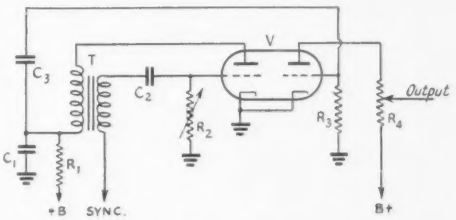


Fig. 1 — Basic circuit of sweep oscillator and amplifier.

Sweep Circuits

The simplicity of the sweep circuits is the chief recommendation for this unit. Fig. 1 shows the basic sweep circuit used. It will be noted that there are very few parts. Tube *V* can be of any of the sharp cutoff double triodes now available. Both the 6F8G and the 6N7 have been used successfully. The 6F8G has the advantage that it draws more plate current as an amplifier and therefore is capable of greater output at lower plate voltages. The 6N7 has the advantage that it is a single ended metal tube and is slightly smaller physically. Transformer *T* is one of the special television sweep oscillator transformers of which there are several on the market today, and which are now quite reasonable in cost ($1.75 list).

The left-hand part of tube *V* is the oscillator. The polarity of the transformer *T* is such that it

[1] *QST*, April and May, 1938, December, 1938, January, 1939.

causes the tube to start oscillating. This oscillation, however, is accompanied by a flow of grid current through the grid resistor R_2 and develops a negative bias on the grid of the tube and on the grid condenser C_2, blocking the tube and cutting off the plate current. The charge on C_2 then slowly leaks off capacitor C_2 through resistor R_2 until a point is reached at which the tube can again start oscillating. The cycle then repeats.

During the time that the tube is oscillating it is drawing plate current. This plate current flows through R_1, causing a voltage drop that appears across C_1. When the tube is blocked the charge leaks off C_1, allowing the capacitor to become more positive. The charge leaks off at an exponential rate determined by the product of R_1 and C_1, the time constant of the circuit. If the ratio of the time constant R_1C_1 to the period of oscillation,

$$\left(\frac{1}{\text{sweep frequency}}\right)$$

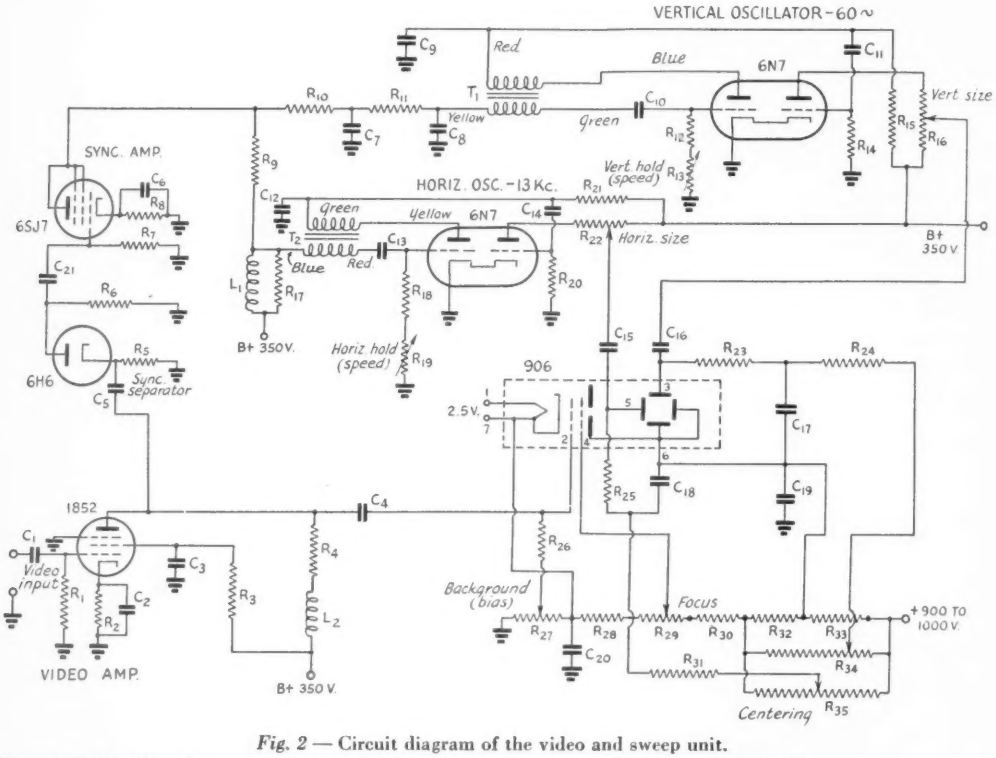


Fig. 2 — Circuit diagram of the video and sweep unit.

C_1 — 0.25-μfd. 400-volt paper.
C_2 — 50-μfd. 25-volt electrolytic.
C_3 — 4-μfd. 350-volt electrolytic.
C_4 — 0.1-μfd. 400-volt paper.
C_5 — 0.01-μfd. 400-volt paper.
C_6 — 10-μfd. 25-volt electrolytic.
C_7 — 0.003-μfd. 400-volt paper.
C_8 — 0.01-μfd. 400-volt paper.
C_9 — 0.25-μfd. 400-volt paper.
C_{10} — 0.001-μfd. 400-volt paper.
C_{11} — 0.05-μfd. 400-volt paper.
C_{12} — 0.01-μfd. 400-volt paper.
C_{13} — 0.001-μfd. 400-volt mica.
C_{14} — 0.001-μfd. 400-volt paper.
C_{15} — 0.001-μfd. 1000-volt paper mica.
C_{16} — 0.1-μfd. 1000-volt paper.
C_{17} — 0.25-μfd. 200-volt paper.
C_{18} — 0.25-μfd. 200-volt paper.
C_{19} — 0.5-μfd. 1000-volt oil-filled paper.
C_{20} — 0.5-μfd. 150-volt paper.
C_{21} — 0.1-μfd. 400-volt paper.
R_1 — 0.25 megohm.
R_2 — 150 ohms.
R_3 — 60,000 ohms.
R_4 — 3000 ohms.
R_5 — 200,000 ohms.
R_6 — 10,000 ohms.
R_7 — 0.25 megohm.
R_8 — 2500 ohms.
R_9 — 10,000 ohms.
R_{10} — 10,000 ohms.
R_{11} — 10,000 ohms.
R_{12} — 2 megohms.
R_{13} — 2-megohm potentiometer.
R_{14} — 10 megohms.
R_{15} — 0.5 megohm.
R_{16} — 0.25-megohm potentiometer.
R_{17} — 3500 ohms.
R_{18} — 10,000 ohms.
R_{19} — 50,000-ohm potentiometer.
R_{20} — 2 megohms.
R_{21} — 100,000 ohms.
R_{22} — 100,000-ohm potentiometer.
R_{23} — 1 megohm.
R_{24} — 50,000 ohms.
R_{25} — 0.5 megohm.
R_{26} — 0.5 megohm.
R_{27} — 50,000-ohm potentiometer.
R_{28} — 0.25 megohm.
R_{29} — 0.5-megohm potentiometer.
R_{30} — 0.5 megohm.
R_{31} — 50,000 ohms.
R_{32} — 100,000 ohms.
R_{33} — 100,000 ohms.
R_{34} — 0.5-megohm potentiometer.
R_{35} — 0.5-megohm potentiometer.
L_1 — 300-turn coil (RCA No. 33541, with resistor removed).
L_2 — 75-turn coil (RCA stock No. 33538). If possible the exact number of turns on this coil for each particular receiver should be determined by experiment.
T_1 — Vertical oscillation transformer (RCA Stock No. 32898).
T_2 — Horizontal oscillation transformer (RCA Stock No. 32899).
All fixed resistors ½ watt IRC insulated.
All potentiometers small Clarostat carbon units.

is made sufficiently large the discharge current will be essentially a sawtooth. The amplitude of this sawtooth will be greater if either C_1 or R_1 is smaller, but will be approximately constant regardless of the values of R_1 and C_1 so long as their *product* is the same. However, there are some other considerations. The larger R_1 the smaller the plate voltage applied to the oscillator and the smaller the plate current. If R_1 is made too large there will not be enough plate voltage to make the tube oscillate. The values shown for C_1 and R_1 in the low-frequency oscillator represent a compromise which gives a capacitor, C_1, of reasonable size.

The sawtooth appearing across C_1 is then coupled through C_3 to the grid of the right-hand side of V, which serves as an amplifier. C_3 must be large enough to transmit the lowest frequency components of the sawtooth. The amplifier side of the tube obtains its grid bias from the grid current flowing through R_3 on the positive peak of the sawtooth. This causes the tip of the sawtooth to be flattened very slightly, but this flattening occurs well within the region that is blanked out by the blanking pulses of the transmitter and is therefore not objectionable. The load resistor R_4 on the amplifier should be large enough to give sufficient gain, yet not so large that any of the high frequency components of the sawtooth are lost. The largest load that can be used on the high-frequency sweep is about 100,000 ohms.

The amplitude of the output is first set to be a little larger than needed by adjusting R_1 and is then controlled by R_4. R_1 could be made variable and R_4 fixed, but this would cause the frequency and size controls to interlock, a change in size often throwing the picture out of sync. Controlling the size by means of R_4 does not affect the shape of the horizontal sawtooth because the control is in a relatively low-impedance circuit.

Other Circuit Elements

The video stage is a conventional 1852 video amplifier with high-frequency inductance compensation in series with the plate load. Much better compensation can be obtained by using a combination of series and shunt compensation[2] but successful use of this method requires the use of test equipment not available to most experimenters. Use of this latter method allows compensation to the same frequency with nearly double the plate load and therefore more gain.

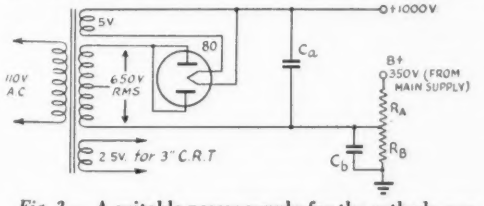


Fig. 3 — **A suitable power supply for the cathode-ray tube can be made from a cheap broadcast receiver power transformer.**

T — Any small power transformer giving upwards of 650 volts r.m.s. across the complete winding.
C_a — 0.5 μfd. 1000-volt.
C_b — 4μfd. 300-volt electrolytic.
R_a, R_b — 100,000 ohms. In some cases it may be desirable to make R_a smaller to get a higher output voltage.

A 6H6 diode separates the sync from the video. The sync is then amplified by a 6SJ7 amplifier connected as a triode. A low-pass filter keeps the high-frequency sync out of the low-frequency sweep, while the high-frequency sync appears across the inductance L_1 in the plate load.

The voltage divider for the cathode ray tube is conventional and needs little comment. It may be advisable to alter the size of some of the filter capacitors in this part of the circuit, since a well-filtered "B" supply will not require as much filtering in this part of the circuit as will a poorly-filtered supply.

One of the cheapest ways of obtaining the high voltage for the cathode ray tube is to connect a broadcast-receiver power transformer to a half-wave rectifier as shown in Fig. 3. A small transformer rated at 325 volts each side of centertap will give 800 or 900 volts in this sort of circuit. By adding this to part of the "B" voltage used to supply the other parts of the chassis the necessary 1000 or so volts may be obtained.

Mechanical Construction

This unit was constructed on a 7- by 11- by 2-inch steel chassis. Focus, background (brightness), and the two hold (speed) controls were brought out on one end of the chassis. The vertical size control is on top of the chassis while the centering and horizontal size controls are on one side. One side of the chassis is free of controls so that it can be bolted to an r.f. and i.f. chassis to form a complete unit. Small Clarostat potentiometers were used to save space. Since the centering controls are operating at a potential considerably above that of the chassis it was considered desirable to insulate them by first mounting them on a small piece of Masonite which is then bolted to the chassis. Precautions should be taken to see that the wiring of the two sweep oscillators and their amplifiers is separated as much as possible so that these circuits do not interact and cause poor interlace of the picture. The wiring of the video amplifier should be such that the capacity to ground of leads carrying video voltages is as low as possible.

Operation

Operation of this unit is the same as has been described in previous articles and so need not be repeated here. Should it be found that the sweeps are synchronizing only on parts of the picture, adjustment of R_5 to a larger value will clear up the trouble.

[2] Seeley and Kimball, "Analysis and Design of Video Amplifiers," Part 2, *RCA Review*, January, 1939.

A Regenerative Preselector With Output Metering Bridge

BY H. O. TALEN,* W9PYQ

A PRESELECTOR is generally designed to provide some gain as well as selectivity, whether built into a receiver or provided as a separate piece of equipment. The preselector described below was developed with a somewhat different purpose in mind — to incorporate a noise limiting device as close to the antenna as practical, providing a maximum of protection for high-selectivity circuits in subsequent stages of the receiver.

In the January, 1939, issue of *QST* a "signal metering valve" was described, consisting of the combination of a grid-leak-biased amplifier and a cathode resistor-biased amplifier with the output circuits connected in opposition, so as to limit peak voltages passed through the amplifier and give some degree of automatic gain control. The circuit, using a double triode, is shown in Fig. 1.

Briefly, its functioning depends upon the relative biases applied to the grids. The bridge circuit formed by the two plate-cathode impedances and the two halves of the output coil is ordinarily in balance when equal biases are applied to the grids, and no signal appears across the output coil. In operation, the bridge is unbalanced by slightly overbiasing triode B, allowing signals to come through. Strong signals are partially rectified by the triodes, resulting in increased bias on triode A and decreased bias on triode B, and tending to balance the bridge and reduce the signal output. Noise voltage peaks are limited, if negative, by plate current cut-off of triode A, and if positive, by the substantially constant difference in plate currents of the two triodes.

*5532 Tennessee Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

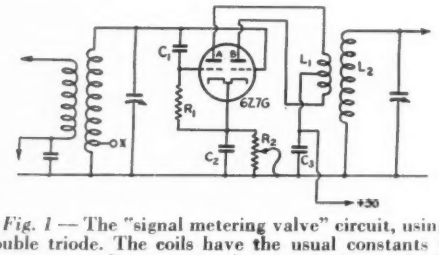


Fig. 1 — The "signal metering valve" circuit, using a double triode. The coils have the usual constants for interstage applications; in the output circuit, L_1 has three turns each side of center-tap, L_2 14 turns total, for operation in the 14-Mc. band. Other constants are as follows:
C_1 — 100 $\mu\mu$fd.
C_2 — 250 $\mu\mu$fd.
R_1 — 1 megohm.
R_2 — 5000-ohm variable.
X — Tap for negative feedback, about ¾ turn from cold end. C_3 can be returned to this point instead of ground for stabilization.

Regenerative Detector with Stabilization

By a simple rearrangement of the apparatus, the double triode and its output circuit was converted into a regenerative grid-leak detector combined with a Class-C negative feedback amplifier. The modified circuit is shown in Fig. 2. The output was fed into a two-stage audio amplifier. The bias control shown was the least noisy of a number of arrangements tried, and gives a satisfactory range if the proper combination of plate voltage, plate resistor and bleeder resistor (R_3) is used. Regeneration is controlled roughly by the antenna coupling condenser and then by adjustment of the bias control.

With triode B disconnected or biased beyond plate current cut-off, the receiver behaves like an ordinary regenerative set. If made to oscillate, and the grid biases are then made nearly equal by adjustment of the bias control, the oscillations will cease because of the degenerative feedback from the latter triode on positive voltage swings. The circuit accomplishes electronically the same effect as the manually-controlled feedback compensator described in *QST* for March, 1938.

The most interesting adjustment of the receiver relates to reception of 'phone signals. In an ordinary regenerative detector operating just below the point of oscillation, it is not unusual for a modulation peak or static pulse to throw the circuit into oscillation, whereupon the regeneration must be reduced materially before a stable condition is restored.

With the compensating arrangement of Fig. 2, regeneration may be carried nearer to the critical point without instability. If advanced to where transient peak voltages cause oscillation, the circuit quickly stabilizes itself without readjustment of the controls. This action occurs automatically as long as triode B supplies enough power to

One usually thinks of a preselector as a signal booster and an image reducer, but W9PYQ has adapted his "signal metering" principle to a preselector which results in noise reduction as well as the usual advantages.

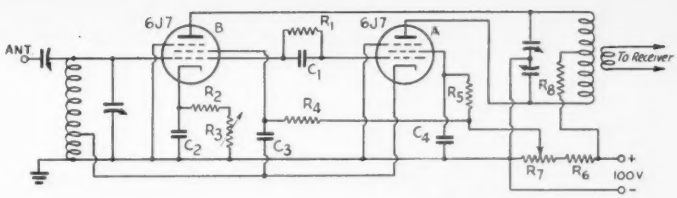


Fig. 3 — **Regenerative preselector with metering bridge.**
C_1 — 100 $\mu\mu$fd.
C_2, C_3, C_4 — 0.005 μfd.
R_1 — 1 megohm.
R_2 — 300 ohms.
R_3 — 5000-ohm bias control.
R_4, R_5, R_6 — 5000 ohms.
R_7 — 50,000-ohm variable.
R_8 — 1000 ohms.

offset the effect of positive voltage swings coming from the antenna or built up by regeneration.

The performance of the receiver compares favorably with that of a t.r.f.-regenerative set and is less critical. Regeneration can, of course, be advanced to the point where the circuit oscillates vigorously. In this condition, triode B seems to contribute little except harshness of control, i.e. it is more difficult to keep the circuit *barely* oscillating unless triode B is eliminated by overbiasing its grid.

It may be noted that, with the same plate voltage on both triodes, there is no ordinary setting of the controls where the amplification of the two tubes will be equal and the outputs will cancel. The reason appears to lie in the fact that the

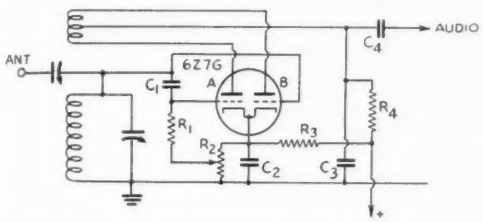


Fig. 2 — **Stabilized regenerative detector circuit.**
C_1 — 100 $\mu\mu$fd.
C_2 — 0.005 μfd.
C_3 — 0.001 μfd.
C_4 — 0.05 μfd.
R_1 — 1 megohm.
R_2 — 500-ohm potentiometer for bias control.
R_3 — 100,000 ohms.
R_4 — 150,000 ohms.

effective amplification in a stage using feedback is given by

$$\frac{\text{Amplification without feedback}}{1 - (\text{Per Cent Feedback} \times \text{Amplification without feedback})}$$

This resultant amplification is always above normal for triode A with its positive feedback and is always below normal for the negative feedback triode B, ignoring possible phase shifts.

Regenerative Preselector

The self-stabilizing feature of the regenerative circuit discussed above, in combination with the signal metering valve described in the January, 1939 *QST*, presents some interesting possibilities as a preselector for a superheterodyne or other type of receiver.

In order to explore these possibilities, the arrangement shown in Fig. 3 was built up. Two 6J7 tubes were used and, to permit coupling the preselector to a National 80X super through a low impedance link, a tuned output circuit was provided. The input and output circuits were separately shielded.

Analysis of Fig. 3 is simplified by considering the control grids, cathodes and screen grids as equivalent to the triode elements shown in Fig. 2. Since independent cathode connections were available in the pair of pentodes, negative feedback from pentode B was obtained by connecting its screen and cathode through condensers to the cathode and screen, respectively, of pentode A, thereby avoiding the necessity of a separate negative feedback winding on the input coil. This portion of the circuit performs in much the same fashion as the stabilized detector described above, and contributes the higher signal levels deemed essential for proper functioning of the remainder of the circuit.

The plates of the pentodes are connected to opposite ends of a center tapped winding, which is tuned by a split-stator condenser. It is possible that an untuned coil closely coupled to a tuned circuit would work as well or better. Any coupling which may occur between the plate and the input circuits of the preselector does not appear to be sufficient to prevent a relatively complete cancellation of output from the two tubes upon appropriate setting of the cathode and screen voltage controls.

The tuned circuits included in the experimental set-up covered a range from 14 Mc. to 21 Mc., containing a wide variety of signals and a full complement of disturbances from static, automobiles, oilburners, therapy and X-ray machines, power line clicks, etc.

An "S" meter was used in connection with the National 80X receiver and provided an invaluable aid in judging the performance of the preselector. In addition, a neon bulb (with resistor removed) was connected across the output transformer of the receiver and was kept in plain sight to give a rough check on static and auto-ignition disturbances.

The superheterodyne receiver used is equipped with amplified a.g.c., and it is comparatively easy to observe the rising noise level on 'phone or broadcast signals which fade deeply. As long as the signal level stays up within the range of the a.g.c. action of the receiver, the background noise

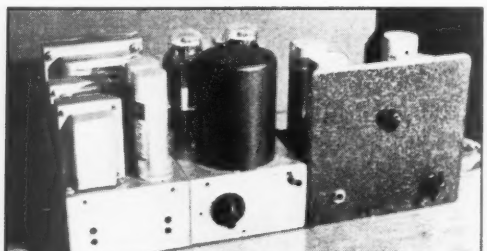
(Continued on page 118)

"Wired Wireless" for Remote Control

How to Build a Carrier Current Transmitter and Receiver

BY JOHN EVANS WILLIAMS,* W2BFD

REMOTE control is something that most amateurs have contemplated at one time or another. The reason, in some cases, is lack of space for the array of apparatus produced by the inevitable station expansion; in other instances remote control seems the only feasible solution to the antenna problem. There have appeared some excellent articles on this subject, enabling operation of complete band-switching transmitters including changing frequency, keying and modulation, at any distance to which wire facilities may be extended. But — and here's the hitch — if the



The complete control outfit is quite compact. The three units shown are the power supply (left), transmitter (center), and receiver (right).

distance is more than a few hundred feet the majority of amateurs will justly balk at stringing wires. It often happens that a suitable location for the transmitter cannot be obtained within a convenient distance of the control point, and while one can always lease wires from the local telephone company the rental is generally prohibitive.

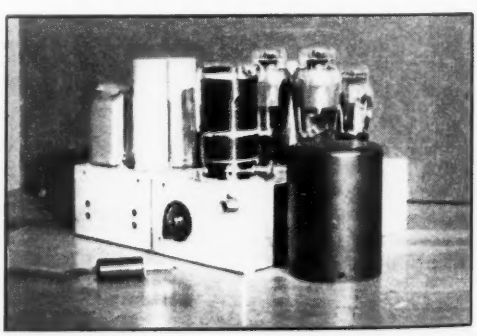
There is a system of remote control widely used by commercial utilities companies that does not seem to have attracted much attention in amateur circles. This system is "carrier current", or, as it is more commonly known, "wired wireless". While it may sound complicated, carrier current control is nothing more than application of a few watts of r.f. power of relatively low frequency to the electric light mains. This r.f. power will traverse the power line while the latter is doing its normal job and can be detected at surprising distances with good signal strength. If the oscillator is well shielded and feeds the line with a balanced circuit, radiation will be negligible. This is similar to the manner in which radiation from Zepp feeders is cancelled by currents flowing in opposite directions in the two wires.

There follows here a description of a "wired wireless" system which has demonstrated its ability to perform satisfactorily over a distance of more than three city blocks in operating a relay, and more than three quarters of a mile as an intercommunicating telephone system — this in a crowded suburb of New York. In rural sections it is possible that transmission could be effected over several miles. Several systems can be operated on different frequencies without interference.

While more efficient transmission can be effected on comparatively low carrier frequencies around 20 kilocycles (as ascertained by the writer with half a dozen different models of transmitters) it was not considered worth the difficulty or expense to obtain large inductances and capacities necessary to tune to these frequencies. The final model shown in the photograph uses a channel frequency of 175 kc. This permits using inexpensive i.f. transformers of the type popular in receivers a few years ago as the tuned circuit elements in the receiver. Likewise, ordinary b.c. receiver r.f. coils and variable condensers can be adapted as transmitter tank circuits without a great deal of work.

The Receiver

The receiver needs but little special comment, since it is simply a broadcast-band superheterodyne receiver with the r.f. and mixer stages removed and the 110-volt a.c. line coupled to the input of the i.f. amplifier. A new first i.f. transformer primary is used to match the extremely



The transmitter and power supply. The shield is removed from the amplifier tank coil to show its construction.

*3806 61st St., Woodside, N. Y.

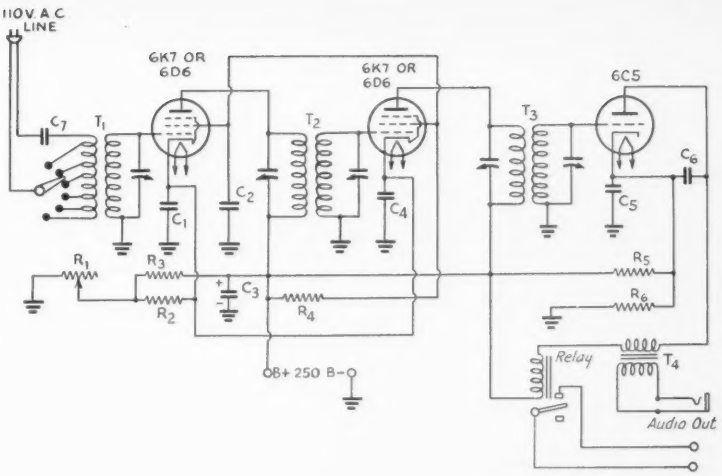


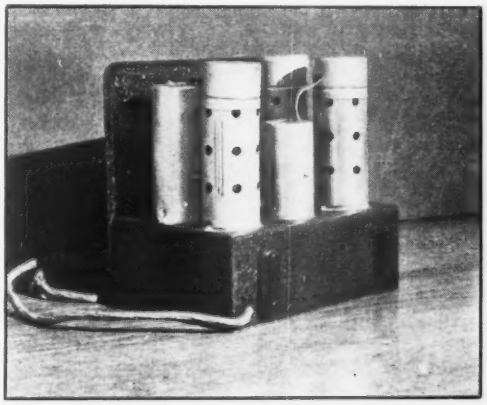
Fig. 1 — The carrier current receiver circuit.

C_1, C_2, C_4 — 0.1-μfd. paper.
C_3 — 4-μfd. electrolytic.
C_5 — 1 μfd.
C_6 — 0.004 μfd.
C_7 — 0.01-μfd. mica.
R_1 — 10,000-ohm potentiometer (gain control).
R_2 — 300 ohms, ½-watt.
R_3, R_5 — 100,000 ohms, 1-watt.
R_4 — 25,000 ohms, 1-watt.
R_6 — 7000 ohms, ½-watt.
T_1 — Rebuilt 175-kc. i.f. transformer (see text).
T_2, T_3 — 175-kc. i.f. transformer (interstage).
T_4 — Audio transformer, 10,000 ohms to grid.

low impedance of the line to the grid of the first i.f. tube. The wiring is shown in Fig. 1. Several of the writer's earlier models were nothing more than 175-kc. b.c. receiver chassis stripped down as mentioned, but for compactness the final model was built on a small 5 by 6 inch chassis with a 7 by 7 panel. The knob in the center of the panel is the gain control; the jack is for the audio output, and the remaining control is the rotary switch which selects the proper tap on the impedance-matching transformer to secure series resonance with the line isolating condenser.

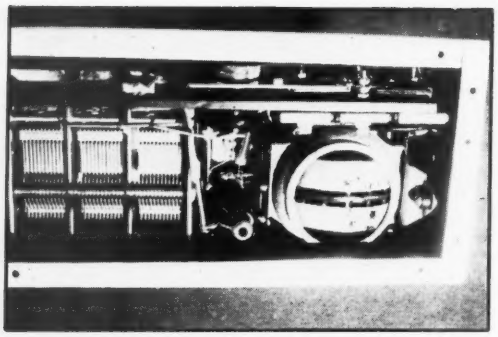
The construction of the input transformer is simple. The primary coil of a standard interstage 175-kc. i.f. unit is removed (be careful not to damage the secondary or disturb the setting of its trimmer) and the primary trimmer is disconnected and left unused. Over the secondary is slid a snug-fitting cardboard, fibre or bakelite tube about an inch and a half long. Fourteen turns of No. 16 wire are wound on this tube, taking off taps at the 6th, 8th, 10th and 12th turns from either end. If resonance cannot be achieved with the switch on any of the taps, the value of the line isolation condenser (C_7) should be altered until resonance will occur when 10 turns of the primary are used. It might be mentioned in passing that the optimum primary inductance-to-capacity ratio varies somewhat depending on the outlet, in the electric line, into which the receiver (or transmitter) is plugged. In general, it may be said that the nearer the electric meter the lower the impedance the line presents to the high-frequency energy. This requires less inductance and a higher value of capacity. A good match will improve the signal-to-noise ratio in the receiver and result in more efficient transfer of power in the case of the transmitter.

If you want to control a transmitter at a point too far away to make stringing wires practicable, and if hiring a telephone line is too expensive, the equipment described in this article may be the answer. Good for intercommunicating as well as remote control.



A rear view of the receiver, showing the arrangement of tubes and i.f. transformers.

At the time of photographing, the receiver shown had a.v.c., but this was later eliminated in favor of the simpler system diagrammed. The a.v.c. prevented proper operation of the relay by bringing up the background noise when the transmitter carrier was removed. Transformer rather than resistance coupling was used out of the power detector as this permits a relay current of several milliamperes on a fairly weak signal. At W2BFD this relay has been utilized to operate a step-switch selector controlling up to 48 individual operations at the remote station.



Looking into the bottom of the transmitter chassis. The variometer at the right and amplifier tank tuning condenser at the left occupy most of the below-chassis space.

The Transmitter

The carrier transmitter was also subjected to considerable experimentation before arriving at the circuit shown in Fig. 2. It is suggested that mounting the transmitter on a larger chassis would make the wiring job easier, but the writer wished to keep the controlling equipment as small as possible because lack of space was the main reason for not having the radio transmitter itself in the house. The transmitter is of the m.o.p.a. variety utilizing a high-*C* Colpitts oscillator circuit very popular in shipboard and other long-wave transmitters. If the control is to be used for a c.w. transmitter and no modulation is to be applied to the carrier transmitter, the neutralizing condensers may be eliminated. The tendency for self-oscillation in the amplifier is very slight at the frequency at which this system operates. The oscillator tank inductance is a variometer, using fixed mica condensers to complete the tank. These variometers may be procured quite reasonably from dealers in old junked t.r.f. broadcast receivers and have an inductance of approximately 750 microhenrys. The one illustrated came from a Bosch radio, but there were quite a number of sets of this vintage that also used variometers suitable for this system.

The amplifier output transformer is made of a coil (and its shield) from an old Stromberg Carlson "Treasure Chest" receiver, but for the convenience of those amateurs who may not be able to obtain this coil its construction will be described. On a 2½-inch form are wound 100 turns of No. 18 gauge wire. Over this is placed a single layer of empire cloth and the winding is then continued downward for 77 turns. These 177 turns constitute the plate winding for the paralleled 6L6's. The secondary winding is placed in the remaining space below the end of the primary and consists of 15 turns of No. 12 wire tapped at the 6th, 8th and 10th turns. The tank condenser of the amplifier is a three-gang 350-$\mu\mu$fd. per-section condenser with all three sections paralleled to give a maximum capacity of over 0.001 μfd.

One point that must be stressed in the construction of both transmitter and receiver is the need for maintaining very low resistance in the line coupling circuits. In the writer's case rewinding the transmitter output coil with No. 18 instead of No. 12 wire reduced the radio-frequency current in the line from 3½ to 1 ampere as measured with a thermoammeter. Also, the leads carrying the r.f. to the line should be of flexible wire equivalent to No. 10 gauge.

It is absolutely essential that the transmitter be thoroughly shielded and its chassis well grounded to prevent radiation. The transmitter described here produced barely noticeable interference in a broadcast receiver using 175 kc. i.f.'s plugged into the same electric power outlet and placed 3 feet away from the transmitter on the same bench.

No attempt will be made to describe the modulator or power supply as they are entirely conventional. The audio amplifier delivers between 10 and 15 watts of audio to the Class "C"

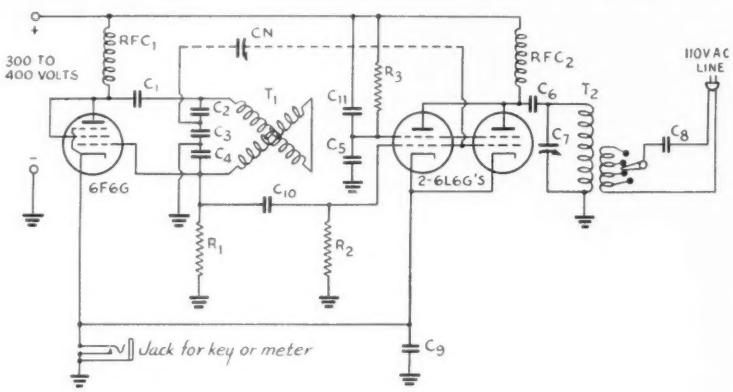


Fig. 2 — The 175-kc. transmitter circuit.
C_1, C_6 — 0.006-μfd. mica.
C_2, C_3, C_4 — 0.01-μfd. mica.
C_5 — 0.02-μfd. paper.
C_7 — 3-gang 350-$\mu\mu$fd. b.c. condenser, all sections in parallel.
C_8 — 0.015-μfd. mica.
C_9 — 0.1-μfd. paper.
C_{10} — 0.006-μfd. mica.
C_{11} — 0.2-μfd. paper.
C_n — Neutralizing condenser, optional (see text).
R_1 — 30,000 ohms, 1-watt.
R_2 — 50,000 ohms, 1-watt.
R_3 — 6000 ohms, 20-watt, wire-wound.
T_1 — 750-mh. variometer (see text).
T_2 — Rebuilt b.c. r.f. coil (see text).
RFC_1, RFC_2 — 250-mh. i.f. choke.

6L6's. The power supply delivers 400 volts at 150 ma. No doubt most amateurs will want to use whatever equipment that may be kicking around the shack.

To tune up the transmitter, a wire laid near the transmitter variometer is connected to the antenna post of a broadcast receiver set at 700 kc. and the oscillator tuned until a signal is picked up. This should be the fourth harmonic of the carrier frequency. To verify that the harmonic is really the 4th, tune the b.c. receiver to 875 and 1050 kc. If the 5th and 6th harmonics are heard at these points one can be reasonably certain that the transmitter is operating on the correct frequency. After tuning the oscillator, the amplifier tuning condenser is rotated for minimum plate current as indicated on a 0–150-mil meter plugged into the key jack. The output is now connected up to the line through its series resonating condenser and the tap switch rotated while observing a 0–5 ampere hotwire or thermocouple meter temporarily inserted in the line. Lamps will not be satisfactory substitutes for the meter because of the resistance introduced into the circuit. If maximum output current obtains with all 15 turns of the output coil connected in the circuit the size of the series condenser should be increased. If maximum current is obtained with only 6 turns the series condenser should be reduced in value.

Neutralizing can be accomplished by any of the time-tried methods. If the lamp loop method is used it is necessary at these low frequencies to use about 20 turns in the loop in contrast to the single turn needed at high frequencies.

EXPERIENCE SPEAKS

A wooden feeder spreader which has been boiled in paraffin may be made even more waterproof by allowing it to cool after boiling and then dipping the cold spreader momentarily in the hot paraffin. This produces a thin outer coating which sheds water much more effectively. — *W9OGN.*

WWV Schedules

EXCEPT for the special broadcasts of WWV using 20 kw. as described below, WWV is now running a continuous schedule (day and night) on 5000 kc. with a power output of 1 kw. This continuous transmission is modulated with the standard pitch in music, 440 cycles per second.

Each Tuesday, Wednesday and Friday (except legal holidays), the National Bureau of Standards station, WWV, transmits with a power of 20 kw. on three carrier frequencies as follows: 10:00 to 11:30 A.M., E.S.T., on 5000 kc.; noon to 1:30 P.M., E.S.T., on 10,000 kc.; 2:00 to 3:30 P.M., E.S.T., on 20,000 kc. The Tuesday and Friday transmissions are unmodulated c.w. except for 1-second standard-time intervals consisting of short pulses with 1000-cycle modulation. On the Wednesday transmissions, the carrier is modulated 30% with a standard audio frequency of 1000 c.p.s. The accuracy of the frequencies of the WWV transmissions is better than 1 part in 5,000,000.

DIXIE JONES' OWL JUICE

IF Y'ALL'LL lissen lemme tell ya sumpn. It ain't nothin' much, just sumpn to talk about. There's a lotta diff between battin' hamgrams around and handlin' real meassages that somebody's paid good munny to have sent. For instance, away back yonder I useto be a op at Nome where it cost 38¢ a word, with a 10-word minimum, to send a message only to Seattle. So a guy owed ya $3.80 the minnit he walked in the door. Ya didn't munky with nobody's messages at them figgers. Ya sent what it said and the jasper at the other end put down whatcha sent and it got somewhere and said sumpn and further and more it said what it said to start with. But these dang hamgrams by the time they been through six relays they ain't going nowhere and they don't make no sense. What I do is bull 'em back like they oughto be. After I patch 'em up I betchy they make more sense than they did when they started.

— W4IR of the Dixie "Squinch Owl"

Strays

Clipped by W9ZCC from a newspaper:

Adrian, Minn. — The Adrian City Council is going to see what can be done in the way of passing an ordinance to eliminate radio interference. City Clerk F. J. Forkenbrock has communicated with the League of Municipalities to ascertain the nature of an ordinance which will call for *capacifiers* on all electrical appliances.

—•••—

W8QAN says, "Frequently we are confronted with the job of applying a nut to a bolt in one of those obscure corners where only a single finger and no ordinary pliers will fit. A drop of paste or glue may be used on the end of the finger to temporarily hold the nut, and the parts may easily be screwed together."

12th A.R.R.L. DX Competition

March 15th-16th-17th and 22nd[1]-23rd-24th

BY F. E. HANDY* WIBDI

TO TAKE PART

W's: Swap RST[2] Report,[3] contact number (001, 002, etc.) and name of your state, with those outside the U.S.A. (per Rule 3a and 3c) and with other W's (per Rule 3b and 3c). Full swaps count 100 points each and 5 points each respectively, times country-lic. area multiplier. Submit log per Rule 2.

All Other Amateurs: Swap RST[2] Report,[3] contact number (001, 002, etc.) and name of your country, with U.S.A. amateur stations (per Rule 4a-b). Full swaps count 5 points. Sum of such points times possible 48-state multiplier gives score. Submit log per Rule 2.

THE time for the annual chance at the DX currently on the air is at hand. Since not so much international DX is available as in previous years, some modifications in the rules for this activity are necessary to insure a good volume of operating fun, and give a chance at the DX that is available. All *outside* the mainland U.S.A. will attempt a "worked all states" objective-multiplier. Week-end periods to concentrate on contest operations, and some credit for a limited amount of domestic work to fill otherwise empty periods with interesting contacts appears to offer the best chance for an interesting operating activity. Getting new countries and U. S. licensing areas (9 possible) will add to one's multiplier for U.S.A. stations.

The operating will not be spread out over 9 days as usual, but will take place in two week-end periods so the DX available at a given time will not be too thin for best enjoyment. For the same reason there will not be two periods for 'phone and telegraph participation, but contestants may take part in either method they choose, and submit results for listing by the chosen mode. Each operating group will be considered by itself. Telegraph ops will be competing only with each other; those who use voice will be competing with others using voice and not with the telegraphers. Two similar awards will be available in each A.R.R.L. Section and each country . . . separate tie-holder medallion awards for the best 'phone, and the best telegraph participation.

Contest Exchanges

A number followed by the geographical location of the station will be exchanged in proof of QSO. The first numerals shall constitute the Readability [3] — Strength [3] and Tone [3] reports of the station to which the number is sent. The last three figures of each group exchanged will give the progressive number of the contact (001, 002, 003, etc.). Following the whole serial number group each station will give the name of state or country in which it is located. Try to make a complete exchange each way with each station.

The Contest Period

The exact local starting and ending time for our DX competition is given in the table below. There is no time limit except the starting and stopping time.

Mark logs "C.w. station work," or "'Phone work." The transmitter must be kept on either c.w. or 'phone for all contacts submitted constituting any one entry. It is unethical to shift to c.w. to call a station, or send numbers, when taking part in a 'phone status (and vice versa). Likewise, whistling of code for numbers (or similar means) is regarded as improper. Counting of consecutive numbers, spelling of the letters that constitute

---

* Communications Manager, A.R.R.L.

[1] 6:01 P.M., C.S.T., March 15th or 22nd, see discussion under "the contest period."

[2] For R-S-T definitions of "readability, strength and tone" in that order: See 1940 A.R.R.L. Handbook, page 428, or Operating an Amateur Radio Station, page 12.

[3] In 'phone exchanges only two numerals will be given, the first the "readability" and the second the "strength." In other words, telegraph entrants will send and receive *six* figure groups, and 'phone entrants, *five* figure groups.

[4] QHM — Will start to listen at *high* frequency end of band and tune toward *middle* of band.

QMH — Will start to listen in the *middle* of the band and une toward the *high* frequency end.

QLM — Will start to listen at the *low* frequency end of the band and tune towards *middle* of band.

QHL — Will start to listen on the *high* end of the band and tune toward the *low* frequency end.

'Phone operators should *not* use Q code when a few properly chosen words will state where they will be listening first! The idea also is to make the 'phone report part of the five numeral groups, so it will be quite unnecessary to say "readability" and "strength" or other indication before the first two numbers in the serial number group.

[5] Two awards ('phone and c.w.) will be made in each U.S.A. A.R.R.L. Section, likewise in each other country (prefix-determined locality).

[6] This *QST* carries a complete list of the Sections of the A.R.R.L. Field Organization.

[7] Consult the list of call-prefixes for *different countries of the world* as given in The Radio Amateur's Handbook (1940), page 441. This will be used as the official list.

[8] See C.C. Rules 1, 2, 3, etc. page 74, January 1940 *QST*.

Time	*Starts*	*Ends*
Greenwich	March 16th (23rd) 0001 (12:01 A.M.)	18th (25th) 0159 (1:59 A.M.)
A.S.T. (60th Meridian)	March 15th (22nd) 8:01 P.M.	18th (25th) 12:59 A.M.
E.S.T. (75th Meridian)	March 15th (22nd) 7:01 P.M.	17th (24th) 11:59 P.M.
C.S.T. (90th M.)	March 15th (22nd) 6:01 P.M.	17th (24th) 10:59 P.M.
M.S.T. (105th M.)	March 15th (22nd) 5:01 P.M.	17th (24th) 9:59 P.M.
P.S.T. (120th M.)	March 15th (22nd) 4:01 P.M.	17th (24th) 8:59 P.M.

numbers, using word lists from the Handbook, etc., are regarded as the proper voice methods. Two separate entries can be submitted (one 'phone, one c.w.) but most will choose to enter in one favored method.

Disqualifications

Amateurs of all nations must work in the frequency bands assigned them or may themselves forge arguments to be used against them at future conferences where binding regulatory agreements are made. To protect amateur rights and to enforce sportsmanship, Rule 11 has been written. Observance of amateur frequency band assignments is expected of participants *in all localities. Violations of government regulations will again be penalized by any necessary disqualifications.*

The monitoring coöperation of the F.C.C. itself is requested. Operators known to have been logged by the F.C.C., reported by qualified Official Observers, or otherwise indicated to the judges by evidence satisfactory to them as contravening Rule 11, will be disqualified. The interest of all amateurs in their frequency bands and in sportsmanship in operating requires enforcement of government regulations and contest rules by impartial action of the award committee in the matter of disqualifications, as in many years past.

Operating Hints

Listening is the first essential. You have to hear them before you can work them. Tuning specifically "from the middle to the end" as well as "from either end toward the middle" should be a useful practice. Crowding the band edges is just an invitation to be disqualified! Operating points, personal efficiency, and the "man behind the station" (most of all) count! W hams not wanting to show themselves "lids" will avoid all use of "CQ DX." No distant stations will waste time answering such calls when one call from "outside" will bring hundreds of answers from more efficient operators. All stations should try to work BREAK-IN for real operating efficiency. Hams outside the U.S.A. urge more speed, asking us to send the number along first, before anything else. U. S. amateurs approve continued use of CQ by all stations in remote localities, but plead that these CQs be made short — with so many U.S.A. stations competing for each one! CQs will be used by W's *only* when looking for W's to fill quotas for that part of the score. A directive CQ such as CQ6, CQ1 etc. will be best. *CQ DX is "out" for W's.* Remotely located participants: Please sign often in CQs or calls. Use QHM, QML, QLM, QMH [4] for each sub band segment as a calling indicator. You have it in your power to make W's answer where you want to receive them!

Awards

Each operator's main competition comes from amateurs in his immediate A.R.R.L. Section in the case of W stations,[5] and in the case of all other amateurs it comes from the individual operators in their country or locality using the same prefix.[7] The awards are for the operator running up the best record for each territory under the Rules. Comparison of scores between remote Sections and points is not indicative because of the different conditions under which stations work. Stations in all localities [5] need only take part on the dates announced and report results at the end of the tests to receive credit in *QST*, and be eligible for awards.

There are separate awards for the c.w. winner and the 'phone winner, for each country, and likewise for each A.R.R.L. Section. *Try your luck and DX, and report results!*

All operators in the same country [7] will be in competition with each other — and similarly each A.R.R.L. section-boundary circumscribes a competing group. DX-transmission characteristics being the same for all operators in each award-area, and in each period, the chances of being a winner depend on operating ability and stations and are equally fair to all.

Club Participation

To encourage local participation additional certificate awards (besides the A.R.R.L. Section awards) will be made through each club where three or more individual club members take part. For a club to rate a *c.w. winner's certificate* award on behalf of the club group, at least three reports from c.w. club-member participants must be sent to Hq. Similarly a club *'phone winner's certificate* will be issued only when three 'phone entries mentioning the club have been received. Reports must be made direct to A.R.R.L., West Hartford, mentioning the name of the club, to be eligible for the affiliated-club-award. Entrants who mention their club will be eligible for both club and Section awards.

The sum of the scores of *all* club participants ('phone and c.w.) may be added, and reported by the club secretary, to count for the club itself. A genuine gavel, with engraved sterling silver band, is offered as an award to that club whose officers or activities manager submits the greatest collective score in A.R.R.L.'s 12th DX Competition.

Added Rules

1. Contest work must all take place in the contest period.

2. Logs must include date, time of QSO, call of station worked, serial numbers exchanged, location and other information required, tabulated neatly with the claimed score. (See the log examples for required data.)

3. Scoring: *U.S.A.* (a) For each completed two-way exchange with DX in foreign localities (using prefixes [7] *other* than W), including Alaska, Hawaii, Philippine Ids., Cuba, Porto Rico, etc., *100 points;* 50 points only shall be counted if information in one direction only is transmitted. There is no quota on stations in foreign prefix localities.

(b) For each completed two-way exchange *with other W's to the number of credits herein specified* there may be claimed *5 points.* Each received serial number counts 3 when receipted for. Each serial number sent and properly receipted for counts 2. For this part of the score not more than three different completed contacts (or partial exchanges with more stations to give equivalent credits) per licensing area per frequency band may be claimed for each of the nine U.S.A. licensing areas. (3 stns. × 3 bands × 9 lic. areas × 5 pts. ea. = 405 pts. as maximum obtainable. The theoretical possible multiplier is equivalent to 27 countries.)

(c) Multiplier. The total of points obtained in accordance with the provisions of the two paragraphs above may be multiplied by a number consisting of the number of countries (prefixes) worked added to the number of W licensing areas worked, for determining the final score. The multiplier is increased by working countries and U.S.A. licensing areas in each frequency band, the same country or area adding again to the multiplier when worked on a different amateur frequency band. After three U.S.A. stations have been worked per band per district by W's, more W's may be contacted only to increase point credits to the amount lost in any part exchanges.

4. Scoring: *All amateurs in localities other than U.S.A., including K4–5–6–7, KA-, KB-, KC-,* KD-, KE-, *KF-,* KG-, KH-. (a) For each completed two-way exchange with W's

LOG, 12TH A.R.R.L. DX COMPETITION (*Example from W9 — *)

C.W. Entry — March 1940 — (Logs from W's show for each band)

A.R.R.L. Section (for W's): .....

Call Signal .....

Name .....

Address .....

Transmitter Tubes .....

Input (last stage) ..... watts

Receiver .....

Antennas .....

	Bands		
CLAIMS SUMMARY	7	14	28
*Nr. U.S.A. Stns. Wkd.	2	4	1
Nr. Outside — U.S.A. Stns. Wkd.	1	5	3
Total	3	9	4
*Nr. U.S.A. Lic. Areas Wkd.	2	2	1
Nr. Countries [7] QSOed	1	4	3
Multiplier	3	6	4

(*Logs from "others," show in this part of the log only "Nr U.S.A. Stns. QSOed" and "Nr. U.S.A. States QSOed" in place of four listings.)

Date	*Time*	*Station Worked*	*Country* [9] *or Lic. Area*	*Multiplier Record of New Countries* [9] *and Lic. Areas for Each Freq. Band*			*Serial Numbers*		*Points*
				7	*14*	*28*	*Sent*	*Received*	
March 15	6.03 p	J2JJ	Japan		1		569,001	458,001	100
" 15	6.50 p	W6QQL	6 (Nevada)	1			589,002	577,009	5
" 15	9.08 p	W9FS	9 (Kentucky)	2			599,003	588,024	5
" 16	8.49 a	YU7LX	Yugoslavia			1	566,005		50
" 16	3.22 p	K6FAZ	Hawaii			2	579,006	578,157	100
" 16	3.54 p	CX1FB	Uruguay			3	569,007	589,043	100
" 16	5.00 p	W4QN	4 (Florida)		2		589,008	568,065	5
" 16	5.08 p	W9PGS	9 (Colorado)		3		568,009		2
" 16	5.30 p	W9VDY	9 (Wisconsin)		3 [9]			238,098	3
" 16	5.55 p	W9FS	9 (Kentucky)		3 [9]		559,010	559,132	5
" 16	6.32 p	W9TB	9 (Illinois)			4	599,011	599,074	5
" 16	7.05 p	K4DTH	Puerto Rico		4		589,012	569,257	100
" 17	10.58 p	LU5AN	Argentina		5		576,013	588,098	100
" 22	7.08 p	KF6DHW	Phoenix Ids.		6			368,047	50
" 24	10.35 p	CE4AD	Chile	3			569,014	589,109	100
" 24	10.55 p	LU2CW	Argentina		6 [9]		579,015	569,100	100

Different countries [10] QSOed.... 8 — Multiplier = 3 + 6 + 4 = 13 — 830

Score: 830 × 13 = 10,790

I hereby state that in this contest I have not operated my transmitter in any manner contrary to the regulations of my country for amateur radio stations; also that the scoring points and facts set forth in this log and summary of my contest work are correct and true

.....
Signature

[9] Column heading as shown is for W's. Change headings to "U.S A. States" on all other reports. A progressive record of the number of *new* multipliers is kept in the 7–14–28 columns. A multiplier entry is made for each station worked but the figure increases numerically only as *additional* new prefixes or licensing areas (new *states* for non-W participants) are added on a certain band. The *last* notation in each column added to similar notations in the other columns gives the *multiplier*. Counting indications in each of these columns gives the number of contacts on each band to set down in the claims summary in the log heading.

W-stations in excess of a W's quota for a particular band and licensing area, may be worked only to permit exchanges sufficient to compensate for partial credits produced by any one-way exchanges. The score in the sample log might be increased by one more two-way exchange with a "9" on 14 Mc. to compensate for partial exchanges with W9PGS and W9VDY, for example.

[10] Different USA states worked in all bands, in the case of outside USA reports.

(U.S.A.), you may claim 5 points. Each received serial number counts 3 when receipted for. Each serial number sent and properly receipted for counts 2.

(b) Multiplier. The total of points obtained as above may be multiplied by a number consisting of the number of states of the United States contacted (a possible 48). This multiplier may be increased by additional exchanges of contest data, with amateur stations in the same states, *but on additional frequency bands.* Add one to the multiplier for each state worked on each different frequency band. Stations in the District of Columbia count for Maryland. See maps of the U.S.A. for location of the 48 states.

5. The same station can be worked in more than one band, but no claims of W's in excess of quota points can be granted. Cross band work does not count in this contest.

6. All entrants agree to be bound by the Rules and Contest Announcement and the regulations of their licensing authority. In a contest of this magnitude, no correspondence can be entered into regarding Award Committee Decisions.

7. The highest scoring individual operator's score is the

Contest represents "Worked all States" Opportunity to DX:

U.S.A. Hams will work foreign amateurs only in those countries not included in any proclamation of neutrality of the President of the United States *as per Century Club rules.*[8]

W-DX for W's will be part of each W score, under scoring quotas — there will be no quotas for others than W's.

A chromium tie holder (with engraved medallion) will be given each c.w. and each voice A.R.R.L.-Section [6] winner, and each country [7] winner.

There's a Gavel Trophy for the winning Club score.

official score for all awards. Other operator scores must also be submitted separately if more than one operator worked a station. The station score (all points by all countries) may be stated for purposes of comparison, but will not have official significance in making awards. The use of a second operator for aiding in reception (as in spotting stations) or transmission is prohibited, and shall constitute grounds for disqualification.

8. Bands: Contest activity claims will be confined to work accomplished in the 7-, 14- and 28-Mc. amateur bands.

9. Logs must be marked for "phone" or "c.w." with work in a single entry all by one transmission method for a score claim. (Separate entries may be made for each method if desired. This is optional.) The stations contacted for claims may be using *either* radiotelephone or radiotelegraph — but entries must each consist of voice work only, or telegraph transmitter work only, on the part of a given operator submitting score.

10. Reports and logs from participating stations must be received at A.R.R.L. Hq. from all U.S.A. stations on or before noon, April 15, 1940, to be considered for awards. From all outlying localities, reports must be received on or before May 27, 1940. Play safe . . . mail your report immediately at the end of each contest period to avoid delay and insure that your results are credited in *QST*. Show your claimed-score in full, following a tabulation of points in the log-form indicated with this announcement.

11. Disqualification: Violations of government regulations will be penalized by disqualification of entries. Indications of false log entries will be penalized similarly. Evidence from cross checked logs, from qualified Official Observers and other sources must only be satisfactory to the committee on awards, in such cases. Any operation off-frequency or outside the amateur frequency band limits established by international agreements (and in the U.S.A. by the F.C.C. for various types of amateur work) during the period of the contest will constitute ground for disqualification. Contacting amateurs in any nation included in a proclamation of neutrality of the President of the United States or excluded under *any* Century Club [8] rule also will be grounds for disqualification.

12. The entries received after the competition will be passed upon by an A.R.R.L. Award Committee whose decision will be final in all cases.

Warning!

Good notes, not ragged ones are advisable. The F.C.C. monitoring station personnel are acquainted with the dates of our DX contest, and will be on the job. You do not want to be disqualified! Nor do you wish discrepancy reports for poor notes and overmodulated signals! Better lose out in some operating hours rather than jeopardize your amateur standing. Let's make it a contest with *no bad signals.*

Competitors are requested to submit lists, even if they only show a small score to support claims made in logs from other stations.

★ A.R.R.L. QSL BUREAU ★

For the convenience of its members, the League maintains a QSL-card forwarding system which operates through volunteer "District QSL Managers" in each of the nine United States and five Canadian districts. In order to secure such foreign cards as may be received for you, send your district manager a standard No. 10 *stamped* envelope. If you have reason to expect a considerable number of cards, put on an extra stamp so that it has a total of six-cents postage. Your own name and address go in the customary place on the face, and *your station call should be printed prominently in the upper left-hand corner.*

W1 — J. T. Steiger, W1BGY, 35 Call Street, Willimansett, Mass.
W2 — H. W. Yahnel, W2SN, Lake Ave., Helmetta, N. J.
W3 — Maurice Downs, W3WU, 1311 Sheridan St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
W4 — G. W. Hoke, W4DYB, 328 Mell Ave., N. E., Atlanta, Ga.
W5 — James F. Manship, W5ALE, 910 So. Boston, Tulsa, Okla.
W6 — Horace Greer, W6TI, 414 Fairmount Ave., Oakland, Calif.
W7 — Frank E. Pratt, W7DXZ, 5023 So. Ferry St., Tacoma, Wash.
W8 — F. W. Allen, W8GER, 324 Richmond Ave., Dayton, Ohio.
W9 — Alva A. Smith, W9DMA, 238 East Main St., Caledonia, Minn.
VE1 — L. J. Fader, VE1FQ, 125 Henry St., Halifax, N. S.
VE2 — C. W. Skarstedt, VE2DR, 236 Elm Ave., Westmount, P. Q.
VE3 — Bert Knowles, VE3QB, Lanark, Ont.
VE4 — George Behrends, VE4RO, 186 Oakdean Blvd., St. James, Winnipeg, Manitoba.
VE5 — H. R. Hough, VE5HR, 1785 First St., Victoria, B. C.
K4 — F. McCown, K4RJ, Family Court 7, Santurce, Puerto Rico.
K5 — Norman F. Miller, K5AF, 15th Air Base Squadron, Albrook Field, Canal Zone.
K6 — James F. Pa, K6LBH, 1416D Lunalilo St., Honolulu, T. H.
K7 — Jerry McKinley, K7GSC, Box 1533, Juneau, Alaska.
KA — George L. Rickard, KA1GR, P. O. Box 849, Manila, P. I.

Strays

Upon completing a contact with W5AAO of Abilene, Texas, W5CJS was called by W9NQH, Abilene, Kansas. It appears as though the transmitter at 5CJS is attempting to "Work All Abilenes."

★ QUOTE AND UNQUOTE ★

THE RADIO ABSOLUTE ALTIMETER

ONE of aviation's greatest bugaboos has always been the accurate determination of an aeroplane's altitude at any instant. The normal altimeter, which operates on barometric principles, indicates only the height above sea level; but it is just as important, if not more so, that the pilot know his exact height above the terrain below him. Thanks to an ingenious application of radio principles, it is now possible for a pilot to know his instantaneous height above *ground*, in any type of country, throughout a range of 50 to 5000 feet. The indication of altitude is independent of changes in air pressure, temperature inversions, humidity, cloud layers and other variable factors in the weather, and the instrument requires no adjustment by the pilot.

The Western Electric Absolute Altimeter, developed by the Bell Telephone Laboratories, indicates altitude above the terrain by sending a radio wave to the ground and timing the interval required for it to reach the ground and return to the plane after reflection from the ground. The frequency of a low-powered transmitter is varied from 420 Mc. to 445 Mc. and return at the rate of 60 times per second. Since the swing is 25 Mc., the rate of change of frequency is $2 \times 60 \times 25 \times 10^6 = 3 \times 10^9$ cycles/second. Depending on the height above the reflecting medium (terrain below the aeroplane), there will be a constant difference between the frequency of the transmitter and the reflected signal, caused by the finite time interval required for the radio energy to reach the ground and be reflected back. The reflected signal, as well as some of the signal direct from the transmitter, is fed into a special u.h.f. diode rectifier, and the frequency of the resultant beat note is measured by a frequency meter which is mounted on the instrument panel of the plane. The frequency meter is calibrated directly in altitude, so the pilot reads his height above ground directly from the instrument. For a plane one-half mile above ground, the time required for the signal to reach the ground and be reflected back is

$$t = \frac{2 \times 0.5 \text{ (miles)}}{186{,}000 \text{ (speed of radio)}} = 0.0000054 \text{ second}$$

The difference frequency from the output of the detector is $f = 3 \times 10^9 \times 0.0000054 = 16{,}200$ cycles/second, which works out to be about 6 cycles per foot of altitude.

The equipment can be mounted at any convenient point in the aeroplane, since both transmitting and receiving antenna are fed by concentric lines. The antennas are of the half-wave concentric-line type and are mounted coaxially under the wing of the ship, one on either side of the fuselage. The antennas are housed in streamlined plastic cases.

The radio altimeter will not indicate the height above objects having a relatively small area, and passing over a building or similar object will cause only a momentary dip on the meter. Very rough ground will produce sufficient irregularity in the reflected wave to cause the meter needle to swing back and forth over a small arc on the scale of the meter.

COMPENSATING TUBE INPUT CAPACITANCE VARIATION

WHEN the gain of a tube is varied by changing the d.c. potential on the grid, as in r.f. and i.f. amplifiers, the input capacity of the tube changes. In cases where the tube is connected across a relatively low-C circuit, the effect of this input-capacitance change is to detune the circuit. This is particularly noticeable in r.f. amplifiers working at high frequencies, where the C is necessarily low, or in selective multi-stage i.f. amplifiers, where the effect is to change (broaden out)

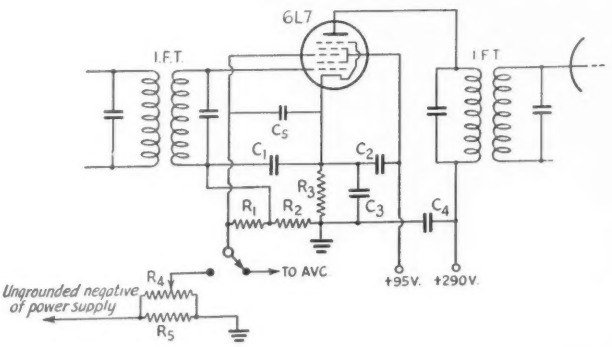


Fig. 1 — Circuit of the compensated i.f. amplifier.
C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5 — 0.01 μfd.
R_1 — 500,000 ohms, ½-watt.
R_2 — 333,000 ohms, ½-watt.
R_3 — 200 ohms, ½-watt.
R_4 — 1000-ohm gain control.
R_5 — Sufficient to give 15-volt drop with total receiver current passing through it — 150 ohms for 100-ma. total current, etc.

the selectivity at any gain control setting except the one used when the amplifier was aligned.

A recent paper [1] points out how this undesirable characteristic can be eliminated by using a 6L7 tube for the amplifier and feeding the control voltage to the No. 3 (injection) grid as well as the No. 1 (control) grid. The voltages must be in the proper proportion, and a 3/5 ratio of control voltage on the control and injector grids has been found to be correct for a cathode resistor of 200 ohms. Other ratios, although giving some correction, give less desirable results.

A practical circuit, applicable to any i.f. amplifier, is shown in Fig. 1. As can be seen from the diagram, the control potentials for the control and injector grids are obtained from a voltage divider (R_1, R_2) which properly proportions the voltages. The input capacitance remains substantially constant over an a.v.c. potential of from 0 to 12 volts. It was observed that the 6L7 has a tendency to overload with signals above 0.5 volts when the control-grid d.c. potential is higher than − 13 volts, so the system must be used within a range of a.v.c. potentials which will insure freedom from overload at the input signal levels employed.

When manual gain control is used, some provision for maintaining the voltage proportion is required, and this is most simply done by controlling the gain as shown in Fig. 1. The normal variable cathode resistor cannot be used.

[1] Farrington, "Compensation of Vacuum Tube Input Capacitance Variation by Bias Potential Control," RMA Engineer, Nov. 1939.

U.H.F. Contest and Relay

February 10th–11th

HERE'S a contest that should help all hams to roll up some Marathon points (another way of saying work new u.h.f. DX) at the same time a thorough winter test of the capabilities of each of the u.h.f. bands is made possible! Read the success of the last u.h.f. contest elsewhere in this issue and make sure you get in on this one! Some of those scoring well in the last such affair suggest a wider use of c.w. and m.c.w. in these activities. Its instant use in the last, when some DX was noted coming through was significant, and identification of your signal and copiability of your test message may be thus improved.

Scoring Contacts: List all different stations worked in the contest period, which is February 10th (Saturday), 3 P.M. local time, to February 11th (Sunday), 7:59 P.M. local time. Beside the calls show the *location* of these stations, obtained as you work them, for points claimed. For 56–60 Mc. work for stations

Under 25 miles, score 1 point
25 to 75 miles, score 2 points
75 to 250 miles, score 5 points
Over 250 miles, score 10 points

For contacts made with one's transmitter on 112-116 Mc., score *two times* the above credits. For contacts using transmitter frequencies above 224 Mc. assigned by the F.C.C. to amateurs, score *ten times* the credits given in the table above.

For originating and sending a five-to-ten-word test message, specifically addressed to remote sections of the country, as in September and November activities (one such message only may be started per station), and mailing copy *with handling data* to Hq., 10 additional points may be credited. Likewise, for relaying such messages away from the starting point and submitting copies, count 3 points each, *1 for receiving by radio, 2 for each relay onward.* Reply messages and third party messages are welcomed — counting but 1 point for the originating stations, they will receive the usual counts when handled by relaying stations. Operators subject to the difficulties and inconveniences of working at field locations under portable designation may multiply the sum of their contact and relaying scores by *two.*

U.H.F. Certificate Award: Each participant who sends a "stations worked" list, with message copies attached, and a claimed score, will receive a special A.R.R.L. certificate showing his score and how many stations were worked in this activity.

After you get your test message off, your aim is to see how many you can work, what u.h.f. DX you can hear and raise, how many test messages you can push along, etc. For example of message and information on handling data see page 33 of September *QST.*

We hope to see states represented in the next report that did not get in on September or November activities. Any u.h.f. bands can be used, 56, 112, or 224 Mc., etc., as you choose, and we'll report back to all who take part the full extent of the success in each frequency band group. Terminal stations, each starting an u.h.f. "msg," and each holding one or more that cannot be relayed on, at the end of the relay, are especially urged to see that we get reports of these promptly, so that full message histories may be made up . . . and once again we'll report to you on the routes of the most successful messages. Luck in the contest.

— *F. E. H.*

Strays

W2DSV reminds us that a 21-inch azimuthal map with good detail is obtainable from the Hydrographic Office, U. S. Navy for thirty cents. It is known as Number 5199 and is centered on Washington, D. C.

—···—

"The other day we actually had a would-be ham inquire if the Marconi Auto-Alarm were a radio device used in automobiles." — *VE3SA.*

Building and Tuning a Three-Element Beam

Complete Details on a Practical Home-Made Rotary

BY HAROLD ULMER,* W6EPM

ABOUT a year ago I decided to put up a Q-fed antenna and later convert it into a "Q beam." Looking over the good places to hang the antenna, I noticed a light pole with only a street lighting circuit attached to it. This seemed like just the support for a real antenna that any little gust of wind would not take down, and soon the "Q" was doing its stuff.

No more thought was given to the antenna until my neighbor across the street, a trouble shooter for the local power company, knocked on the door and said he had orders to cut down the antenna and let it fall in the yard. I immediately went scouting around and got in touch with a friend in the company who said that some poles were for sale which were of no value for line work but were considered good "fire wood." The enormous price was three cents per foot!

This was almost too good to be true, but my friend promised to pick out a good one and have it available in about two weeks. I borrowed some digging tools and had the hole ready the very next day and that afternoon, while I was at work, my friend 'phoned and said the pole was lying in the yard. That was really more than had been expected, but I bought a gallon of creosote on the way home and painted the base of the 40-foot pole.

That evening I went to see a close friend who happens to be a blacksmith. We looked at every picture of every rotary beam antenna in all the magazines and handbooks until we found one using a Model T Ford rear end and decided on that. Because we are right on the coast, we decided the greased bearings were just what we wanted, and that very evening we scouted around until we found what we wanted.

We first operated on the rear end by cutting off one axle at the edge of the differential casting. This end of the casting was covered with a plate to keep the grease in the housing, and then the sawed-off axle was jammed by welding two of the small differential gears together so that the untouched axle would move freely and with no differential effect. A nut put in the gears will also jam them satisfactorily, but welding can be relied upon not to jump out of place as a nut might do.

Next, a piece of 7½-inch water pipe was purchased from the city water company. The rear end was the right size that would set in the pipe nicely and a disc, with a hole large enough to take the sawed-off end of the differential, was made and welded about 6 inches from the end of the piece of pipe. The differential was then welded in eight places — four around the end of the pipe and four around the internal disc. With this welding, any four places can break and the antenna will not come down. The pipe was slipped over the end of the pole and fastened by eight 3-inch lag screws.

When the rear end was in place, some of the fellows "who raise poles for a living" were kind enough to come by and see that the pole was put up properly.

The cross beam for the elements was the next thing for consideration. First it was necessary to decide on a good method of getting to the ends of the cross beam for adjustments. Thanks to W9HLF,[1] it was decided to make a strong cross beam and pivot it on two bolts in the ends of a turn table mounted where the car wheel used to go. The cross beam was made of two 18-foot lengths of 2 by 4, separated by six short lengths of 2 by 4, making the boom 4 inches high, 6 inches wide and 18 feet long. The turn table was made by first tearing apart the old wheel until only the hub remained. Then a piece of ¼-inch sheet iron 8½ inches by 14 inches was bolted and welded (safety first!) to this hub. Two pieces of 1 inch by 2 inch channel iron 3 feet long were welded to the plate and half-inch holes were drilled in the ends. The pieces must be at least half the thickness of the boom longer than the plate, to make it possible to tip the boom. Small blocks of ⅜-inch iron 2 by 5 inches were welded at the ends of the channel iron to furnish additional side support to the boom. It is a very simple matter to remove either bolt and, by using hooks (five-foot pieces of thin-wall iron conduit with a hook at one end and a loop at the other) with ropes tied on the ends, it is possible to pivot the boom on the remaining bolt. The tipping is

[1] Moore, "Supporting the Rotary Beam," *Radio*, March, 1939.

If you have gazed long and longingly at the rotary-beam ads but your purse didn't agree with your desires, you might be interested in some of the ideas in this story. You may not be quite as fortunate in your choice of friends as is W6EPM, but that shouldn't hold you back too much.

* 302 N. Clementine, Oceanside, California.

done by one person on the ground pulling on the rope on the side of the turn table from which the pivot bolt has not been removed.

My good neighbor insisted that he help me when it came to climbing the pole, since he was experienced at that work. That sounded fine, so his offer was put to good use. The way the parts were arranged it was possible for just the two of us to put the cross beam up.

The turn table was made secure at the top of the pole in the same manner as if it were the wheel which belonged there, and we were then ready for the cross beam. We fastened a small block and tackle to the top of the pole, and while I did the hoisting my good neighbor guided the cross beam in to its resting place and put the bolt through the two channel irons and beam. We were then ready to put on the cross arms and elements.

The cross arms used were of 2 by 4 pine 8 feet long and were fastened to the cross beam by 3-inch lengths of 3-inch angle iron ¼-inch thick. The elements were mounted through the holes in some type P18 insulators. In case this is an unfamiliar type to some of you, the type P18 is the kind used to tie the service lines on at the edge of houses near the meter box. They can be secured at most electrical supply houses and are very good for supporting beam elements because of their strength and the fact that they have a single screw mounting. There is a single hole through the insulator which will take either ½- or ¾-inch pipe, depending on the size insulators purchased.

The boom is raised by block and tackle after the cradle is in place on top of the pole. In this view, the boom is on the way up and a rope is being tied to the boom so that it can be pulled into place over the cradle.

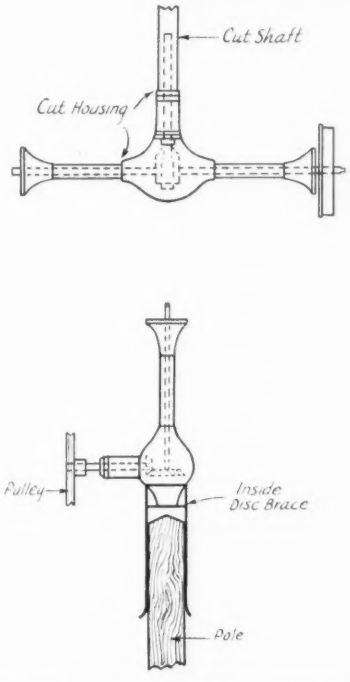


Fig. 1 — The rotary mount for the antenna cradle is made by cutting an old Model T Ford rear end as shown in the top drawing and welding it in a section of pipe as shown in the lower drawing. The pipe is then fitted over the pole and fastened with lag screws.

The elements in this antenna were made of the new thin-wall hard-drawn copper water pipe and, using the "streamline" fittings, a neat layout is possible. We used a section of ½-inch pipe, then a piece of ⅜-inch pipe, and the last 6 feet of each half section was some ¼-inch dural pipe which happened to be on hand. This type of element has some sag but is fine electrically, and the cost was only about $9.00 for the six sections. Iron conduit was considered at first because of its rigidity, but it was impossible to get it plated at a poor man's price. To put it up without plating was simply out of the question, after our experience with iron for shielding in a transmitter. Iron proved to be a very poor conductor of r.f., as indicated by different r.f. potentials all over the shielding which was supposed to be at ground potential. That may be a word of warning to anyone thinking of using iron pipe for r.f. purposes.

Now that the antenna was all up, we couldn't wait to give it a check — even before the rotating gear was finished. The first step was to take the old Q-fed flat-top and put it in a vacant lot about 130 feet away and about 6 feet in the air. A thermogalvanometer was borrowed and put in the center of this antenna and, with the rig on low power, we checked the meter while rotating the antenna. We were very disappointed — the first

reading was 10 on the front side and 8 on the back. This showed us, of course, that the tables used for element calculation could not always be depended upon, and it also indicated that any of the already-cut-and-pretuned commercial beams cannot always be "on the nose." Again my good neighbor volunteered to go up the pole and adjust the element lengths. The first step was to lengthen the reflector 1½ inches — the meter went to 20, showing that we were going in the right direction. After about two hours of adjusting, we found the reflector approximately 15 inches longer (7½ inches each side of center), the antenna okay, and the length of the director not to be very critical at all, so it was decided that the formulas were okay on the antenna and director. The antenna was tuned for 14,300 kc.; the director length is 32 feet, the antenna length is 33 feet 5 inches, and the reflector length is 35 feet 8 inches.

The feed line is brought down to the end of a 42-inch bracket mounted half-way down the pole. The bracket is pivoted on a 9-inch iron angle which allows the bracket to swing around the pole for about 300° rotation, effectively preventing the feeders from tangling at any time during the rotation of the antenna system.

Results

The final results were very pleasing. With the transmitter at about 800 watts input the meter went off scale with a bang — probably about 150, if the meter had read that far — on the front side but on the back side, with a full kilowatt, the meter read less than ½ of one division, showing a ratio of at least 300 to 1.

The next step was to get the standing waves off the feeder. The conventional Y-matched impedance formula should be approximately correct or a good place to start at least. Most articles say to use a neon lamp to check the voltages along the feed line, but this is a little difficult with enameled wire, so a wavemeter type indicator was used, using the conventional coil, condenser and lamp in series. This type is the best, because it is cheapest, and if you drop it you don't lose much. This part is important, because it is generally necessary to fasten a 10- or 15-foot stick to it in order to follow the feeders. If the point on the Y where the feeders connect can be reached, it is simple to tell which way to move the tap on points of the Y to the antenna. If the indicator lamp gets dimmer as you move down the feed line from the junction, the tap-on points on the antenna should be nearer the center. If the lamp gets brighter as you move away from the junc-

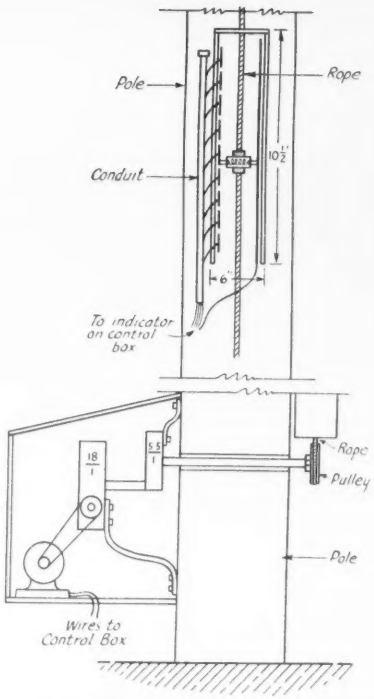
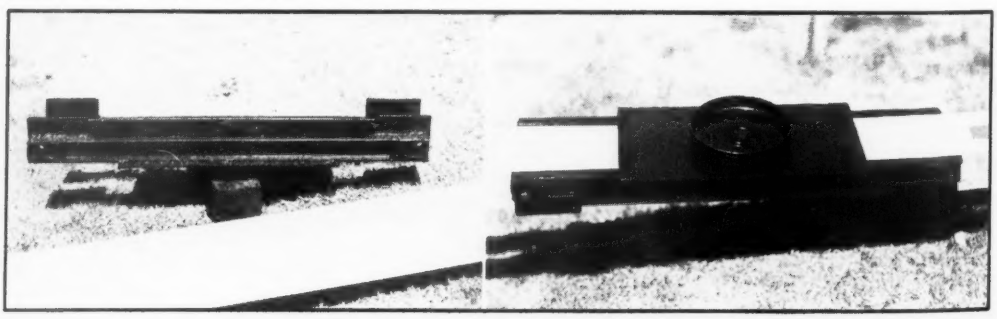
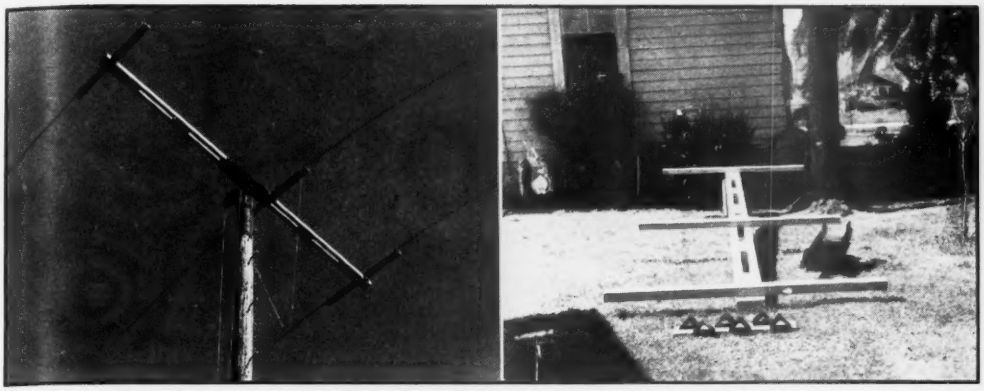


Fig. 2 — **Two views of the pole, showing the direction indicator (above) and the rotating mechanism (below). The direction indicator uses a sliding contact fastened directly to the control rope. The contacts, in turn, are wired to the 16 dial lamps shown in Fig. 3.**

The rotating mechanism, mounted on the side of the pole, uses an old washing-machine motor and reduction gears.

Two views of the steel cradle used to support the boom. As can be seen in the view at the right (the cradle is upsidedown), only two bolts are used to hold the boom to the cradle. This allows the boom to be pivoted down parallel to the pole, so that adjustments can be made on the elements.





The 3-element beam is mounted on a turntable made from an old automobile rear-end and is rotated by a motor fastened near the base of the pole. Delta match is used between the feed line and the radiator and, by supporting the feeders away from the pole by a bracket (not shown), it is possible to rotate the beam through 380° without tangling the feeder. Two ropes, broken up by egg insulators, support the feed line at the bottom of the delta section. The steel cradle used to support the boom and the brackets that hold the cross-arms to the boom are shown in the picture at the right.

tion, the taps on the antenna should be moved out farther from the center of the antenna. Our final adjustment was 53½ inches each side of the center. Incidentally, this feeder adjustment should be the very last adjustment because every other change will affect the distance between taps on the antenna. This type of feeder was selected because of the low resistance of the antenna on a three-element beam. When a center matching arrangement is used, it is necessary either to use two Q sections or slip rings and a J section. Slip rings were considered undesirable because if even one ohm resistance is introduced by the connection, approximately ⅛ of the power is wasted in a 7-ohm antenna. The current at this point is of the order of 10 amps with 1 kilowatt input, so the connections have to be good or else avoided.

Rotating the Beam

The antenna was far from finished though, because we wanted it to be completely controlled from the operating position in the shack. We first mounted a 12-inch pulley on the drive shaft of the rear end and put a ½-inch rope over the pulley.

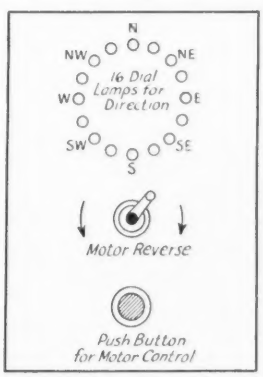


Fig. 3 — **A sketch of the control box.**

It would turn and stop nicely from the ground, so we next bored a hole directly through the pole large enough to take a piece of ¾-inch water pipe. This was for the bearing of a ¾-inch shaft on which a 3-inch pulley was mounted to turn the rope belt. A 12-inch piece of heavy coil spring was tied in the rope to take care of the expansion and shrinkage due to the moisture the rope absorbs at night, and the rope given two wraps on the small pulley to prevent slipping. This gave a ratio of 4:1 through the two pulleys, and with 3¾-to-1 in the rear end, we had a total ratio of 15:1. We next looked up the local washing machine repair man, and for $3.50 we obtained two wringer gear boxes and gears with as high a ratio as possible. One turned out to be an 18-to-1 gear out of an old Maytag machine, and the other was 5½-to-1 out of an unknown machine. This now made our ratio 1485-to-1, which is not bad for $3.50, plus a dollar to the local machine shop to connect the two gears together and to the ¾-inch shaft. All we had to do now was to use a 1-to-1 pulley and drive the gears with a ¼ h.p. washing machine motor. We ran in 4 wires from the motor to make it reversible — it is only necessary to reverse the starting winding leads to the power leads and any induction motor becomes a reversible motor.

We could now drive the antenna in either direction but didn't know where it was pointed. A lot of book research was conducted but none of the ideas suggested seemed to suit our needs, so it was necessary to look at the situation from a different angle. We found out that the rope moved about 10½ feet for a complete revolution of the antenna. That meant that if we had indicators or contacts on the rope, we could have an indicator on the operating table. We made a trough out of wood 6 inches wide, 3 inches deep and 10½ feet long, and then measured the exact travel of the rope and cut 16 pieces of brass linoleum binder

exactly 1/16 of the distance of travel. These 16 pieces were all mounted on one of the 3-inch sides of the box and connected to wires run to the operating table. The other side of the box had a single strip for the full length. This trough-like box was mounted on the side of the pole where the rope could run through the trough between the 16 pieces and the full length strip. A clamp was made to fasten to the rope and two spring brushes were mounted to make contact between the single strip and any one of the 16 contact strips. We now made a box and mounted our reversing switch, a push button to run the motor and 16 dial lamps in an equally divided circle about 4 inches in diameter. The 17 wires from the contact box were connected to the 16 dial lamps and a small transformer to light them and it was now possible to tell the position of the antenna in relation to the 16 points of the compass indicated by the dial lamps. It can be seen that there are 32 possible indications by the 16 lamps because two lamps will light at once when the brush is in the position where it passes from one contact to the next. This gives an accuracy of direction of one-half of 11¼° or 5¾° plus or minus. This is sufficient accuracy because the beam seems to be about 30° broad. This was determined during the adjusting procedure, because we found that if the beam were 15° off, the meter reading in the center of the receiving antenna dropped to half. Two extra contacts were considered to be used as safety lamps to indicate red when the antenna should be stopped to keep the feeders from wrapping around the pole. These were not used, however, and the two U-shaped stops were put on the pole for the rope to run through and a clamp put on the rope. The stops were set so that the travel between them is exactly enough to rotate the antenna 360°. It is then of course impossible to twist the feeders around the pole because the drive pulley slips when the stop is reached.

After the antenna was all tuned and could be turned at the operating table we didn't know where we wanted to point it, so we set out to make a simple direction finder. A 5-inch globe mounted on a long bolt through the center looked like a good possibility. This was disassembled and remounted so the bolt went through our city instead of the North Pole as is customary. On a piece of drawing paper, a 1¼-inch circle was drawn and divided into 16 parts, each marked by its appropriate compass position — N, NNE, NE, ENE, etc. — and then pasted into position on the globe over our city. When the north-south axis lines up with the north and south poles, the rest of the points will be in their proper position. A stiff wire was soldered from the top to the bottom of the mounting bolt and made it possible to swing the globe so that any city in the world can be placed on the wire. Where the wire crosses the drawing paper marker, the direction of the desired city can be judged accurately to 2° or 3°.

In conclusion, it might be stated that whatever urge it takes to get started building a three-element beam, it certainly is worth-while. Thanks to my good friend, Alex Babics, who tuned the antenna and did all the climbing, and another good friend, Miles Rost, who took the pictures and helped in the meter reading, I was perhaps a little more fortunate than some might be in getting the work done. Needless to say the antenna will really put out a signal and everyone who hears it gives us flattering reports, but to get the results, be sure and adjust the elements to the proper lengths and don't take someone's word that they are just right, or the results will never be as good as can be obtained.

Strays

And as further evidence of something or other, we find this in the April, 1914, issue: "The Secretary of Commerce recently approved a penalty of $25 to be collected from an amateur wireless operator in San Francisco, for a violation of the 15th regulation of the wireless act of August 13, 1912, in that the wavelength emitted by his wireless station exceeded by 370 meters the limit fixed by law for his class of station." We're luckier nowadays — they don't assess the 25 bux!

—···—

In an issue of *Modern Electrics* for one of the following years—1908, 1909, or 1910—I had an article published on the construction of a keying relay. I wonder if any of the old timers may have this magazine.

—Howard R. Darling, W1FZI

Silent Keys

It is with deep regret that we record the passing of these amateurs:

Joe Barrett, W5BOG, Sulphur Springs, Texas.
A. R. Cook, W7GCN, East Missoula, Montana.
Homer M. Cooper, W8OIG, Woodsfield, Ohio.
Sam W. Harry, W5ECJ, Dallas, Texas.
Herman L. Hepp, W8UAE, Columbus, Ohio.
John D. Lawson, VE4GD, Winnipeg, Man.
L. A. Paulsen, W9MPT, Glenview, Illinois.
Warren R. Rudd, W9QGX, Sidney, Nebraska.
Herman A. Schmidt, W2AEN, New York.
Arthur R. Wixson, W9TOW, Ft. Collins, Colorado.

NAVAL COMMUNICATION RESERVE NOTES

The Eleventh Naval District

THE mission of the Naval Communication Reserve is to procure, organize and train the officers and men necessary for the expansion and operation of the Naval Communication Service in time of National Emergency.

The U. S. Naval Communication Reserve of the Eleventh Naval District came into active being in 1927 and has continued to make consistent progress in the procurement and training of officers and men under the leadership of several instructors and commanders of the organization.

The Eleventh Naval District comprises the Southern portion of California and the States of Arizona and New Mexico. The Naval Communication Reserve of this District is divided into four active Sections and further divided into Units. The administrative staff of the organization consists of the Commander, the Instructor (a regular Navy officer), the Executive Officer, Operations Officer, and officers assigned to duties as Educational, Recruiting and Supply.

The master and alternate master control stations, NDT and NDV, respectively, are the senior control stations of the District and are located in the Naval Reserve Armories at San Diego and Los Angeles. All Section Headquarters and control stations, and the majority of the Unit Headquarters and control stations are quartered in Federal or public buildings.

The master and alternate master control stations participate in the National drills conducted twice monthly by NPG on the frequencies of 8090, 4045 and 3475 kilocycles. Intra-District drills are also conducted by the master and alternate master control stations on Navy frequencies with the Section control stations. The Section control stations drill the Unit control stations weekly on Navy frequencies as do the Unit control stations drill the individual stations located at the homes of the personnel who are not required for the operation of the Unit control stations. Crystals for the Navy frequencies and such other available equipment are furnished the personnel for participation in these drills. This is the first competition year in which all drills on the air will be conducted exclusively on Navy frequencies. Operating conditions will closely simulate those to be found in the regular Navy circuits.

Efficiency competitions are conducted within the District between Sections on the same basis as the national competition between the Reserve organizations of the Naval Districts. The competition year begins in September and ends in the early part of June. The remaining three months of the year are devoted to relaxation from drills and the formulation of plans for the following competition year.

Each enlisted man is required to complete an educational course available to him from the Naval Communication Reserve Educational Center, before he is considered for advancement in rating. Courses are primarily along radio and visual signaling lines and other subjects required of radiomen in the regular naval service. Correspondence courses are also available to the officers from the Educational Center located at San Francisco, serving the Eleventh Naval District. These courses consist of such subjects as Communications, Visual Signaling, Navy Regulations, Gunnery and Naval Customs. This District strives to train each officer and man to such a point that he could take his place in the regular Naval Service and carry out the duties required of his rank or rate. In the past, Naval Communication Reserve personnel cruising with the Organized Reserve on summer cruises, have been highly commended by their commanding officers for their attention to duty and the efficiency in which they carried out orders.

Officers and men of the Naval Communication Reserve are afforded an opportunity to perform training duty annually at shore stations and on combatant ships of the Navy when funds are available for pay and allowances. Training without pay is available to officers and men at any time consistent with availability of shore stations and ships for training purposes. Enlisted men performing training duty without pay on ships are furnished subsistence. In addition to annual training duty with pay and training duty without pay, the District training ship YP-34 is available to the Naval Communication Reserve for week-end and Sunday cruises at frequent intervals during summer months.

Immediately after the first shock of the earthquake in Southern California in 1933, the Naval Communication Reserve personnel manned Naval Reserve radio stations and assisted the local governments in obtaining relief and medical supplies for the stricken population of the earthquake area. These stations continued in operation until local telephone and telegraph communication facilities were restored. In March, 1938, the Naval Communication Reserve again served

(*Continued on page 110*)

ON THE ULTRA HIGHS

CONDUCTED BY E. P. TILTON,* W1HDQ

FREQUENT short-skip conditions on Ten, with skip-DX breaking out occasionally on Five; some really fine nights for local-range work; and too many nights when there was just "nothing doing" — thus, briefly, may 56-Mc. conditions for December be summarized. It was an interesting month, as winter conditions go, and only lack of activity at the right times in the right places prevented much more DX being worked.

Many of the gang who work both 28 and 56 Mc. took the hints that Ten offered in the form of short-skip sessions reminiscent of summer and dropped to Five to work their first skip DX in many a day. W4AUU of Macon, Ga., made December interesting for the year-round enthusiasts in a number of different areas. On Dec. 8th at 6:40* P.M. Jim worked W1KJT, Middletown, Conn., being heard by W1JAX, W1MHM, and W1LLL, the latter reporting W4AUU as being broad, as though from frequency modulation, a condition frequently reported on DX of this sort. At about 7:30, hearing W9's roaring in on 28 Mc., Jim went out in the dark and re-erected his Middle-West beam. Returning to the shack he knocked off in rapid succession W9's SQE, VHG, ARN, GGH, ZHB, FKC, SDJ, ZD, ANA, VWU, and TIO, the last being a cross-band QSO, with W9TIO on 28 Mc.

On Dec. 11th at 7:50, Jim worked W9ZHB and W8RGH, and on the 15th W5AJG was worked at 7:10. W4AUU is on nightly after 7 P.M. (E.S.T.) and all day Sundays. The rig is p.p. 35-T's at 300 watts, the antennas are lazy-H beams, and the receiver a Howard 450-A with DM-36 converter.

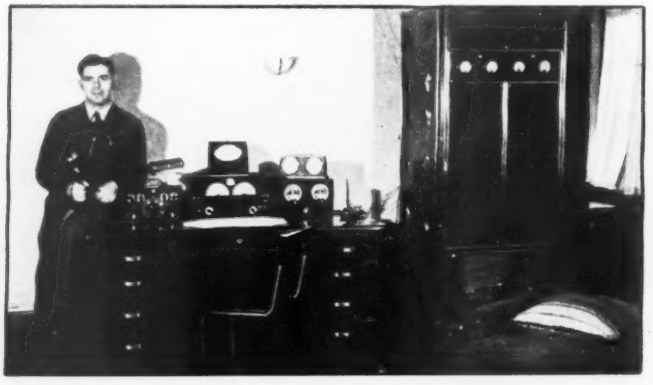
W9ARN, Bartonville, Ill., also did right well in December with W4's AUU, FPC, FKN, and FBH worked on Dec. 8th. Four W4's in Alabama were heard as harmonics from 28 Mc. on this date. With the low state of 56 Mc. activity in Alabama, Jack suggests that these boys might do well to try doubling in the final. Harmonics of two W5's in Texas were also heard. W4AUU was heard again on Dec. 11th, but with a weaker signal than on the 8th. Weak fading carriers suggestive of skip-DX were heard on several other nights. Jack's receivers include an RME HF-10 and a 69-DM-36 combination.

Hearing 28-Mc. skip as near as Arkansas on Dec. 8th, W9VWU, Topeka, Kansas, dropped to Five and worked W4FBH, W4MV, and W4AUU, and heard W4FKN, all of Georgia. These were all well off to the side of Johnny's 3-element close-spaced vertical beam which is aimed at W9ZJB in Kansas City.

In Oklahoma City, W5FYF noticed the short skip on Ten at 4 P.M. and worked W8RUE of Pittsburgh, Pa., at 5:40, followed shortly by W8CIR, who was the best ever heard by Vance on 56 Mc. W3RL was heard calling CQ but was not raised. Both 8RUE and 8CIR were worked again later, the band apparently going dead around 8:10, though Ten remained open for short skip until about 11, with a strong peak at 10:40 when stations as near as 350 miles were heard with strong signals. Vance runs 85 watts to an HK-24 on 59,476 kc. Note well that frequency, gang, and don't neglect the high end.

In addition to working W5FYF, W8CIR also heard W4AUU on Dec. 8th. Incidentally, it looks like Ed holds top honors for states worked, with a total of 29 in 8 call areas, to date. Ed is one of the few who excel at working both types of 56-Mc. DX, being holder of the 400-mile

*All time mentioned is local time for the station whose work is reported.



One of the country's outstanding u.h.f. men is "Ed" Doherr, W8CIR of Alliquippa, Pa.

record for local-range work. It's just possible that the 7-element Yagi shown in the accompanying photo has something to do with this.

In Pittsburgh, W8RUE works the DX with a T-21 doubler-final at 24 watts input. The antenna is a half-wave vertical, and the receiver a super-regen; yet Ted has 7 call areas to his credit!

On Dec 15th W5AJG of Dallas, Texas, got in his first licks since October At 4 P.M. Leroy began to hear harmonics of ten-meter W4's. At 6:10 W4AUU was worked with good sigs each way. Swinging around to the west, W6QLZ was worked at 7:30, followed by W6OVK at 8:20. W4FKN was heard but not worked.

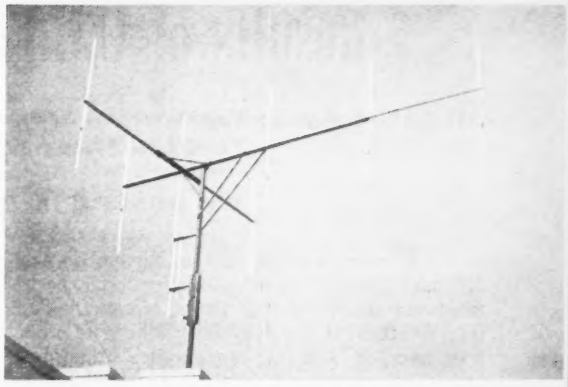
W6OVK reports 5AJG as being subject to rapid but regular QSB, S9 to S5 in pulses of approximately five seconds duration. Jim pleads for more use of c.w., particularly when the band is suspected of being open. The rig at W6OVK is a pair of 809's at 140 watts on phone, with up to 300 available for c.w. The receiver is an acorn converter working into an NC-44 at 3 Mc.

W5FYF reports reception, on Dec. 15th, of the harmonic of a W4 in Mobile, Ala., who, though he was running only 50 watts on 28 Mc., was S7-8 in Oklahoma City on Five! Vance wishes there were some way to stimulate activity in his part of the country. There are many other fellows in the same predicament, and to them we suggest that they talk up 56-Mc. work during their QSO's on other bands, making a particular effort to interest others within a 100-mile radius in work on a regular schedule.

We freely admit that a real thrill comes from working stations in other sections of the country on Five. In the uncertainty of skip DX QSO's lies much of the lure of 56-Mc. work, yet we had plenty of fun on Five before the possibility of skip-DX was ever dreamed of. We insist that you fellows who wait for some sign of skip-DX before getting on Five are missing the real point of u.h.f. endeavor: the gradual extension of the reliable daily working range, through pains-taking work on transmitters, receivers and, most important of all, antenna systems.

It is a recognized fact that station efficiency frequently has little to do with success in working skip-DX. The fellow with a half-wave vertical and a haywire rig often outclasses the owner of a fancy beam and a commercial-looking layout, for skip-DX "pays off" on operating. The type of rig, the sensitivity of the receiver, and the efficiency of the antenna have little to do with it, in most cases.

But when it comes to working a station well beyond the line of sight the results are almost directly proportional to the overall efficiency of the stations involved. A few more watts in the antenna; a slight improvement in the signal-noise ratio in the receiver; the added gain of a properly adjusted beam; all these factors mean



The seven-element Yagi at W8CIR

miles to the daily coverage or improvement in the signal at a distant point. It was to encourage greater effort along this line that a high multiplier was offered for contacts between 250 and 500 miles in the Marathon. Get just one other ham, preferably one located beyond the distance that can be worked with ease, to work with you on improving the daily results and we'll guarantee that you'll soon cease to worry whether there is going to be any skip-DX to-night or not!

HERE AND THERE:

A most welcome note from W1BPI tells of hearing W1's IUU, DXK, HDQ, DJ, LLL, LFS, KLJ, KEE, KJT, and W2MO during a period around 9:30 P.M. Dec. 12th. McKenzie, now located at Paxton, Mass., will be remembered by many as the fellow who was "DX" to so many W1's when W1BPI-W1XR held forth from the summit of Mt. Washington. In those days a pair of 71-A's served W1BPI well in his lofty perch. With the tuning condenser a bit farther out the call was W1XR. Happy memories, those, Mac! We'll all be glad to hear you on Five again.

An interesting interlude in an otherwise dull Sunday was provided by Art Lynch, W2DKJ, on Dec. 10th. Flying up the Conn. Valley with a two-watt rig under the call W2USA, Art worked every station that was on at the time in Western New England.

W2MO runs through a nightly stint with W1LLL, Hartford; W1LFS, Bristol, Conn.; and W1KEE, E. Longmeadow, Mass., each night between 9 and 10 P.M. before his sked with W3DBC. Signals were excellent on several nights, notably Dec. 12th, 18th, and 19th. W1KLJ reports things good toward Boston on the 19th and passes along welcome news that W1SI (he of the kilowatt and 16-element beam) has tired of the fight on Ten and is returning to Five. Welcome home, John!

W2FBA (Albany) reports the band being kept alive by W2KLZ, Johnsonville; W8JHW, Waterford; W8EID, Greenwich; and himself. Bob's new concentric antenna, with a folded copper screen for the bottom section, outperforms his beam in all directions in local-range work. No check has yet been made on skip-DX.

A novel method for locating the position of the shorting bar on an antenna stub is turned in by W6AVR. He attaches stiff wires to a pilot lamp so that it may be shorted across the stub. To the wires is connected a length of twisted pair (anything will do as losses are of no importance) which is coupled to the transmitter just enough to light the lamp. This shorting bar, with the lamp in the center, is moved along the stub until the lamp goes out. The center of the

(*Continued on page 57*)

Results of U.H.F. Relay Number 2

W3AC/3 Again Top-Scoring Station—Skip-DX Furnishes Unexpected Thrill to Many Stations Taking Part

BY JOSEPH A. MOSKEY,* W1JMY

PARTICIPATION in the November 4th–5th u.h.f. "fray" exceeded our fondest expectations and ran about four times that of the September affair. A much greater volume of traffic was handled and message routes functioned smoothly. Scores submitted were somewhat higher and the general cry after the fracas ended was, "Let's have more contests of this type!" If this increased activity is any indication of the great things to be expected in future relays, 1940 should see intensified interest in the "ultra-highs" and many excellent message routes established. Although conditions in general were conceded to have been better than usual, we're inclined to believe that the persistent efforts of our u.h.f. boys alone will account for record-breaking accomplishments in each relay to come. Keep up the good work, fellows! We're rooting for you.

Boston to Chicago on "five!" That's the trip taken by the message which covered the greatest distance via normal hops, not involving extended ray paths so far as is known. At 7:45 P.M. E.S.T. on the 4th, W1HXP at Newton Centre, Mass., about eight miles from Boston, started a message, addressed to W9VHG, which reached its destination, Glenview, Ill., at 10:41 P.M. C.S.T. on the 5th by way of the following: W1HXP-W1HDQ-W3AC/3-W3BKB-W3HWN-W8CIR/8-W8EUO/3-W8CIR-W8MDA-W8CVQ-W9VHG.

Right on the heels of W1HXP's message followed one from W1KIK/1, addressed to any Chicago station, which arrived at W9VHG 10:44 P.M. on the 5th. It was originated at 3:41 P.M. on the 4th, and followed a route slightly different from that of W1HXP, namely: W1KIK/1-W1HDQ-W2COT-W3HOH-W3FBH-W3FQS-W3BKB-W8CIR/8-W8EUO/3-W8CIR-W8MDA-W8CVQ-W9VHG.

Traveling over the east-west path to W9VHG also were three messages from the New York City area, and one from the Philadelphia area. W2GXS's, addressed to W9ZJB, travelled W2GXS-W2LAL-W2MO-W3BKB-W8CIR/8-W8EUO/3-W8CIR-W8MDA-W8CVQ-W9VHG. W2LXC's, addressed to any California station, travelled W2LXC-W3HOH-W3FBH-W3FQS-W3BKB-W8CIR/8-W8EUO/3-W8CIR-W8MDA-W8CVQ-W9VHG. W2MKF's, addressed to W9BNX, travelled W2MKF-W2LAL-W3HOH-W3FBH-W3FQS-W3BKB-W8CIR/8-W8MDA-W8CVQ-W9VHG. W3BZJ's, addressed to W9VHG, went via W3BZJ-W3BKB-W8CIR/8-W8EUO/3-W8CIR-W8MDA-W8CVQ-W9VHG.

The fact that all of the messages which got through to W9VHG followed the same basic route would indicate that the success of this record-making circuit was due wholly to the enthusiastic endeavor of the operators participating and not to any combination of unusual conditions or "breaks." To all you who aided in making this system function in the manner it did, our sincerest congratulations on a job well done!

As in the last relay, the bridging of the gap between W3HWN and W3BKB at Harrisburg and York, and W8CIR at Aliquippa might not have been accomplished but for the commendable efforts of amateurs who were possessed of enough interest in, and enthusiasm for u.h.f. work to travel considerable distances to set up their portable-mobile stations at elevated locations. W8CIR left Aliquippa and, with W8DZS as assistant operator, set up 8CIR/8 atop Tuscarora Summit near McConnellsburg, Pa. W8EUO, with W8QBN as 2nd operator, meanwhile placed his portable-mobile set-up on Savage Mountain in Maryland. W8BHY had been left in charge of the home station at W8CIR, and by 7:00 P.M. on the 4th the circuit, W8CIR/8-W8EUO/3-W8CIR, which was to carry traffic across the mountains

The 65-foot fire tower used to support the di-pole antenna at W8CIR/8, Tuscarora Summit, Pa.

*Communications Department, A.R.R.L.

Three half-waves in phase atop the 85-foot "stick" at W8CIR pushed messages a distance of 210 miles (the longest hop in the Boston-Chicago route), to W8MDA in Ann Arbor, Mich.

which run through Central Pennsylvania was in working order. Working portable from a mountain top isn't as easy as it sounds . . . at least not when the calendar says it's November! During the night a heavy snow fell at both Savage Mountain and Tuscarora Summit. This made receiving conditions quite difficult at W8CIR/8 due to the severe snow-static that resulted. W8DZS and W8CIR left their portable location at 2 A.M. to return in the morning after five hours of welcome sleep in McConnellsburg. Severe road conditions were encountered on the trip back up the mountain, and 8CIR says in his report of activity during the relay, ". . . after getting a good start, we were able to bounce, slide, and slip our way up . . . and arrived with the clutch in the car smelling like a rubber boot that had been left on a hot stove." At Savage Mountain, conditions were just as bad, and W8EUO writes, "By morning everything was covered with about a foot of snow, making our camp on the mountain top anything but pleasant. We had the time of our lives on the relay, snowstorm and all, but for the next relay we would much prefer the good ole summer time to go mobile."

This relay saw a surprisingly large number of messages reaching their destinations, and we list below some of the more notable of the routes which they followed:

One from W8LKD to "Any East Coast Station," travelled W8LKD-W8CIR-W8EUO/3-W8CIR/8-W3RL-W3EEN-W3DBC-W3CUD-W2MO-W2KKE-W2HYJ.

One from W8CIR/8 to W1BDI travelled W8CIR/8-W3RL-W3EEN-W3BKB-W2MO-W2AMJ-W1KLJ-W1INF-W1BDI.

One from W3GGR/3 to W1HDQ travelled W3GGR/3-W3CGV-W3CUD-W2AMJ-W1CLH-W1HDQ. An answer returned via W1HDQ-W2AMJ-W3CUD-W3GGR/3.

Addressed to "any Boston station," W3RL's test message went via W3RL-W3EEN-W3DBC-W3CUD-W2AMJ-W1KLJ-W1EHT (Boston). W1EHT'S reply travelled W1EHT-W1KLJ-W3AC/3-W3HOH-W3AXR-W3CUD to W3DBC who received it too late Sunday night to relay it on to W3RL.

One from W1LSN, Exeter N. H., to "any New York station," went via W1LSN-W1MDN-W1IUI-W1MJ-W1KLJ-W2MO-W2COT to W2IDV, who sent a reply by way of W2IDV-W2COT-W2MO-W1HDQ-W1HXP-W1EKT-W1EHT-W1MJ-W1LSN.

Addressed to W1MBE, one from W2LAL travelled W2MO-W1KHL-W1HDQ-W1HXP. From HXP, it was taken "special delivery" (a 75-mile automobile trip!!!) by W1JGA, who returned with W1MBE's answer which was sent via W1HXP-W1HDQ-W1CLH-W1KTF-W2CLA-W3AC/3-W2MO-W2AMJ-W2LAL.

A third party message originated at W1MJ was delivered by W2LAL after having travelled W1MJ-W1KLJ-W2MO-W2LAL. The answer returned via W2LAL-W2MO-W1KHL-W1HDQ-W1HXP-W1EKT-W1EHT-W1MJ.

One from W2LEG to W1HDQ travelled W2LEG-W2BAD-W2LXC-W2LAL-W2GHV-W1KTF-W1CLH-W1KLJ-W1HDQ. W1HDQ's answer returned through W1HDQ-W1KLJ-W3AC/3-W3HOH-W2COT-W2LEG.

W3DBC, W3AWM, W3IHW, all located in Washington, D. C., originated messages to ARRL which reached HQ. via the following circuits:

W3DBC-W3CUD-W2AMJ-W1LLL-W1INF.

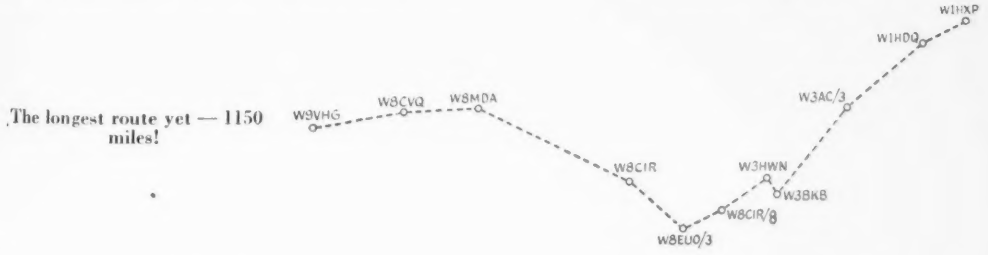
W3AWM-W3DBC-W3CUD-W2AMJ-W1LLL-W1INF.

W3IHW-????-W1KTF-W1CLH-W1KLJ-W1BDI.

In addition to the above, other messages travelling lesser distances reached their destinations over the routes given below. The last named station is in each case the station to which addressed, or in the case of third party messages, the delivery point.

W1LPF-W1KLJ-W1INF; **W1KH**-W1EHT-W1KLJ-W1INF; **W1EHT**-W1HXP-W1HDQ-W1INF; **W1JOZ**-W1LHZ-W1KSB; **W1BDI**-W1KLJ-W3AC/3-W2MO-W2BAD-W2HYJ; **W1KTF**-W2LXC-W2KKE; **W1KTF**-W2IDV-W2COT-W2BS-W2LRE; **W2MKM**-W2LAL-

(Continued on page 112)



Another Approach to High Power

Push-Pull-Parallel Operation of Medium-Voltage Tubes

BY J. A. McCULLOUGH,* W6CHE

LIKE the transmitter of many amateurs, the writer's has gone through various transition periods, starting with a single 10 and ending with a kilowatt. Being close to the "fads and fancies" in amateur design and having built a number of so-called "high power" transmitters, the advantages and shortcomings of various schemes have been appreciated. One of the biggest objections in going to "high power" has been the necessity for discarding expensive tubes and parts and purchasing other more expensive components. It was felt that, if a little thought were given to the original equipment, a greater degree of flexibility in transmitter design could be obtained, and the transition from low power to high power could be made without discarding parts and at such times as the purse would permit.

The general idea of the transmitter described here is that the original layout of the transmitter will be sufficiently large to hold a one-kilowatt arrangement, but at the same time it allows the builder to start with an input of 250 watts or less. The final tank condenser should have spacing capable of withstanding plate modulation with 1500 volts on the tube or tubes. For 250 watts, a single 75T is used in the final, and another 75T is added for 500-watt operation. For 1000-watt operation, two more 75T's are added, making the final amplifier a push-pull-parallel affair. For the squeamish who visualize trouble from parasitic oscillations occurring with this arrangement, it is safe to say that no trouble will be experienced from this source if proper precautions are taken to prevent symmetry of the grid and plate leads of the paralleled tubes. The plate lead is not brought off the midpoint between the tubes but rather from one tube, with a second wire connecting the two plate terminals together. The grids are paralleled in the same manner but the grid lead is connected to the tube opposite that to which the plate lead is connected. The power requirement of 810 ma. at 1500 volts (150 ma. for the doubler and amplifier and 600 ma. for the final) presents a somewhat different problem from that to which the amateur is accustomed but the answer is comparatively simple. Assuming that we are making the transition from low to high power, we must already have on hand a 1500-volt power supply good for about 600 watts. In order not to discard any of this equipment, we merely parallel another 1500-volt 600-watt power supply for the kilowatt rig. These supplies should be exact duplicates and are paralleled at the d.c.-output point. Considering the rectifier tubes' limitations and the lack of suitable high-current chokes, plus the availability of the smaller sizes of plate transformer, the actual economy of the scheme is obvious, and even more so when considering the older idea of using a complete new supply when high power is obtained by going to higher plate voltages. As a point of academic interest, there is very little difference in cost between a 1-kw. plate supply whether the output voltage be 1500 or 3000 volts, although the ability to obtain the final result on the "installment plan" is a point in favor of the low-voltage supply. The fact that the driver tubes operate at the same plate voltage as the final makes unnecessary a separate supply for them.

*Eitel-McCullough, Inc., San Bruno, California.

Push-pull-parallel operation of tubes has several advantages that have been overlooked because of the fear of trouble from parasitic oscillations and cumulative tube capacities. This story points out the advantages and shows how to avoid the possible spurious oscillations.

The transmitter described here is designed primarily for 20 and 40 meters and is capable of 100% plate modulation. Being modern, it must be capable of break-in operation and also must operate without retuning over a good portion of any one band, by simply setting the exciter frequency. The lineup finally selected was a 35T doubler-amplifier, 35T amplifier and 75T's in the final. The choice of tubes was dictated by the use of one power supply for the entire transmitter. Only four tank circuits are used in the transmitter: the grid circuit of the 35T doubler-amplifier, the plate circuit of the 35T doubler-amplifier, the plate circuit of the 35T amplifier and the final amplifier plate tank circuit. All of the circuits are low C so that the Q or "sharpness" of the circuits will be low, and the transmitter operates, without retuning or serious loss of output, over about 150 kc. in the 14-Mc. band and slightly less on 7 Mc.

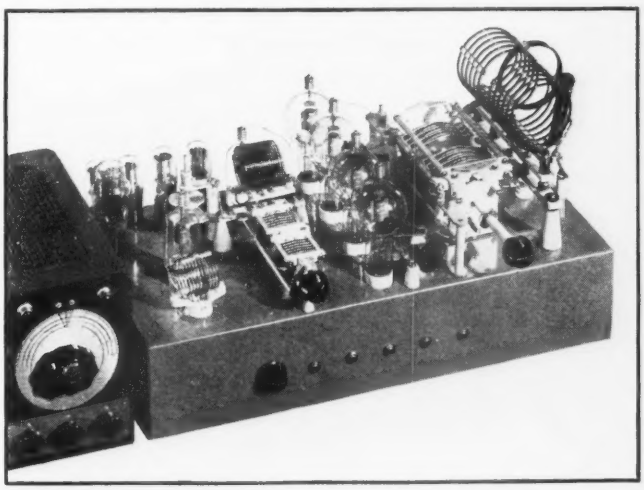
The Circuit

Link coupling is used between the electron-coupled oscillator circuit and the grid of the first

35T. The output of the exciter unit (an X-EC) is a little less than five watts and the output is on 40 meters. If the transmitter was to be used only on 40 meters, a single 35T operating as a straight amplifier would provide enough excitation to the final amplifier but, since 20-meter operation was also desired, a 35T doubler was added. Ten-meter operation is obtained with the second 35T operating as a doubler, although the excitation to the final amplifier will not be as high as on 20 and 40 meters. The second 35T is capacitively coupled to the doubler stage, and it should be noted that the grid connection is only 1 turn from the center of the coil. This point gives maximum output from the driver as well as maximum efficiency. The first 35T tube is plate neutralized for amplifier operation, although the split plate circuit would be unnecessary if this tube were used only as a doubler.

The second 35T is inductively coupled to the final amplifier and needs a word of explanation. Capacitive coupling was tried at first and worked well except that it was practically impossible to obtain equal grid currents in the push-pull final, and a fundamental-frequency parasitic oscillation showed up when the excitation was removed and the bias reduced to the point where plate current would flow. If normal bias were used, the existence of this parasitic would not be detected and for all intents and purposes would have "gotten by," but parasitics can't be tolerated if clean pure signals are desired. It is often impossible to balance every stray capacity to ground when using a metal chassis, with the result that a lack of symmetry exists in attempting to use the plate coil of the driver tube for the grid coil of the final amplifier tube. The common-coupling setup makes possible a condition for oscillation. This particular type of parasitic oscillation has been present in other transmitters that the writer has seen and so a word on the "cure" is in order. Probably no trouble of this type would have occurred if link coupling had been used but this would have required another circuit, which we were trying to eliminate. The same results were obtained by placing a second coil within the driver plate coil, to give close inductive coupling. The blocking condensers were retained along with the parallel feed, giving an excellent method of metering each grid circuit. This arrangement required no center tap to the coil and easy adjustment of the coupling coil was possible. The number of turns on the coil determines the coupling to the driver, while the position of the coil in relation to the center of the plate coil determines the distribution of excitation in each half of the push-pull final, as indicated by the grid current. It is the writer's belief that very few push-pull amplifiers have equally divided excitation, and this usually is responsible for any uneven heating of the tubes. For this reason it is considered essential that provision be made to meter individually each grid circuit in any push-pull amplifier. Link coupling is no cure for unequal grid currents, and it is a fallacy to meter the common grid return and assume that both grids are being excited alike. Another unorthodox stunt used in the final amplifier is the omission of by-pass condensers from the centers of the grid and plate coils and also from the filaments themselves, with the tuning condenser left "floating." The result is that the tubes are always balanced and more complete neutralization is possible. This same stunt has been tried on other push-pull amplifiers with equally gratifying results.

A word about the relation of the driver coil and the final amplifier coils. It is preferable that these coils be shielded from each other but, if this is not possible, they should be at right angles to each other. The reason for this is that apparent neutralization is obtained with the neutralizing condensers at some setting that does not correspond to the tube capacity because the inductive relation of the two coils causes a partial inductive



The push-pull-parallel kilowatt transmitter, shown next to the X-EC frequency-control unit to illustrate the compactness of the transmitter. The tank circuit for the link from the X-EC is on the back of the chassis. The buffer-doubler is on the left of the chassis towards the front; the cluster of tubes directly to the rear of this stage is the bias rectifier and bias regulator tubes. The second 35T buffer is mounted at the rear of the chassis, behind the buffer tank circuit, and drives the four 75T's which make up the push-pull-parallel final amplifier.

neutralization, with the result that although apparent neutralization is obtained a tendency is present to oscillate parasitically at the fundamental frequency. This tendency is greatest at the low-frequency end of each band, where the inductive feedback is greatest. This inductive feedback will also make necessary a readjustment of the neutralizing condensers when changing bands; no such readjustments are necessary in a setup where inductive feedback is absent.

Keying and Bias

Oscillator keying is used and bias must be supplied to all stages. The new regulator tubes, VR105 and VR150, are a happy answer to the bias problem. Instead of using a large power supply having a heavy bleeder to obtain some degree of bias voltage regulation, the new regulator tubes are connected in series with the grid return of the stage to be biased. A very inexpensive power supply is used, capable of supplying 5 to 10 ma. of current and having a voltage of at least 30 volts more than the voltage drop of the regulator tubes. A 0.1- to 0.25-megohm resistor is connected between the tube and the d.c. voltage and effectively limits the current drain to a few ma. but still allows the tube to ionize. Additional current, such as that rectified by the grid, does not change the value of this voltage. In this particular transmitter, a single VR150 supplies bias for the two 35T's and three VR150's in parallel are used for the final amplifier, where the grid current will run around 120 ma. for the four tubes. These regulator tubes, like the tubes to the final, can be added as needed. Any number of independent bias supplies can be created from a common source of d.c. since the series resistors effectively isolate the various units. It is also possible to use a VR105 at one spot and a VR150 elsewhere.

Overloads

Overload protection is one thing that probably most amateurs consider a luxury but which actually should be given first consideration in a transmitter. Tubes have been designed to withstand tremendous overloads but, so far, the tube manufacturers cannot prevent emission from other electrodes of the tube should they be heated to incandescence. One common tube failure is the destruction of the filament because of overheating of the grid structure to the point of

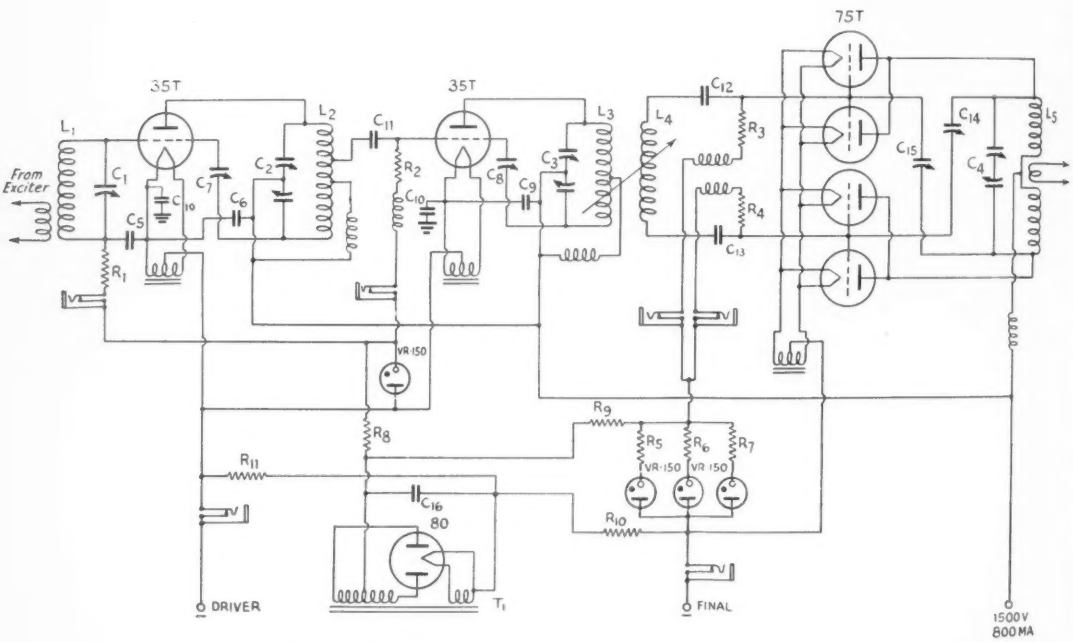


Fig. 1 — Circuit diagram of the push-pull-parallel transmitter.

C_1 — 100-$\mu\mu$fd. midget (Hammarlund).
C_2 — 35-$\mu\mu$fd. dual double-spaced midget (Hammarlund).
C_3 — 50-$\mu\mu$fd. dual (Johnson).
C_4 — 30-$\mu\mu$fd. dual (Johnson 70DD70).
C_5, C_{10}, C_{12}, C_{13} — 0.002-μfd. mica.
C_6, C_9, C_{11} — 0.002-μfd. mica, 500-volt.
C_7, C_8, C_{14}, C_{15} — Neutralizing condensers (Bud).
C_{16} — 1-μfd., 400-volt.
R_1 — 15,000 ohms, 3-watt.
R_2 — 3000 ohms, 10-watt.
R_3, R_4 — 3000 ohms, 25-watt.
R_5, R_6, R_7 — 50 ohms, 2-watt.
R_8, R_9, R_{10}, R_{11} — 100,000 ohms, 2-watt.
T_1 — Small broadcast replacement transformer.

Separate negative leads are shown to illustrate where the overload breakers are placed. Both leads are tied together on the other side of the breakers and go to the common negative of the power supply.

primary emission. The polarity of the filament with respect to the grid is such that the filament becomes bombarded by the electrons from the grid and is sometimes destroyed. The plate circuit should have an overload device set for opening at 75% current overload, and this overload should not only open the plate supply to the final amplifier but also to the driver stage as well. The reason for the latter is that, when the plates are heated to incandescence, the grid structure may likewise be heated, particularly if it is being driven hard. The thermal inertia of the grid structure may be such that the overheated grid will continue to emit even after the plate power has been removed and, because of continued excitation, the destruction of the filament may take place. The instant removal of the excitation prevents this. Only one plate supply is used for final and driver in this transmitter and the problem is somewhat simplified. Separate overload relays are used for the driver and final amplifier stages, although both relays break the same circuit. The overload relays will pay for themselves several times over the first time they have to kick out.

Performance

This transmitter is the smoothest operating rig that the writer has ever used, and the performance leaves little to be desired. As measured, the plate efficiency is close to 85%. A constant check on this is obtained because there is a rise in plate voltage when the current is reduced (key up condition). The voltage rises from 1500 to 1650, and the increase is enough to overcome the fixed bias and allow a total of 100 ma. of plate current to flow through the four tubes of the final amplifier, forcing them to dissipate a total of 165 watts in their plates. When the transmitter is operating with 1000 watts input the tubes actually cool off, indicating that they are dissipating less power than 165 watts. Since the plate tank circuit doesn't heat during long periods of leaving the carrier on, it is a good indication that not much power is used in heating up the coil or condenser and consequently most of it is being delivered to the antenna.

The comparatively low value of capacity in the final amplifier seems to cause no difficulty, as there is no apparent harmonic radiation and the circuit loads in the normal manner. It should be pointed out, however, that such low *C* should only be used in well-balanced push-pull amplifiers and that the output should be delivered to a purely resistive load. Lines having standing waves should be terminated in a separate *L-C* circuit at the transmitter. The transmitter can be very easily loaded to 1 ampere of plate current, although this is over the tube's ratings. 1500 watts input is considerably more than allowed by law and is merely mentioned to show that the transmitter is "loafing" at a kilowatt. The normal value of grid current to the final is 30 ma. per tube, or a total of 120 ma. for the four tubes, although a wide variation of grid current does not make an appreciable difference in performance.

On the Ultra Highs

(*Continued from page 51*)

area where the lamp remains out is the point at which the permanent shorting bar is soldered in place.

It looks like most of the West Coast gang have forsaken 56 Mc. for 2½, and little is being heard from W7, with 7GBI off for rebuilding. That 250-TH should be going again shortly. We hear practically nothing from the Pacific Northwest. What say, fellows? Let's hear what goes on in W7.

From W8NZ, via K6MVV on 28 Mc., we learn that the following Michigan W8's are active each Monday and Tuesday between 8 and 9 P.M.: CVQ, Kalamazoo, 58.02; MDA, Ann Arbor, 58.03; LMP, Caledonia, 56.8; QDU, Detroit, 56.01; and NZ, Battle Creek, 56.77.

W9ZJB and W9VWU are attempting to promote a Wichita-Chicago relay. Over sixty mimeographed letters have been sent to stations along the route and several promises of coöperation have been received. This noble effort should add considerably to the distance covered by our "To any West Coast Amateur" messages in the next u.h.f. Relay. Vince and Johnny maintain regular skeds between Topeka and Kansas City, beams at each end making reliable communication possible.

W9WYX reports that many of the gang around Denver have rigs on 56 and 112 Mc., but that a telephone call is usually required if any u.h.f. work is contemplated.

W5CFQ and W5HCQ of Fort Smith, Ark., have a 200-watt rig on 56 Mc. W6DTB, Randolph, Utah, is talking of going to Five. K6MVV has a DM-36 for his RME-69 and is listening regularly for sigs from the mainland some 2200 miles away. On every hand one hears evidence of a growing interest in 56 Mc. possibilities. With most of the DX stations throughout the world silenced by war conditions and much of the appeal of operation on the lower frequencies thus lost, we have a strong suspicion that u.h.f. work is due for a considerable increase in popularity in 1940. To you fellows on Ten and Twenty who are tiring of the endless battle of heterodynes that is 'phone operation on these bands, may we suggest that you trim those coils a bit, hook up a converter to that communications receiver, and drop down to Five occasionally? Here, at least, you will find that it is still possible to have a "one hundred per cent. QSO," even if it may not be with the far corners of the earth!

112 MC.:

DID any of you pass over that article by Grammer and Goodman in the January issue? If you did, dig it out and read over that frequency-modulation dope carefully, and don't forget the article by Prof. Noble in August *QST* also. Thar's gold in them thar pages!

Before the advent of the stabilization requirements the 56-Mc. enthusiast was caught in a "vicious circle" which prevented much real progress. Many adopted stabilization, through the use of crystal control or other means, but they knew full well that full benefit of this step could not be realized as long as the super-regenerative receiver remained in general use. Conversely, the development of the 56-Mc. superhet was retarded by the fact that, in its most effective form, it was useless for reception of a goodly portion of the signals heard.

The step to f.m. technique for either reception or transmission involves no such high-principled martyrdom to a cause. The f.m. system looks to us like a "natural" for 2½. For the advanced experimenter who has shied away from 112-Mc. work because it meant reversion to the discarded technique of modulated oscillators and super-regen receivers, frequency modulation represents a fine opportunity for some real contributions to amateur progress; a chance to do some interesting work in a new field without sacrificing that most essential ingredient of all amateur work: com-

(*Continued on page 63*)

Navy Day—1939

FIVE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-SEVEN participants submitted copies of the 1939 Navy Day message, transmitted at approximately 25 words per minute from stations NAA (Washington) and NPG (San Francisco) on October 27th. It was the fifteenth consecutive year that A.R.R.L. has conducted a Receiving Competition based on a message from the office of the Secretary of the Navy.

Letters of appreciation from the Navy Department are being forwarded to the 189 operators who made perfect copy, 33.3 per cent of all participants.

The message was copied in forty-seven states (all but Idaho), the District of Columbia, Alaska, Canal Zone, Hawaii, Bermuda, and four Canadian provinces (Manitoba, Ontario, Saskatchewan and Quebec). Several ship operators submitted copies, including W1BZO aboard the S.S. *Olney*, in the Pacific Ocean, off the coast of Mexico, and W6OVG southbound from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, on the S.S. *Argentina*.

A table showing participation by Naval Districts, indicating the number of N.C.R. members submitting copies, etc., is presented for the general information of all and to show the relative standings of the various Districts; 54 per cent of the participants were members of the Naval Communication Reserve.

The Honor Roll lists all contestants by Naval Districts in two groups, those making perfect copy, and all others. Congratulations to the letter-winners! The usual cases of carelessness in recopying, and poor guesswork when portions were missed, were noted. Had our warning to all operators to submit their original copies been heeded, there would have been more winners. Next time, gang, send your original copies — do not attempt corrections!

— *E. L. B.*

(Continued on page 84)

1939 NAVY DAY MESSAGE

It is my pleasure to transmit a message of greeting in celebration of Navy Day. I am gratified to learn that the Naval Reserve in all Naval Districts has opened its armories and reserve air bases to the public in celebration of the Navy's day at home to the public. Each year a receiving competition has been conducted in which amateur and commercial operators have participated. Likewise the officers and men of our Naval Communication Reserve have contributed their share to the success of Navy Day by participation in the receiving competition. It is a source of pride that the Navy Department has an efficient and willing reserve of communications experts to aid in national calamities and emergencies. I commend the Reserve for the improvement made in Naval radio communication procedure and the interest taken in all phases of radio communication. I extend personal best wishes as well as that of the Navy Department to our American radio operators and am confident that the good work will continue.

CHARLES EDISON
Acting Secretary of the Navy

(This is the text of the message transmitted from NPG.)

Naval District	*Number of Participants*			*Number Making Perfect Copies*			*% Perfect Copies*	*Number of Copies Submitted*		
	N.C.R.[1]	*Non-N.C.R.*[1]	*Total*	*N.C.R.*[1]	*Non-N.C.R.*[1]	*Total*		*Of NAA*	*Of NPG*	*Total*
First	14	24	38	4	6	10	26.3	33	7	40
Third	69	50	119	24	9	33	27.7	110	15	125
Fourth	23	20	43	11	5	16	37.2	36	7	43
Fifth	4	11	15	2	2	4	26.6	15	—	15
Sixth	4	5	9	1	2	3	33.3	5	4	9
Seventh	4	9	13	3	6	9	69.2	11	3	14
Eighth	34	15	49	17	5	22	44.8	25	34	59
Ninth	47	82	129	12	23	35	27.1	65	75	140
Eleventh	13	29	42	6	14	20	47.6	2	40	42
Twelfth	25	24	49	12	10	22	44.8	1	48	49
Thirteenth	20	28	48	2	12	14	29.1	3	46	49
Fourteenth	—	2	2	—	1	1	50.	—	2	2
Fifteenth	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Miscellaneous	1	9	10	—	—	—	—	5	6	11
Totals	259	308	567	94	95	189	33.3	312	287	599

[1] The number of N.C.R. and non-N.C.R. member participants was determined as accurately as possible by examination of copies received.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM MEMBERS

The Publishers of *QST* assume no responsibility for statements made herein by correspondents

NEW YEAR'S RESOLUTION

Ironwood, Mich.

Editor, *QST:*

I herewith submit a New Year's Resolution for radio manufacturers:

"We hereby resolve that, during the coming year, we will, without stint or reservation, get back to sane engineering principles in the design and construction of our product;

"That we will again refresh our memories on the virtues of what used to be called, in the good old days of radio, a 'tuned r.f. stage or two ahead of the first detector,' and that we will acquire the money for building same by the total and complete elimination of the goofy loop, the wave-magnetizer, wave hooker, etc.;

"That we will relegate push-buttons to the typewriters, and in their place spend a little jack on real tone quality;

"That we will so build our product that we will find it unnecessary to exaggerate and to make questionable claims in our advertising;

"That we will quit kidding the long-suffering radio listener on 'television connections,' and other spurious thing-amajigs that the average dealer has to *explain away*, instead of explain;

"Last but not least, that we will spend our enthusiasm on attempting to educate the public to better radios at fair prices, instead of atrocities at atrocious prices.

"S'help us."

— *L. W. Van Slyck, W9EMB*

CATHODE MODULATION

Barnes Bldg., Muskogee, Okla.

Editor, *QST:*

. . . W2FZQ and W2GNL stated in the December issue of *QST*, ". . . It is plain that we were the originators of both the name and the method of application of cathode modulation."

I recalled that in my radio library, prior to its destruction by fire in 1936, there was a book or manual on commercial radio operating, and in it was mentioned, among other methods, a system known as center-tap modulation. This book was printed about 1927.

I then decided to check with a reliable source just who did invent this system and I found out that the idea of inserting the modulating source in the cathode lead of a radio-frequency amplifier is disclosed in U. S. Patent 1,573,282, issued to John Stone. The application was filed November 23, 1923, and the patent was assigned to A. T. & T. after it was granted on February 16, 1926.

So, you see, this puts the origination of cathode modulation back to 1923, and if anybody knows of an earlier development of this system, let them speak.

— *Lester Harlow, W5CVO*

188 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Editor, *QST:*

I could not help smiling to myself at the claims made by W2FZQ and W2GNL in their letter to *QST*, as well as to the references made to the claims of Mr. F. C. Jones. Why, it seems only yesterday that I and hundreds of other amateurs were using cathode modulation way back in 1921, 1922 and 1923, when we put our telephone company mikes in series with the center-tap in our 5- to 50-watt c.w. rigs in order to modulate our oscillators for 'phone operation. Also, if my memory is correct, Dr. deForest used center-tap or cathode modulation as well as absorption (or loop) modulation in 1916 at his radiophone station in Kingsbridge, N. Y. The present resurrection of cathode modulation is probably due to the desire of various radio manufacturers to increase their transformer and other equipment sales.

— *David Talley, W2PF*

THEY MIGHT, AT THAT

321 N. Lombard Ave., Oak Park, Ill.

Editor, *QST:*

Now that so many of our DX brethren across the seas are off the air, maybe they'll have a chance to catch up with those "wl sure QSL and QSLL OM."

— *Marwin Gonsior, W9ANS*

73 CUL

605 West St., Wausau, Wis.

Editor, *QST:*

Regarding W9RCC's letter in December *QST*, what this ham business needs is a new Q signal meaning, "Will you stick around and chew the rag after I give you RST, QTH, wx, rig, name, age, life history and a few other conversation openers, or are you one of these '73 cul' boys?" It would sure save a lot of time now wasted trying to stir up a rag-chew with some of these chaps.

— *Ira A. Williamson, W9RLB*

CORRECTED CORRECTION

Harlinger, Texas

Editor, *QST:*

After reading the letter written by W9GZF in December *QST*, I don't imagine that W4EWK would appreciate being blamed for a mistake that I made myself.

In connection with the picture "Grand Jury Secrets," I wrote W6PCV congratulating him because he was responsible for the authenticity of the details in the film.

— *H. H. Bowers, Jr., W5EWZ*

FIRE INSURANCE RADIO CLAUSE

188 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Editor, *QST:*

I was very much interested by the letter from Mr. Worrell, W8SKW, in December, 1939 *QST* on the subject of fire insurance. For the past several years I have had my fire insurance policies indorsed with a statement to the effect that permission is granted to install amateur radio transmitting equipment of 100 watts. In addition, I had the Board of Fire Underwriters inspect my station when it was first set up in my present location and received a certificate of inspection — cost $1.50 — which, together with the indorsement in my fire insurance policy, covered any loss by fire of my radio equipment.

However, the fire insurance companies must be more cognizant of the amateur at the present time because, when I recently received my new fire insurance policy, I discovered the following new standard clause:

"Privilege Granted: for other insurance . . . to use fuel oil system; to install and operate radio receiving and transmitting apparatus. . . ."

(*Continued on page 84*)

HINTS AND KINKS FOR THE EXPERIMENTER

NOVEL SECOND-DETECTOR CIRCUIT

A NOVEL circuit which should interest receiver experimenters is shown in Fig. 1. A 6H6 diode used as the second detector of a superheterodyne receiver is arranged as a voltage doubler.

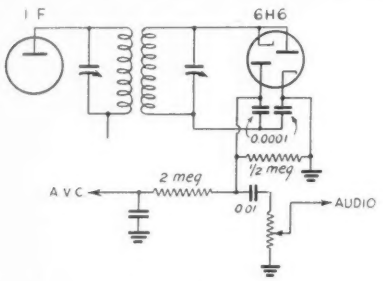


Fig. 1 — A novel second-detector circuit using a voltage-doubling circuit.

I have used this circuit with very pleasing results. It is especially effective in cases where greater automatic volume control is found to be desirable. It also produces slightly more audio output than the usual arrangement.

— *Allistair Towle, Mount Royal, Que.*

BLOCKED-GRID OSCILLATOR KEYING

THE CIRCUIT of Fig. 2 shows an arrangement for blocked-grid keying which, while somewhat limited in application, requires no extra supply for blocking voltage and has a certain advantage when battery bias is used. Its chief application is in the case of a keyed oscillator where some form of fixed bias is already provided for plate-current cut-off of following stages. The amount of fixed bias required for amplifier cut-off will in most cases be sufficient to block the oscillator.

When batteries are used for amplifier bias, their service life is dependent chiefly upon the rectified grid-current flow, the life being approximately the same as though the battery were being discharged at the rate of grid-current flow. In this circuit, this effect may be offset by adjusting the resistance R_2 so that the discharge current through the resistance with the key closed equals the grid current. The condenser C_2 should be adjusted to produce the desired amount of lag for click elimination. Its value will depend upon the resistance of R_2, a larger value being required with low values of resistance for a given amount of lag. The scheme may also be applied in buffer or doubler keying in cases where the fixed bias required for plate-current cut-off of a low-mu final amplifier is sufficient to block a high-mu buffer or doubler. The circuit works very well with a keyed e.c.o. In this case, the use of C_1 at the oscillator is important to eliminate frequency variation by keying leads.

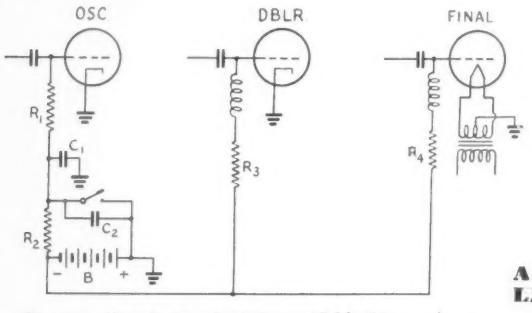


Fig. 2 — Circuit for obtaining grid blocking voltage for keyed oscillator from amplifier bias supply.
R_1, R_2, R_3 — Usual grid leaks.
R — Keying resistance, adjust according to text.
C_1 — Oscillator grid-leak by-pass, 0.01-μfd. paper.
C_2 — Lag condenser, adjust according to text.

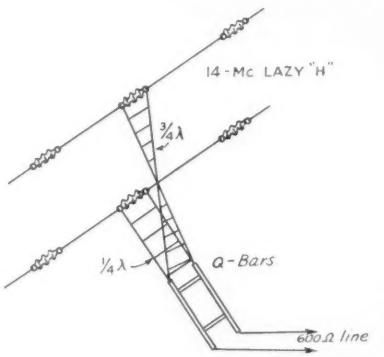


Fig. 3 — Arrangement by which GM6RG obtains a flat 600-ohm line with Lazy-H antenna.

A FLAT LINE FOR THE LAZY-H ANTENNA

IN the article on feeder adjustments which appeared in September *QST*,[1] the difficulty of adjusting a matching stub for a perfectly flat line

[1] Goodman, "A Few Feeder Considerations," *QST*, Sept., 1939.

was mentioned. The principal reason given was that the stub shows pure resistance only at its ends and not at the point at which the line is attached unless the stub is detuned slightly.

To eliminate this, the arrangement shown in Fig. 3 has been used at GM6RG with a Lazy-H antenna. Individual matching sections are connected to upper and lower sections of the antenna. The one for the upper section is transposed and is three-quarters of a wavelength long to bring its lower end down to meet the one-quarter wavelength section attached to the lower antenna section. A "Q" matching section is then used between the two open-wire matching sections and the 600-ohm line. When the "Q" section is correctly adjusted, the line will be terminated in a pure resistance. The impedance at the antenna end of the "Q" section will be about 15 ohms.

— *Bryan Groom, GM6RG*

CALIBRATED BEAT-FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR AS AN AID IN FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT

PROVIDED the amateur stays within certain boundaries, he satisfies the legal requirements of frequency adjustment. Some, however, may wish to know just how far they are inside the band limits, or their deviation from some reference point within the band and within the range of audibility. Many amateurs have constructed a 100-kc. oscillator for band-edge locating or a frequency-checking device similar to the one described by Grammer in *QST* [2] giving 10-kc. points in all bands. Doubtless a simple means of determining accurately the difference between a signal of known frequency and one of unknown frequency when the latter lies within 5 kc. or so of the former would be welcome.

There are many ways of using auxiliary apparatus for this purpose. However, the simple expedient of calibrating the beat-frequency oscillator of a superheterodyne receiver provides a reliable frequency deviation indicator without the necessity for additional equipment. The principle upon which this depends is that all carrier frequencies within the range of the receiver are converted to an intermediate frequency which is a constant. If the main tuning dial is tuned to zero beat with a reference signal of known frequency, f_0, and signals on adjacent frequencies f_1, f_2, etc., exist within the audio range, they will evidence themselves by beat notes. The pitch of these beat notes is the deviation of the respective frequencies from f_0, the known frequency. Without touching the main tuning dial, the beat-frequency oscillator may be adjusted to zero beat with the adjacent frequency in which case the angular variation of the b.f.o. control may be used as a measure of the frequency deviation.

The usual beat-frequency oscillator control is not calibrated, but the indicator may easily be fitted with a calibrated scale marked directly in frequency. Proceeding with an example, a HRO receiver was found to have a 4400-cycle variation of beat frequency. This range could be increased or decreased by substituting a control condenser of different value. The b.f.o. dial was removed and replaced with a semi-circular scale of brass with a radius of 1⅛ inch mounted on the condenser-shaft bushing and a bakelite pointer was placed on shaft (see Fig. 4). A piece of No. 16 wire was soldered around the scale area to hold a paper scale and pyralin or celluloid cover. Reference zero was placed at the center of the scale, splitting the 4400-cycle variation into two 2200-cycle ranges labelled positive and negative to correspond to deviation above or below the reference point. This was done as a matter of convenience, since it does not alter the total range and, in situations where the 2200-cycle range is insufficient, the b.f. range may be expanded by remembering that the frequency is additive from a reference point.

It would be well to check the b.f. padding condenser and, if necessary, adjust it so that with the pointer adjusted to the mid-scale zero position, the b.f.o. is oscillating at exactly the receiver's i.f. This will assure greatest sensitivity with b.f. at zero reference position and the r.f. portion of the receiver tuned on the nose of the incoming signal.

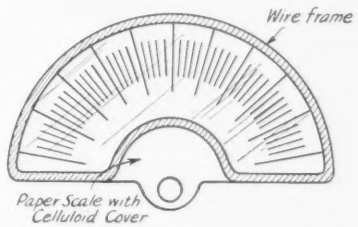


***Fig. 4* — An improvised b.f.o. scale for calibration as an aid to close frequency measurement.**

Those having continuous-range receivers will find calibration relatively simple, using WWV transmissions. The evening 5-Mc. emission with 440-cycle modulation was used here. The receiver is first tuned exactly to the 5-Mc. signal and the b.f.o. *padder* set to zero beat with the carrier while the b.f.o. control is set at the mid-point zero of the scale. Care must be exercised in this adjustment not to tune to one of the side bands; this may be checked every ten minutes when there is a break in the 440-cycle modulation for announcements. The b.f.o. pointer is then slowly rotated in the direction of positive deviation and, where the locally-generated b.f.o. frequency zero beats with the 440-cycle side band, a point is placed on the scale. Proceeding past this point, a second mark is made at the setting of the 880-

(*Continued on page 98*)

[2] Grammer, "A New Type of Frequency-Checking Device," *QST*, June, 1938.

★ I. A. R. U. NEWS ★

Devoted to the interests and activities of the

INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR RADIO UNION

Headquarters Society: THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, West Hartford, Conn.

MEMBER SOCIETIES

American Radio Relay League
Asociatia Amatorilor Romani de Unde Scurte
Associazione Radiotecnica Italiana
Canadian Section A.R.R.L.
Ceskoslovensti Amatéri Vysilaci
Deutscher Amateur Sende-und-Empfangs Dienst
Eesti Raadio Amatooride Uhing
Experimental Radio Society of Egypt
Experimenterende Danske Radioamatorer
Federation des Emetteurs Belges
Irish Radio Transmitters Society
日本アマチュア無線聯盟 Japan
Liga Colombiana de Radio Aficionados
Liga Mexicana de Radio Experimentadores
Magyar Rövidhullámu Amatőrök Országos Egyesülete
Nederlandsche Vereeniging voor Internationaal Radioamateurisme
Nederlandsch-Indische Vereeniging Voor Internationaal Radioamateurisme
Newfoundland Amateur Radio Association
New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters
Norsk Radio Relæ Liga
Polski Zwlasek Krotkofalowcow
Radio Club de Cuba
Radio Club Venezolano
Radio Society of Great Britain
Rede dos Emissores Portugueses
Reseau des Emetteurs Français
Reseau Luxembourgeois des Amateurs d'Ondes Courtes
South African Radio Relay League
Suomen Radioamatööriliitto r.y.
Sveriges Sandareamatorer
Unión de Radioemisores Españoles
Union Schweiz Kurzwellen Amateure
Wireless Institute of Australia

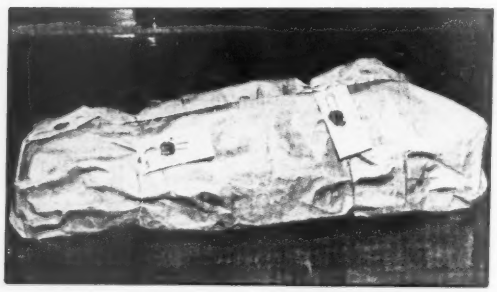
NEW CUBAN REGULATIONS

Now that Cuban amateurs are back on the air, let us take a look at their new regulations promulgated by the Secretary of Communications on November 18th. Although we have not heard of any general reaction among the Cubans themselves the new regulations seem, in general, quite satisfactory when compared with those of other countries.

To be eligible for amateur licenses, an applicant must be over 16 years of age and must have been a resident of Cuba for five years. Licenses, issued for a two-year period, are of two classifications: Class A, for amateurs interested only in telegraphy, and Class B for those wishing to work both 'phone and c.w. A code speed of 12 words per minute must be demonstrated in both cases, as well as sufficient knowledge of technical matters and amateur regulations.

Cuban amateurs have the use of all amateur frequencies provided for under the Cairo table. For radiotelephone work, the sub-bands of 1800–2000, 7000–7100 and 14,000–14,250 kc. are available. A newly-licensed amateur, during his first year of operation, may work only on 160, 80 and 40 meters, and may not use more than 50 watts final input; then, after securing proper authorization, he may use all bands and may increase his power up to 500 watts.

Other items provide the desirable restrictions on out-of-band operation, tone-modulated telegraphy, filtered plate supply, etc., but there is one other we hope will not have to be invoked — it empowers the department of communications to close down all amateur stations in case of a national emergency.



This photo from E.D.R.'s journal "OZ" shows the transmitter of OZ2ED under government seal.

NETHERLANDS

We have previously reported the shutdown of PA amateurs on August 30th. Although the N.V.I.R. had hoped its members would be allowed to continue experiments with such things as crystal oscillators, upon investigation it was found that the use of amateur transmitters was prohibited without exception. Then another blow fell: in November, all amateur transmitting apparatus was confiscated by the military authorities. The action was not so hasty nor haphazard as several previous cases of confiscation in other countries; all amateurs were given receipts, and the N.V.I.R. has received assurance that the apparatus will not be used but will be carefully stored by the government.

As their licenses have not been cancelled, PA amateurs hope for an immediate return to the air when hostilities cease.

LUXEMBOURG

We have received official confirmation from the *Reseau Luxembourgeois* that LX amateurs were closed down in September. The R.L. point out that any stations now on the air using the prefix "LX" are pirate stations.

ESTONIA

WHILE all amateur stations were closed down by the authorities on October 17th, the E.A.R.U. reports that this was a measure of precaution of a temporary nature only, and on November 3rd the government authorized the resumption of amateur transmissions, subject only to special approval from police headquarters for each individual station.

Estonia and Hungary thus appear to be the only European nations which at the present writing permit amateur operation.

HERE AND THERE

NORWEGIAN amateurs, whom we have previously reported as being closed down in September, were subsequently required to dismantle all transmitting antennas. While amateur regulations provide for sealing of transmitting equipment as the only alternative to confiscation, the N.R.R.L. was successful in convincing authorities that neither course of action was necessary. . . . OZ amateurs were not quite so fortunate — as can be seen from the accompanying illustration. . . . Colombia and Honduras have followed Argentina, Chile and others in a proclamation of neutrality, with special attention paid to communications. We are not aware at the moment of the details with respect to amateurs, but the Colombian government has assured its *aficionados* that the action is not to be interpreted as an unfriendly act but is merely a means of insuring the country's neutrality. . . . Mexico and Uruguay are reported to be forming new communications laws. Of Uruguay it is said that the proposed legislation provides for licenses for private stations but under very rigid regulations. . . . In Argentina, communications work by several amateurs was highly important in the finding of noted personages lost in an aeroplane, and the event was highly publicized. The *Radio Club Argentino*, realizing that such activities are the best possible argument for the continued existence of amateurs, is working toward the eventual establishment of a government-affiliated emergency network. . . . The *Liga Mexicana de Radio Experimentadores* is planning its ninth convention in May, to be held in the city of Mexico. To make visits of foreign amateurs as enjoyable as possible, short trips to points of interest in and about the city are being planned.

On the Ultra Highs

(*Continued from page 57*)

munication with the other fellows on the band. The frequency-modulated transmitter may be received perfectly on the super-regen, while the receiver designed for f.m. use does an excellent job on the unintentionally frequency-modulated signals now prevalent on 2½.

After years of experience with super-regen receivers for all u.h.f. work, the quality of signal obtainable with a receiver of the type described by Grammer and Goodman is a revelation. Even the lowly transceiver sounds surprisingly good, if a good mike is used. We have f.m. equipment under construction for use at Wilbraham and hope to have more to say as the result of personal experience shortly.

W1KSB sends along a list of 57 calls which are heard frequently in Eastern New England. He also lists five calls known to be bootleg. Do we have to put up with this, fellows? He also reports that many believe about half of the gang to be outside the band. What, no freq-meters?!

W1LTZ has been doing some work from an Aeronca, flying between New Haven and Meriden Airport, where W1GYT has a 112-Mc. rig with the antenna atop a 52-foot airway tower. The plane rig was an Abbot DK-2 while the rig at W1GYT consisted of a pair of 76's modulated with 42's.

The portability of 2½-meter equipment lends it readily to all sorts of public-service applications. At a recent "open house" at Columbia University, portable rigs stationed around the campus handled traffic, with the Columbia Radio Club, W2AEE, as control station.

A very complete report from W2MLO lists calls of 61 stations regularly active in the New York area. More are coming on every night and everyone is apparently having a grand time of it. The receiving tubes are taking a terrific beating, and well they may, at current prices! Among the transmitting tubes in use the HK-24 and RK-34 lead the pack. Stable-frequency transmission and superhet receivers are practically non-existent, it appears. MLO reports several, including KDB, TY, KTW, EKC, and GZ firing up for ¾ meter work.

The W6's are going "great guns" on 2½ with plenty of work up to 100 miles. W6RVL (ex-6UP), one of the most active, sends along a list of 32 stations, with the equipment used by each. On this list are several former 5-meter men who have changed to 2½ in order to take advantage of the growing activity there. W6KYT reports that a recent QSO with W6RVL (both are located in Los Angeles) was the first between these two since eighteen years ago when they worked each other on spark. They were 6BQR and 6UP then! We note a number of two-letter calls in these 112 Mc. reports. 2½ and the other u.h.f. bands seem to have a special appeal for many "old-timers" who see little of interest in the eternal QRM struggle on the lower frequencies.

224 MC.:

THIS month's mail contains three references to 1¼-meter work. W8GU sends along an interesting summary of the work done recently by the gang around Erie, Pa. With 40 watts output, supplied by a pair of 834's in a tuned-plate tuned-filament oscillator, and a 6-element antenna, the signal has been heard at a distance of 52 miles from Erie. A series of dead spots observed at intervals of 11 miles around the transmitter brings up some interesting problems to be investigated on this frequency.

W9WYX has been traveling around listening to his rig with mobile receiving equipment and reports several interesting observations, including a selective fade which is not observed on 2½ or 5 in the same area. We believe that it is not correct to assume that 1¼ will follow the familiar patterns of 56 and 112 Mc. The tremendous difference in frequency makes anything possible. Don't forget, it's as far (in frequency) from 2½ to 1¼ meters as it is from 112 Mc. to the *audio range!*

W1AIY, one of the earliest of the W1's to work on Five, has been using 224-Mc. equipment for several years to transmit weather signals from his shack to his home some hundred yards away. Up to now, Al has never had a chance to listen to anything else in the way of 224-Mc. sigs and would welcome the opportunity. With an excellent location atop Southington Mountain, near Waterbury, Conn., Al is in a position to do some real pioneering in the 1¼-meter field, as he did in the early days of Five.

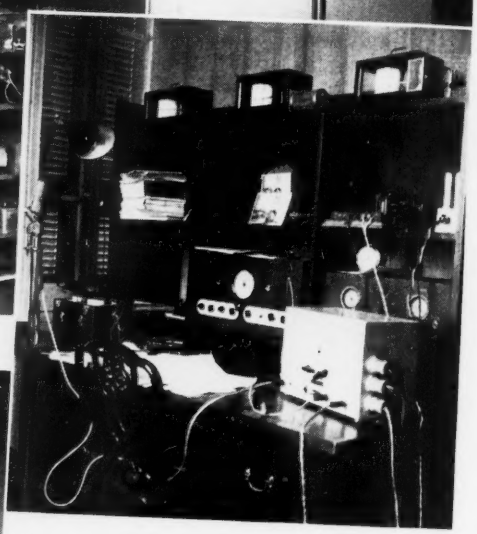
AND ABOUT THAT U.H.F. MARATHON

AS MOST of you read this, the month of January will be just about over and it will be time to send in that

(*Continued on page 102*)

HAM ☆ ☆ SHACKS

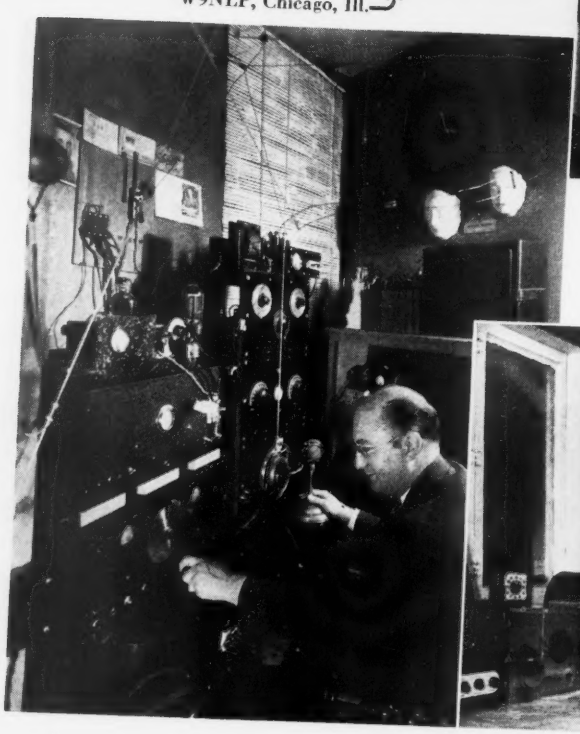
W9NLP, Chicago, Ill.

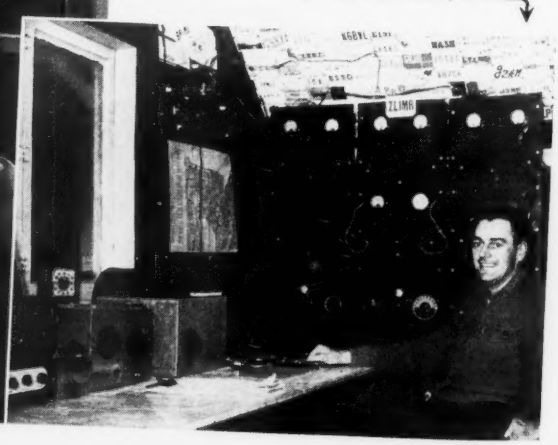


SU1AM, Heliopolis, Egypt

← W9SZW, Chicago, Ill.

ZL1MR, Auckland, N. Z.





W9NLP

W9NLP is a familiar call to most 'phone operators. It is the call of Rolly Long's station in Chicago. The equipment is quite extensive, consisting of a separate high-power transmitter for each of the high-frequency 'phone bands, a pair of receivers and various pieces of monitoring and checking gear.

The transmitter built into the wall at the center of the photograph is the 14-Mc. rig with a push-pull 250T final modulated by Class-B 203A's. The final is driven by an exciter employing a 47 oscillator, and 801 and T55 doubler stages.

The large rack to the immediate right is the 4-Mc. outfit with 3 parallel-connected 852's in the final. The 852's are driven by a 203A and modulated by HD203A's. Excitation for the 203A is provided by a 47 oscillator and 801 buffer.

The next rack to the extreme right is the 29-Mc. transmitter. A pair of push-pull 100T's in the final is driven by a pair of 6L6's and an RK-20. The final is modulated at 400 watts input by Class-B T55's.

Not shown in the photograph is an 800-watt transmitter for the 1.8-Mc. band. The tube line-up in this unit includes a 47 oscillator, 801, and T55 driving a pair of 203A's parallel-connected modulated by Class-B 203Z's.

Each modulator has its own push-pull 2A3 driver, and any two transmitters may be operated simultaneously.

The two receivers at the operating position are the Hallicrafters SX25 and 17. Above the receivers is a Hallicrafters HT-6 all-band transmitter and homemade battery receiver held in readiness for any possible emergency. A large oscilloscope is built into the wall above the operating position.

Separate antennas are provided for each transmitter. A Marconi is used on 1.8 Mc., a Zepp on 4 Mc. and 2-element rotaries on 14 and 29 Mc.

W9NLP was one of the outstanding performers in the Ohio River Valley flood in 1937.

W9SZW

When he isn't busy yanking defective molars from the depths of a yawning patient, Dr. Philip Weintraub likes to try yanking signals from the depths of the loudspeaker plugged into his Hallicrafters SX17. The shack is located in a penthouse 110 feet above the ground, which W9SZW says helps a lot in working DX from Chicago.

To the right of the receiver is a table rack containing separate transmitters for the 56-, 28- and 1.8-Mc. bands. The 56- and 28-Mc. rigs each consist of 6J5G oscillator, 6L6 driver and a single 809 final operating at 35 to 40 watts input. The low-frequency transmitter has a push-pull T20 final driven by a 47 crystal oscillator and 59 buffer. Any of the finals may be modulated by the 59 Class-B modulator and speech amplifier over the receiver.

Dr. Weintraub not long ago had the unique experience of escaping death or serious injury only by the fact that he happened to have a small transmitter in operation in his office when he was confronted with a pair of gunmen bent on relieving him of his supply of dental gold. He was bound and gagged and thrown into an air-tight closet. It happened, however, that the 'phone rig was running at the time. The proceedings were picked up by several listeners who notified police who arrived in time to release him on the point of suffocation. It's small wonder that Doc says that ham radio is a great game!

SU1AM

The photograph in the upper right-hand corner of the opposite page shows the latest transmitter at SU1AM, the station of H. H. Prince Abd El-Moneim at Heliopolis, Egypt. The receiving position is shown below. The transmitter is particularly interesting for although it looks like a manufactured job, it was designed and built from American-made components by SU1RO. It is designed for either 'phone or c.w. operation in any amateur band from 7 to 56 Mc. inclusive.

The lower row of dials in the left-hand unit are tuning controls for the exciter unit which consists of an 802 Tri-tet oscillator with 3.5-Mc. crystals, an 807 first doubler to 7 Mc. and an 807 second doubler to 14 Mc. Above this unit is a stage with a single 808 which may be coupled to the output of either doubler stage by a link line. This stage feeds the push-pull 808 amplifier in the top section of the right-hand unit. In shifting to 28, 14 or 7 Mc., coils in only the last two stages need changing.

For 56-Mc. output, the output of the second 807 doubler is fed into another 808 doubler in the lower section of the right-hand unit which drives a separate push-pull amplifier with 809's.

The lower portions of the two units contain power supplies for each stage, the Class-B 808 modulator and 6L6 driver.

On the operating table next to the ACR-175 receiver is a control box containing switches, key and microphone jacks and speech amplifier.

It will be recalled that SU1AM was the African link in the 1939 all-continent round-table contact which took place in the record-breaking time of one minute and fifty seconds.

ZL1MR

As enthusiastic a DX man as ever hit the key (and sneaked a few whispers into a mike when his friends weren't looking) is Ron Barnes, ZL1MR at Auckland, New Zealand. He's wearing that broad smile because he's just received his DXCC certificate of which there are only two others in all New Zealand.

(Continued on page 122)

OPERATING NEWS

F. E. HANDY, W1BDI, Communications Mgr. **E. L. BATTEY,** W1UE, Asst. Communications Mgr.

Surveillance. It continues of the utmost importance to United States amateurs to see that every F.C.C. regulation for the amateur service is scrupulously observed. It will be recalled as reported in November *QST* that F.C.C. issued a definite warning to all amateurs to this effect. As the war involves more nations and areas or becomes a more bitter struggle, the neutrality responsibilities of radio amateurs are greater than ever.

Word reaches us that two amateurs were visited by F.C.C. inspectors recently when rumored that these amateurs were to engage in some one-way international transmissions. Both hams got a severe lecture because they had not signed their names in their log book, and received a definite warning about the impropriety of sending one-way transmissions requested of them by an off-the-air ham in a foreign country! These individuals came uncomfortably close to losing their licenses! While F.C.C. has hauled many a U. S. amateur on the carpet for answering b.c.l. fan letters by radio, etc., such a matter is much more serious now. Addressing remarks internationally as contemplated, whatever the intent, simply will not be condoned at this time. It invites heavy penalties on the amateur and restrictions for the whole amateur body. There must be none of it. A.R.R.L. Official Observers have had the matter called to their attention, so necessary self-policing is already in effect in addition to the government surveillance again revealed in the above.

Another tip: See that your log *is signed,* and is in every other respect complete as to *every CQ sent* (per Sec. 152.45 of regs.). The F.C.C. can and may shut you down just as completely for a violation of one's legal responsibilities on either if these points as for other things. Date and time of each transmission (call, test, or otherwise) must be logged, and following all contacts the signing-off-time must be entered. We have been amazed and somewhat shocked both in visiting amateurs and in checking logs sent us in connection with various activities to see how often logs show inadequacies, and to which F.C.C.-required message files are sloppily kept. It's time to heed warnings or to thank one's own self for possible F.C.C. trouble. Be familiar with and abide by all our F.C.C. regulations. Follow A.R.R.L.'s neutrality code and recommendations to avoid work with any unneutral, belligerent, or unauthorized stations. Do your part to see that there is absolutely no improper or irresponsible operation in any part of the amateur radio fraternity!

The 3rd U.H.F. Contest (Feb. 10th–11th) is dedicated to the interest of the high frequency operator and the development and occupancy of the u.h.f. regions. For those now submitting Marathon scores for January it's a chance to EXTEND the 1940 QSO list very definitely. For the chap who has been resting on laurels it's a fine opportunity to get a good START in the Marathon.

The 160-meter W.A.S. Party (Feb. 17th-18th) adds points and interest to the operation of the low frequency amateur operator this month. The January League-Member Party was a honey. Here we have its counterpart in another short activity of maximum simplicity in which every ham is invited to take part. There is no distinction between c.w. and 'phone. Either or both may be used. There are sure to be some requests to endorse W.A.S. tickets for "all on 160" after this event. We suggest in consideration of the other fellows desire, that all who originate written confirmations indicate the band on which contact was established (and the mode). Certificate endorsements *are* given on request, but only on what is shown by written evidence from the parties contacted.

About A.R.R.L.'s March DX Competition: Necessity is the mother of invention, it is said. Years ago we tortuously worked out MR^2/T (miles relays squared divided by time) as a formula for judging the relative excellence of multi-hop message relays across our continent. Now stern necessity (lack of DX) has forced us to devise a W *equivalent* equal to working 27 countries. This was something needed to balance what otherwise might prove a dull or at least unbalanced activity due to the curtailed number of legitimate foreign amateur stations. We are hopeful that the fixed quota of domestic DX which becomes part of the W scores has been happily chosen. Only experience with it will tell us if the empirically determined values are too small or too large. Comment from actual users who enter the fray will be required to make any future adjustments in scoring.

Let us express the fervent hope that the year to come will see some measure of restoration of international amateur activity so that radical operations on our time tested plans of activity will not be necessary, and a return to old time DX plans will be possible.

The DX contest rules are published one month before the contest, as usual, to reach all who can participate. The rules will not be repeated next

month. We have until March 15th to get our stations ready! For amateurs in other lands there will be no VE's to work this year. Since missing VE call areas will not help multipliers, we have changed the basis for the multiplier (to compensate) to the 48 states of the U.S.A. so that remotely located stations will have a direct W.A.S. opportunity as well as a greatly increased multiplier possible, in the coming affair. Information exchanged in all cases, will be limited to the signal report — QSO number, and the location. Comment and suggestions are invited from all participants with their reports.

— *F. E. H.*

ANNOUNCING NEW CONTEST:

SEND *YOUR* ARTICLE ON "MOST INTERESTING BAND"

The article by Anita Calcagni Bien, W8TAY, wins the C.D. article contest prize this month.

For the next several months we are inviting articles for the C.D. contest based on various individuals' ideas of "the most interesting frequency band." Practically every operating amateur has a "favorite" band, one that he would swear by to the bitter end. What is *your* favorite? Although more and more operators are using *all* bands, most of us feel that one of them stands out above the others as the ideal operating territory. Jonathan Eddy, W1LAU, Pleasant Valley, Conn., suggests that it would be interesting to give each ham an opportunity to tell just why he considers his "pet band" the absolute "tops." We invite contributions based on this very excellent idea.

Send in your article on why such-and-such-a-band is, in your opinion, the best available. Each month we will print the most interesting and valuable article received on this subject. Please mark your contributions "for the C.D. contest." Prize winners may select a 1940 bound *Handbook*, *QST* Binder and League Emblem, six logs, eight pads radiogram blanks, DX Map and three pads, or any other combination of A.R.R.L. supplies of equivalent value. Try your luck. Send your contribution to-day!

How NOT To Operate

BY ANITA CALCAGNI BIEN, W8TAY*

AFTER reading the helpful, inspiring article by Carl C. Drumeller, W9EHC, in November *QST*, I decided to do a bit of concentrated listening on the Ham Bands and more than infrequently my ears were assailed with the following:

"Sorry K - - -, but I didn't hear a word you said on the last part of your transmission as some darned YL was yapping away at some galoot." (The so-called "YL" was K - - -'s XYL who had been doing an excellent job of trying to make an impression on the apologetic and crestfallen W8.) That Op really belongs in the diplomatic corps. . . . "Man, oh Man, but you're in a hot spot. If you have another xtal., suggest you dust it off and use it." (That came from the real "co-operative" spirit. The idea of retaining the frequency for oneself is sound, but it is better to keep the other fellow worried even if you aren't honest enough to admit you can't hear another heterodyne within 20 kc. He MAY take the hint and move.) . . . The fertile brained individual who thought he was a burlesque M.C. "Hope to see more of you also in the future, Ardetha. Hi! Jack (Ardetha's hubby), guess you know it's all in fun. Ha, ha." . . . "QSB on your sig. You took a dive several times and we missed most of that." (Why admit it was pure inattention that made him miss the comments emanating from the other end? It was background QRM of the visitors that kept him better interested. After all, he has shown them that the rig can perform.)

The late ham who made certain in every QSO that the boys all knew he wasn't a young tyro — No Siree! (He was in radio when Hector was a pup and he is the guy that discovered "Center Tapped Inductance" and suggested to DeForest certain tube properties, etc. Oh, yea!) . . . "Sorry, Old Man, but there is something wrong with my beat oscillator, so will have to sign off." (The Fone man who has lost his CW ability — or never had much of it — and ashamed to admit it to the CW station who finally raised said F.M. - - - Maybe someone called Fone Man up on telephone.) . . . The op who was making sugary comments about W - - - - since he happened to be on W - - - -'s frequency and W - - - - is an "observer." (You never can tell. Hi.) . . . The crusading ham who forgot he was just removed from the B/L ranks of another band and was waging verbal warfare with present B/L's QRMing his frequency. (Also heard Ex-B/L receive compliments on his code ability despite his "newness" to the band. Who said it pays to wait until you get your ticket?) . . . The ham who asked for a candid report and then pronto insulted the other's receiver and intelligence when criticism received was adverse to his liking.

The grateful "friend" ham No. 1, who was hedging and making up excuses to avoid doing a favor for No. 2 ham after No. 2 had spent 4½ hours one Sunday P.M. to help No. 1 put up an array in a blizzard. (Sunny days are for golf and taking YL's for drives, but wifey hasn't forgot you left the dishes to be wiped and she missed the show that afternoon, and it was a picture she had waited 6 months to see.) . . . The fellow op who dreams of KW rigs and big DX and then in QSO neglected to tell the boys he was still living in a world of dreams when he proceeded to outline his rig, power, receiver, etc. (He'll always give the boys on the air a treatise on cathode modulation, etc., yet he avoids sitting near you in ham gatherings for fear his ego will be sorely deflated, since he couldn't answer by reading out of the *Handbook*.) . . . The retorter who invariably opened up with "100% OM . . . all but the handle and the report and would you mind repeating the QTH again . . . believe it is BLABLAHVILLE." (100%!) . . . The ham who called "CQ" on 75 and rebroadcast it on 160 and then carried on his QSO with a DX station for the edification of his local pals on 160 while they frantically sought same DX. (Sooo, that's how he works 'em!) . . . Another upright member of the ham gang would always get a YL to call CQ as bait and then would not even let the poor gal tell her name or telephone number to the duped individual who came back. (Those QSO's were quickly terminated and the boys no doubt put a black ring around his call.)

Those who ate, ranted, snorted and yawned into the mike. "Ho-hum — what'll we talk about?" (This is a most effective method of bolstering BCL opinion of hams. It will take more than several earthquakes and floods and the combined efforts of all the conscientious hams to counteract this stigmatization. If they didn't have anything to talk about, why block the receiver of some poor romantic housewife when her pet soapsuds orator is making an appeal to his ladylove?) . . . The fellow who got so enmeshed in his own verbiage that he neglected to answer pertinent questions but always demanded answers to his own, however personal. (He is usually the same person who talks and talks after you've definitely and emphatically stated you MUST run along. He'll even neglect to sandwich in his station's call to keep up with rules and regulations. They were only made to be broken anyway.) . . The "fast " code man behind the mike who was being ribbed when he stated he copies all the news reports "SOLID" — 35 wpm — yet failed to recognize his own call at 18 or maybe 13 w.p.m. . . The Romeo who was always

*Y.L.R.L., 1062 E. 78th St., Cleveland, Ohio.

making a sked with a brother ham when he heard there was a sister, cousin or something wearing skirts in the shack. (Usually she proved to be lop-eared or bow-legged, but then — there's always that chance of "One in a Million," so he would QRT and get galvanized into action, purportedly to see brother ham's rig.)

Last but not least was the self-appointed "Major Dummo" who was always attempting to marshal into line everyone's carrier on the frequency he was working. What right have others to his channel, hence the resultant derogatory comments about anyone operating in close proximity who is too smart to be ensnared. What's the difference whether or not anyone called wanted to get into a round table? The individuals so inveigled were led to believe it was they with whom the M.D. wished to QSO. Soon they found they were kept dangling on the hook for a lengthy space of time, impatiently awaiting their reports and turn to sign off, while "Major Dummo" as customarily (IT'S A HABIT) searches the band for more bait, missing most of the comments of others but QRMing transmissions in the round table in his efforts to get DX lined up. He'll send all a card anyway and give them an S-9 plussety plus report, and some of the boys will feel duty-bound to reciprocate. (Maybe their receivers were on the fritz that day. It's a thought.) After all, some states ARE hard to contact, so what the heck.

Ninety-nine per cent of the amateur operators and SWL's prefer not to listen to the "poisonality" ham but keep tuned (either for prospective QSO or for a pleasant eavesdrop) to the frequency of the operators who merit the bigger and better orchid award, while the remaining 1% (?) wonder why no one seemingly hears their calls. Funny, they just worked a guy about the same distance away. Very funny.

BRIEFS

A joint meeting of the Michigan Emergency Net and the QMN Net (Mich. traffic net) was held December 17th at the Barracks of the State Police at East Lansing, for the purpose of coördination between the State Police and the two nets.

—•••—

On December 11, 1939, the Society of Amateur Radio Operators, Inc., elected new officers for 1940. Norton De Wolfe, W6CBX, was unanimously elected to the office of President. W6AEX is the new Vice-President; W6IMA, Communications Manager; W6QVI, Secretary; W6OKQ, Treasurer. President De Wolfe appointed W6GPY and W6ZF to the Board of Directors to complete the Directorship. W6ZF also was given the duties of Publicity Manager. After the election, much interest was voiced in the coming A.R.R.L. Field Day in June. Committees have been formed to study all preparations and to work in close coöperation with C.M. W6IMA. It was decided a group of men in a committee would be responsible for each band used, equipment, power supplies, logs, etc. To make certain all preparations for the June F.D. would be successful, it was resolved to participate in a Society Field Day in April. This is to ascertain all the pitfalls in equipment, power supplies, antennas, locations, and general tactics in communication. — *W6ZF.*

—•••—

U.h.f. note: W9VHG and W9ZJB are asking help in getting a relay route organized from Kansas City to Chicago and Glenview, Ill. "Dud" at W9VHG writes, "The dead spot is from Kirkwood, Mo., to Peoria, Ill. Vince is lined up from Topeka to Kirkwood, and this end from Peoria to Glenview is pretty well established." How about some u.h.f. station operators at intermediate points getting in touch with VHG or ZJB *at once* to aid in extending the relay routes February 10th–11th?

—•••—

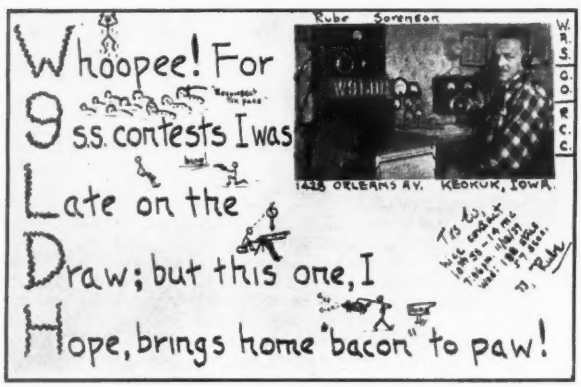
SCM Feldhausen, W6MDI, had a thrilling experience during the "SS." He was busy in this activity and tuning "80" when he intercepted an appeal on 3615 kc. for immediate assistance for the State Game and Fishing Commission survey vessel *Bluefin*, which was in a sinking condition off Coronado at 3:37 A.M., November 12th. He immediately worked W6QNK at Salinas, who 'phoned the Coast Guard station at Monterey. The sinking and rescue of the *Bluefin* was reported in the papers a day or two later.

—•••—

"I once had an experience which I have never told because I wouldn't have believed it myself, and since I was new on the air at that time, and anxious to have a good reputation. I'll tell it now as it might give someone else the courage to relate a similar experience. During my first winter on the air I was enthusiastic enough to set my alarm for the middle of the night to get up and work some DX. About three o'clock one morning I hooked a station in New England. He said that a blizzard was in progress. A strong wind from the NE seemed to be increasing as his sigs were getting stronger. They began blocking my receiver, and had to take off the antenna to read him. That did no good, so I asked him to take off his antenna from the transmitter, which he did, and I still received him like a local. He turned off the buffer and final and keyed the oscillator, but still came in S9 — on my two-tube blooper with no antenna. Unbelievable as it seems, our theory was that the wind was blowing his sigs across country. I noticed the room getting very cold in spite of the heater going full blast. I got up and put on an overcoat. When I picked the cans up again they were too cold to keep on. I began to hear a peculiar rattle in the fones, and just then little white stones began to pop out. They were in two sizes and in combinations as in code. Small ones dots, large ones dashes. It had become so cold back East and the wind so strong that sigs were freezing and being blown out here. When they piled up to my knees I decided to sign off and start digging out." (P.S. Don't believe everything you hear!)

— *W6BPP, in the "Tatler," The Bell Club (Calif.)*

—•••—



The W9LDH "Sweepstakes Special" QSL

On November 30, 1939, the Muskegon (Mich.) Area Amateur Radio Club placed on exhibit at the local Hobby Show an operative 1.75-Mc. 'phone station, the property of W8ODM. This station was in operation for three nights, during which time 95 messages were originated and relayed. Also on display were several pieces of equipment belonging to various club members. Much interest was shown in the exhibit by the public. Among the amateurs taking part were W8ODM, W8NZU, W8DAQ, W8TBP, W8GSC, W8BHH, W8TWN and W8SAY.

—•••—

On the night of December 9, 1939, W8PLA started a roundtable with W6MUC and W9JUO. It ended up with the addition of W1HSW, W2LCB, W4DIJ, W5EGP and W7FIJ/7; all districts but the third.

A bit of real low power work is reported by W2GVX, operating portable in Maine. He was in contact with W8RCQ on 14 Mc. while RCQ was using 1 watt input to a 6L6 (7-Mc. crystal, 14-Mc. plate coil, 135 volts on plate). Signals were S6. RCQ dropped the voltage to 22 (S5) and finally to 9 volts, the lowest at which the crystal would oscillate. Signals were then S3–4.

—···—

Byron Crowell, W9WLT, set up his 250 watt 14-Mc. 'phone at the grounds of the Southern Iowa Fair and Exposition held at Oskaloosa from September 2 to 7, 1939. The purpose was to educate Johnny Q. BCL as to the merits of amateur activities. Approximately 30,000 persons visited the ham exhibit; 150 contacts were made in 27 states, 7 Canadian provinces, 6 countries and 4 continents. Many contacts were fed into the public address system serving a large portion of the Exposition grounds. The outstanding feature of the five-days' operation was a round table between W6USA, W9WLT and W2USA on September 4th. The three fairs exchanged official greetings. OM Crowell did all the operating at W9WLT, and extends thanks to all the hams worked who coöperated in putting over a good demonstration of amateur radio.

—···—

The Wisconsin Valley Radio Association, Inc. (Wausau, Wis.) is sponsor of a Wisconsin Valley Net on 3775 kc., the frequency used by the Wisconsin State Net. Drill periods are Tuesday evenings at 6:00 o'clock CST. The purpose of the net is to provide amateurs in the Wisconsin Valley with a communications system which will tie in with existing A.R.R.L. and A.A.R.S. networks. Emphasis is placed on emergency preparedness. The area embraced consists of the following counties: Ontanagon and Gobebic in Michigan, and Ashland, Iron, Vilas, Oneida, Price, Taylor, Lincoln, Langlade, Clark, Marathon, Shawano, Wood, Portage, Sawyer and Waupaca in Wisconsin. Amateurs in this area are invited to get in touch with Walter Kerswill, W9LED, 221 Fourth Ave., N., Wausau, Wis., for further information.

—···—

The Seventh Annual Hamfest of the Fox River Valley Affiliated Radio Clubs was held at Round Lake, Wis., on June 25, 1939. There were 247 in attendance, representing 43 communities in the area. The hamfest was jointly sponsored by the Fond du Lac Amateur Radio Club, Two Rivers Radio Amateurs and Sheboygan Radio Amateur Club.

—···—

On September 6, 1939, W6PKN, San Francisco, handled an urgent message regarding flood conditions for W6NIZ, Earp, Calif. The message, destined for Denver, was put on W.U. wires by W6PKN. With all 'phones and roads out in the area, W6NIZ was transmitting important information regarding local reservoir, which was in danger of spilling over.

—···—

W5GUU reports an active Mississippi Army Amateur Emergency Network operating on 1925-kc. 'phone each Tuesday from 7:00 to 8:00 P.M. CST. W5GPR, at Greenville is the control station. There are 17 stations signed up at present and more are coming in all the time. The Louisiana Army Amateur Emergency Net, with W5BQD as control, starts operations at 8:00 P.M., following the close of the Mississippi Net. The coöperation of non-net-stations in avoiding QRM on 1925 kc. during the hours these nets operate will be appreciated by all members.

—···—

O.B.S.

The following is a supplement to the list of A.R.R.L. Official Broadcasting Stations in October *QST* (page 76): W3ATF, W3HAZ, W5AZB, W8JRL, W9ERV, W9FWN, W9GMB, W9HIC, W9RGK, W9WVQ.

Brass Pounders' League

(November 16th–December 15th)

Call	Orig.	Del.	Rel.	Extra Del. Credit	Total
W3EML	73	178	1182	155	1588
W9YXH	59	111	1102	51	1323
W8GZ	15	21	1170	15	1221
W5FDR	263	204	486	180	1133
W2SC	47	276	525	276	1124
W3CIZ	32	94	858	89	1073
W5MN	25	106	820	84	1035
W6IOX	16	45	890	40	991
W6DH	31	121	761	71	984
W6PGB	67	59	759	58	943
W4IR	24	76	760	46	906
W6RBQ	29	67	687	67	850
W5CEZ	56	116	652	14	838
W9NFL	27	20	778	11	836
W4FCU	37	21	757	18	833
W7EBQ	17	60	706	40	823
W9ILH	11	26	752	14	803
W9QIL	322	58	380	43	803
W3HRS	19	104	480	104	707
W2HMJ	26	48	626	4	704
W8BJO	0	0	703	0	703
W1LWH	27	52	525	6	610
W6PCP	160	158	127	150	595
W9EKQ	8	15	556	9	588
W4CXY	40	38	460	29	567
W6IMI	33	156	227	138	554
W1INU	77	88	356	0	521
W6LUJ	72	193	58	191	514
W3GJY	32	18	442	18	510
W9QXO	86	17	394	12	509
W2GVZ	59	100	275	68	502

MORE-THAN-ONE-OPERATOR STATIONS

Call	Orig.	Del.	Rel.	Extra Del. Credit	Total
KA1HR *	795	574	800	573	2742
KA1HR	854	525	690	486	2555
W5OW	284	227	1380	129	2020
KA1HQ	527	240	686	234	1687
W3BWT	33	82	725	75	915
W1AW	60	118	351	113	642
W9BNT	27	84	415	20	546
W3CXL	7	19	505	2	533

These stations "make" the B.P.L. with total of 500 or over. One hundred deliveries + Ex. Del. Credits also rate B.P.L. standing. The following one-operator stations make the B.P.L. on deliveries. Deliveries count.

W2IOP, 300	W8ASW, 155	W2KI, 122
W9GMT, 258	W6NRP, 153	W1KIN, 117
W9ESA, 245	W9UN, 151	W5CVQ, 112
W9ESA,* 244	W3HRS,* 146	W6HSA,* 104
W6MQM, 237	W6EJA, 140	W6OQH, 104
W2ITX, 204	W8KWA, 137	W1KZT,* 103
W8IHR, 197	W6NLL, 133	W6EWB, 103
W1FFL, 185	W5GFT, 132	W1JCK, 101
W7APS, 172	W1KCT, 126	

A.A.R.S.

MORE-THAN-ONE-OPERATOR STATION

Call	Orig.	Del.	Rel.	Extra Del. Credit	Total
WLM (W3CXL)	197	198	3994	91	4480

A total of 500 or more or 100 deliveries Ex. D. Cr. will put you in line for a place in the B.P.L.

*** October–November.**

Code Practice

Add the following to January *QST* list (page 76) of amateur stations transmitting code practice:

Station	Frequency	Days	Hours
W2MOY	New York 1813 kc.	Mon. & Wed.	5:00–6:00 P.M. EST
		Tues. & Thurs.	3:00–4:00 P.M. EST
W6BKZ	California 1850 kc.	Wed. & Fri.	9:00 P.M. PST

How's DX?

HOW:

CONDITIONS and certain other factors (which we can't mention by name on account of our strict neutrality) are getting together to make it very difficult for Jeeves' faithful master to put together a decent column. Those certain other factors are something we haven't much say in, but conditions are something we've been expecting to take a dive. Unless we're completely wrong, in a few years the gang will be looking back to the banner years of '36, '37, '38 and '39 as vintage DX years on 20. This doesn't mean that conditions will be so poor that it will be impossible to work DX — it simply means that a little more time and work will be required. Further, it means that 40 should come back into its own as a DX band, if we can wrest it away from the run-away-bug merchants.

Some fellows have written in asking if it's OK to send cards to some of the gang in the belligerents whom they owe cards to, as suggested last month. We see no reason why anyone shouldn't send cards — if they aren't delivered, they aren't delivered, but it's certainly worth the effort to keep up some of our foreign friendships.

On the other hand, maybe we're overly pessimistic about this DX stuff. You won't believe it (and we don't either) but it was in a newspaper so it must be true. The Minneapolis Times-Tribune for December 25, 1939, carries a photo of W9VXZ being operated by a Mr. Thomas J. Casey, with several friends standing around admiring the proceedings (as well they might). Speaking of the Christmas Eve exploits of the station and how greetings were exchanged with foreign hams, the caption says, "Earlier in the morning and during the night Casey had exchanged greetings with VK3LA in Melbourne, Australia; J2NF, Tokyo, Japan; ZS5M, Natal, South Africa, and GM8CN, Peebleshire, Scotland." This column has recorded low-power, and even no-power, records, but this is the first time we've had the honor of recording a near WAC with three of the stations non-existent. Live and learn, we always say.

WHERE:

THIS chap TA1AA presents us with a bit of a mystery. Just after we'd smugly tagged him a phoney, cards start coming through from the guy via ON4HS, who says TA1AA was quite OK and that cards can be forwarded via ON4HS. So we eat humble pie, but with salt on it. The further dope is that TA1AA is now in Syria signing AR8AZ .. .. .. W4BMH tells us about **EEQ1** (7260 T8) who says he is in Barcelona and to QSL via EA3CI .. .. .. W8JSU received a letter from CN8AS who says that French Soudan has been given the separate prefix of FS8. There is a fellow there who was on, 3.5 Mc. mostly, but after the w-r he may be active on some of the other bands .. .. .. There is still the controversy about AC4JS and whether or not he is in Tibet. Latest dope is that **XU8MI** (14,400) asked **AC4JS** (14,400 T9) why he used AC4 when he is really in Kansu Province in China, and JS answered that all the natives there were Tibetans. That's a reason, but not a very good one .. .. .. W2BHW scared up **EA9CM** (14,400 T9) and **PK5JT** (14,300), who gave his address as care of Radio Station, Balik, Papan, Dutch Borneo. PK4KS checks that address .. .. .. More controversy is dragged up over **LX1SS** (14,320 T9). LX1AB, the LX QSL Manager, writes to say that all LX amateurs have been closed down, and that any LX stations on the air are *foreign* pirates. On the other hand, LX1SS has come through with cards and can be QSL'd via W1FRU. You pays yer money and you takes your cherce.

WHEN:

THERE won't be much 80-meter DX this season, for a very good reason, but W2DW scared up **CM6AC** (3695 T4) for the only DX reported on that band.

The 7-Mc. followers are in hot and heavy, and report stuff that compares with anything the 20 gang can produce .. .. .. W2VG worked **EA9CM** (7050 T8), and W9CWW got **HA4H** (7020), **HA8D** (7030), **HA8C** (7160), **J3FJ** (7100) and **YS2LR** (7005) .. .. .. W6OAN adds **ZP1AB** (7100 T7), **LU8DM** (7045 T9), **K4DTH** (7020 T9) and VE7AC (7010 T7) who claims to be at Baffin Island .. .. .. W9ZDS mentions **K6QIU** (7170), **K6PKH** (7190) and **K6QMC** (7225) in passing .. .. .. W2BHW worked KA1HR on 40 and has been trying to click with **XU8MI** (7150), but no go. Lindy has heard the XU, but can't seem to break through the noise over there.

Both W4MR and W8JIW nominate, for the rarest thing in ham radio, a c.w. signal on 28-Mc. Mebbeeso, which makes **HC1VT** (28,040), **LU9AX** (28,080) and **OQ5AB** (28,300) very rare indeed.

This month's is the leanest pickings we've ever seen on 20, and we hate to have to share our disappointment with

(Continued on next left-hand page)

♦

The very well-known 28-Mc. 'phone station of Kenneth Bryan, K6MVV, at Waialua, Oahu, T. H. The input is less than 100 watts to the pair of 801's in the final, but the signal always sounds like about ten times that much.

♦

(Number seventy-two of a series)

From time to time we have shown pictures of amateur stations on our cover page in *QST*. Many of these were from stations that we had visited, others from photos that our good friends had sent us. As you may have guessed, some of these were assembled as models for the photographer. This was all right as far as it went, but we should like to go further. We want still more pictures of real stations, showing how National equipment helps to make a good rig better, and we want a story to go with them. It seems to us that the best way to get this material is to ask the readers of *QST* for it, and to make it worth their while we have decided to offer prizes and other inducements.

Many radio amateurs are also skillful amateur photographers. We know because we've had examples of their skill. However, we are not counting on this, because taking a picture of this sort, suitable for reproduction, does offer some difficulty. Consequently, we plan to have an artist make a drawing of each picture that we use. After all, this competition is for radio men, not photographers.

We want pictures of all sorts of stations. Flea-power breadboard affairs are just as interesting as one kilowatt commercial-looking jobs, provided they are well thought out and well built. (The judges probably will not give a prize for anything that looks like a mouse's nest.) Pictures of portables will be well received, particularly if set up "on location." In short, we have no preference for any particular kind of rig, — with one exception. Extra consideration will be given wherever thought and effort has been spent to make the station *safe*.

To go with each picture, we should like a brief description which we can publish. This should include whatever details you think would be of interest to another amateur. If you have been successful in sweepstakes or DX Contests, or have done some good emergency operating, tell about it, of course. But if you specialize in traffic handling, or experimenting or just rag chewing, don't think it is not interesting. We want to know what sort of work you do with your National equipment, and what results you get.

So far we have talked only about what we get out of the contest. This is what you get: first of all, there is a first prize of one hundred dollars, a second prize of fifty dollars, and five prizes of ten dollars each, all cash money. Second, to each contestant whose material we use, though he may not win a cash prize, we will send a thousand QSL cards, printed in two colors with a picture of his station on them, reproduced from the original drawing. With the cards, we will send the plates from which they were printed.

There are not many rules. The contest is open to any amateur except our own employees. The contest closes July 1, 1940. No pictures or other material will be returned. Pictures must be at least 4 x 5 inches in size (you can have small negatives enlarged inexpensively). We reserve the right to make changes in the wording of the description you send in, though for the most part we plan to use it as is. The judges' decision as to prizes is final, of course. Oh, yes, about the judges — an impartial tribunal not connected with National in any way and not participants in the contest will act as judges. (We are not sticking out *our* necks.)

W. A. Ready

you but, as Ling Po (or was it Confucius?) said, "Ham doesn't find DX when no DX to find, unless ham get picture in newspaper." (See *How's DX?*, February, 1940, Part I, paragraph 3.) .. .. .. W4EPT scared up **EA7AV** (14,400 T8), **CX2AJ** (14,400 T6), and **CX1CX** (14,400 T9), while W6MUS comes through with **UK5KA** (14,375 T6), **I1IR** (14,400 T9), **HA8D** (14,400 T7), **HA4H** (14,400 T9), **U5KY** (14,400 T6), **J8CG** (14,400 T9) and **UK9AN** (14,400 T5) .. .. .. W9CWW is back, this time with **XU7A** (14,365), **U8IB** (14,400), and **KB6RWZ** (14,360), and W8JIW adds **KA1LB** (14,260), **I1NZ** (14,400), **OQ5AB** (14,280) and **OQ5IM** (14,370) .. .. W8QVF has a few frequencies — some of them look like they go back a few months, but we'll list them just in case: **XUOA** (14,400 T8), **XUORK** (14,360 T9), **XU6K** (14,250 T9), **XU8WS** (14,400 T9), **J2KN** (14,400 T9), **J2OV** (14,400 T9), **J3FJ** (14,400 T9), **J3FZ** (14,400 T9), **J8CH** (14,360 T9), **KA1MN** (14,380 T9), **KA1JK** (14,325 T9), **PK1TM** (14,365 T9), **PK1XZ** (14,370 T9), **EA5A** (14,400 T4), **U9BC** (14,400 T9), **U6ST** (14,400 T8) and **U9ML** (14,400 T9).

'PHONE:

THERE's even less on 'phone than there is on c.w., and the only report we have is from W6ITH, who lists **PY2AK** (28,270), **HH2PO** (28,300), **KA1LZ** (28,255), **XU8AM** (28,245) and **K7GTP** (28,520).

WHO:

IF YOU worked HA7YL and didn't get a card, W2EQS will be glad to forward yours to her. Yes, she's a YL and definitely on the photogenic side, from the picture we saw of her .. .. .. **J2MH** (14,400 T7) needs Maine for WAS, K6Q YI could use Maine, Delaware and Wyoming

JEEVES

for the same reason, and all **HK5ED** (7090 T7) needs is Idaho .. .. .. W2JB deserves a lot of credit for his WAC and 69 countries from an S7 noise level QTH — one block off Broadway .. .. .. Received a nice Christmas card from ex-OE1FH, apparently established in Australia now .. .. .. VP1BA, G8KP and VS7RA write in to say that they have answered all pending QSL's, but will be glad to send another to anyone whose got lost .. .. .. G8KP needs cards from the fellows he worked in Utah, Idaho and North Dakota to complete his WAS .. .. .. The Bridgeport, Conn., gang (W1APA, W1ACV and cronies) is planning another DX Round-Up, for February 24th. We hope they have better luck filling their meeting place than we've had filling the column this month .. .. .. "Yes, Jeeves, I know I promised us a vacation, but some DX *might* come through. After all, W9VXZ seems to work it."

— W1JPE

MEMBERS, DX CENTURY CLUB

W5GRL	147	G5BD	115	F8RR	104
W2GT	146	W9KA	114	W3BEN	104
W8CRA	145	G5RV	114	W1GDY	104
G6WY	145	W8BKP	114	W1GCX	104
W2GW	143	W1WV	114	W2BMX	104
W2GTZ	142	W2DC	114	W8LFE	104
W1TW	141	G2DH	114	G6KP	103
G2ZQ	141	G5BY	114	W8KKG	103
W6KIP	140	W2CJM	113	J2JJ	103
W9TJ	140	W4DRD	113	W5CUJ	103
W8DFH	139	W2DSB	113	W3KT	103
W1SZ	137	W3BES	113	W1ZI	103
ON4AU	137	W8MTY	113	W8DOD	103
W3EMM	136	W2GRG	113	W9NNZ	103
W6CXW	135	G6CL	112	W2GNQ	103
W1TS	134	W6GAL	112	W4IO	103
W1LZ	133	W3EVT	112	W3AGV	103
W5VV	133	W3GAU	112	W3GEH	103
G6RH	132	W1ADM	112	W4CBY	102
W8BTI	132	W8QXT	112	W8AU	102
W4BPD	132	W6FZL	111	W8OXO	102
W8DHC	131	W2AAL	111	W1FTR	102
W2BHW	131	W1DUK	111	VE2EE	102
W5BB	130	VE2AX	111	W2BXA	102
W3CHE	130	ON4UU	110	W1GNE	102
HB9J	129	PAØXF	110	W4BVD	102
W8OSL	129	W9UM	110	W2ZX	102
W2CMY	129	W2AER	110	LU8EN	102
W8ADG	128	W8IWI	110	F8RJ	101
W1FH	128	W5QL	110	VK3KX	101
W3EPV	128	W2IYO	110	W6DOB	101
W8OQF	127	W3DDM	109	SU1WM	101
W9KG	126	W6FZY	109	W8EUY	101
W2UK	126	W3FQP	109	W1CC	101
W2HHF	126	W6HX	108	SU1SG	101
W9ARL	125	ZS2X	108	G5MK	101
W2ZA	125	HB9BG	108	W4MR	101
W1DF	124	HB9CE	108	W6GHU	101
W2JT	124	VK3QK	108	W6BAM	101
W8DWV	123	W2CBO	107	W8HGW	101
W8LEC	123	G5BJ	107	W6KWA	101
W4CEN	123	VK2DG	107	W8JAH	101
D4AFF	123	VE3QD	107	W1RY	101
W8NJP	122	W7DL	107	W4EQK	101
W9TB	122	W6MVK	107	VK6SA	101
W3EDP	121	W1BXC	107	W9VDY	101
W5KC	121	W1IAS	107	LU7AZ	101
W8JMP	120	W6AHZ	107	G6NF	100
J5CC	120	G2TR	106	W6KRI	100
W2GVZ	120	W1CH	106	W9UQT	100
W3FRY	120	W3AG	106	VK2ADE	100
W9GDH	119	W6TJ	106	ZL1GX	100
W1JPE	119	W1BGY	106	HB9X	100
W1BUX	118	G2MI	106	W9RCQ	100
ZL1HY	118	W2VY	106	ZL1MR	100
W9ADN	118	W2OA	105	PAØQF	100
W9FS	118	G5QY	105	W8BSF	100
W7AMX	117	VK3CX	105	D3BMP	100
W9PST	117	W9CWW	105	W8JTW	100
W1AXA	117	W1ICA	105	W9LBB	100
W3EVW	116	W2IOP	105	W4CCH	100
W2BYP	116	W4TO	105	W8KTW	100
W6ADP	115	W8LYQ	105	W5ASG	100
W9EF	115	W9RBI	105	W8JIN	100
VK5WR	115	W2AV	105	W8QDU	100
W2CYS	115	W2ARB	105	**Radiotelephone**	
W4CYU	115	EI5F	104	W2AZ	103
W1HX	115	W1ZB	104	W6OCH	100
		W4AJX	104		

The following have submitted proof of contact with 75-or-more countries: W8AAJ, W9AJA 99; W2ALO, W2BJ, W6ADT 98; G6GH, W1AVK, W1IOZ, W2JME, W4TP, W8LZK 97; W2CTO, W8BOX 96; F8LX, FB8AB, G6XL, W3AIU, W3EMA, W8IQB, W8PQQ 95; W3AOO, W3FLH, W3GHD, W8CJJ, W9BEZ 94; G6ZO, ON4GK, PAØQZ, W2WC, W3OP, W4TZ, W6FKZ, W6MEK, W6TT 93; SP1LP, W4DMB 92; W9GBJ 91; D3CSC, G6YR, ON4FE, SP1AR, W1CBZ, W8LAV, W9JDP, W9OVU 90; W1KHE, W2CUQ, W8AAT 89; G2DZ, W1DOV, W2BZB, W3JM, W9PGS 88; G8IG, PY2DN, VK3HG, W6GPB, W8JFC, W9AEH, W9VKF 87; W1BGC, W8DAE, W9FLH 86; VK2TI, W4CFD, W6GK, W6LDJ 85; SM6WL, W1BFT, W6AM, W8BWB 84; EI4J, OZ7CC, VE2GA, W2AWF, W2FLG, W6DTB, W6KUT, W6NLZ, W8BFG, W8BWC 83; W1EWD, W3AYS, W8OUK 82; W9GY 81; G3BS, W1BPN, W2BNX, W2HTV, W3BVN, W3EPR, W4OG, W8CED, W8DGP, W8ITK, W9DIR, W9GKS, W9GMV 80; W3EUJ, W4ZZ, W9HUV, W9MRW 79; W3DRD, W4EPV, W8FJN, W9YNB 78; LA2X 77; PAØJMW, W3BSB, ZE1JI 76; W1EH, W4AHF 75.

Radiotelephone: W2GW 99; W4CYU 94; W2IXY 91; G5RV 89; W3EMM 86; W8LFE 84; W1AKY 81; W2IKV 80; W1ADM 78; W2GRG 75.

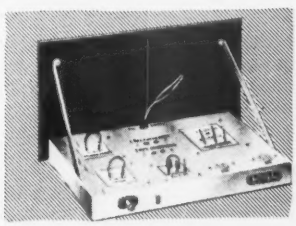
Prewired

HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMITTER POWER SUPPLY

HERE is a Millen transmitter power supply unit that will be a credit to any shack. Heavy steel baffle welded in base isolates input line circuits from high voltage leads. Has insulated safety output terminal, AC input terminal block, tube sockets, safety rectifier caps, etc. All prewired and punched for THORDARSON CHT transformers. Unit complete except for tubes, filter condensers, bleeder, transformers and chokes. Panels are standard fine grain black wrinkle finish in ⅛" steel. Standard relay rack punchings and sizes. The foundation units are made by the JAMES MILLEN MFG. CO. and sold by your Parts Distributor. Engineered to use the following THORDARSON CHT transformers:

FOUNDATION Unit No. 80201 uses T15C37, T15C46 and T11F53 and provides a choice of:

T-15P13 To deliver 750 or 600 volts at 300 ma
or T-15P14 To deliver 1000 or 750 volts at 300 ma
or T-15P15 To deliver 1250 or 1000 volts at 300 ma
or T-15P17 To deliver 1500 or 1250 volts at 300 ma
Foundation Unit No. 80205 uses T15C37, T15C46, T11F53 and T15P19 to deliver 2500 or 2000 volts at 300 ma.



THORDARSON

ELEC. MFG. CO., CHICAGO

"TRANSFORMER SPECIALISTS *45th Anniversary* SINCE 1895"

BRIEFS

On November 4th the Toledo (Ohio) Waite High School football team played Peabody (Mass.) at Peabody. The play-by-play results were relayed from Peabody to Toledo by ham radio and announced over loud speaker at the football field in Toledo. Operators handling the set-up were W1AKS, W1IBF, W1JNF, W1KMQ, W1IO, W1KZK, W1GGV, W1GRV, W1HBL, W8JEX, W8BZO, W8PYR, W8SOM, W8SNQ and W8OFW.

—···—

W8NUV and W4EIU dropped in on W5DEW (Port Arthur, Texas) for a visit. In the course of rag chewing W4EIU suggested that his parents, who live in Badin, N. C., might be listening in since in a previous letter they had mentioned hearing W5DEW. The operator at DEW suggested that W4EIU try a blind call to W4EIT (who operates on 7 Mc.). This accomplished, the receiver was adjusted for 7 Mc., and in came the signal of W4EIT without the bandspread dial on the RME being moved from where it had been left. W5DEW was transmitting on 14 Mc. and W4EIT, who is in Badin, N. C., just happened to listen on 14 Mc. to see what was going on. The first signal heard was W5DEW calling W4EIT. Mental telepathy must have been doing its stuff that day!

—···—

A discussion at a meeting of the Intercity Amateur Radio Association (St. Thomas, Ontario, and neighboring cities) concerning the conduct of some amateurs on the air resulted in the following resolution:

"We the members of the Intercity Amateur Radio Association having at various times heard fellow amateurs in the 'phone portions of the various bands transmit stories of a questionable nature, use profanity, and otherwise conduct themselves in such a way as to displease anyone hearing them, and as, due to the increasing use of all-wave broadcast receivers, it is felt that such conduct is certain to turn public opinion against the amateur and endanger our continued use and enjoyment of the bands we now possess, it is hereby resolved, —

"That we as individuals do pledge ourselves to keep our transmissions free of any objectionable matter.

"That we as individuals do also pledge ourselves to report, in confidence, any objectionable transmissions we may hear, with the necessary log data, to our district Radio Inspector, whose coöperation we hope to obtain. It is hoped that the Radio Inspector on receiving a number of complaints from various amateurs will warn the offender in a friendly manner that his conduct is causing complaint, and if, after the warning, complaints are still received will take such further action as he may think advisable."

—···—

Conscience

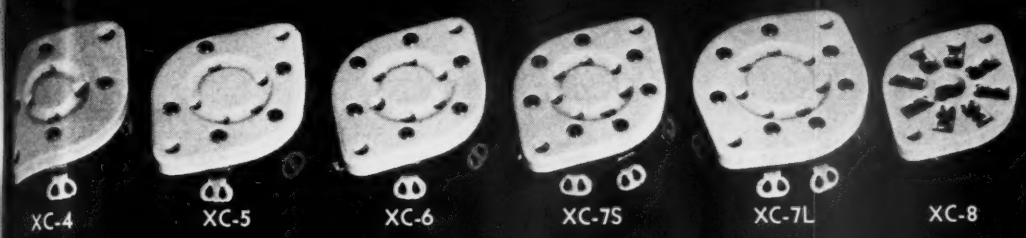
The story is told of a ham who, on his day off, went hunting. A terrible storm came up. He looked about for shelter, but there was none. It began to rain in torrents so he crawled into a hollow log. It fitted snugly. The rain lasted for hours and the water soaked through the wood. The log swelled and the hollow grew smaller. When the storm was over, the hunter could not get out. He stretched and strained to no avail; he was held tight.

Like a drowning man, he saw his whole life flash before him, especially his mistakes. He realized what a rat he had been — how he had refused help many times to his younger brethren; how he had speeded up his bug when he knew the other fellow could not copy fast sending; how he had refused to QSP when to do so would have troubled him but little; how he had deliberately hogged net frequencies; how he had swooped up and down the band with his rac e.c.o., spoiling many a DX QSO; how he had tested for hours during emergency traffic; how he had solemnly sworn to QSL, with no intention whatsoever of doing so; how he had invited his drunken friends to speak and sing over his mike; in fact, thinking back, he could remember but few times when he had displayed the true amateur spirit.

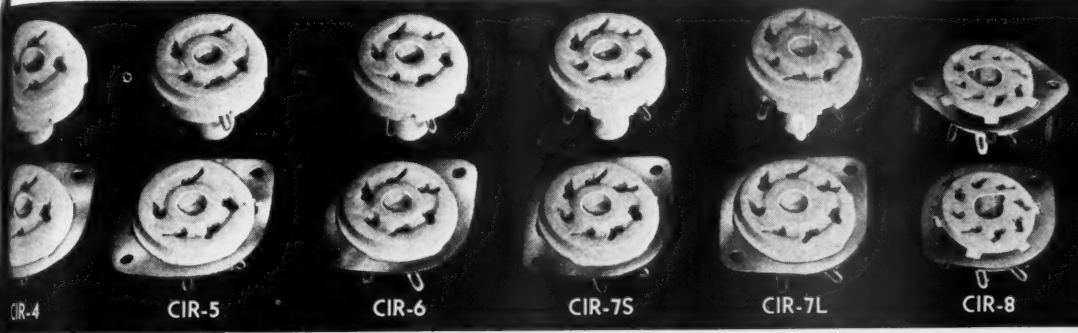
And, believe it or not, when he saw himself in his true light for the first time, he felt so small that he was able to crawl out of the log without difficulty.

— *W8OXO.*

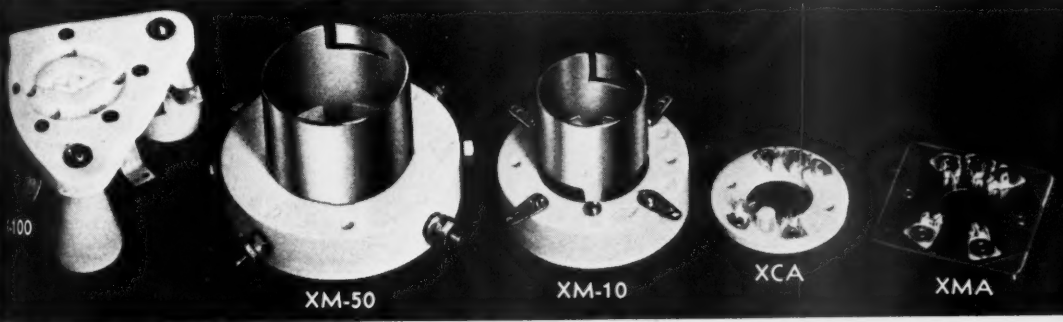
(Continued on next left-hand page)



National wafer sockets are available for all types of receiving tubes. They have exceptionally good contacts with high current rating, resulting in long trouble-free service. All models have a locating groove to make tube insertion easy, with the exception of the Octal socket which has a central locating hole. All have low-loss ceramic insulation of the best quality. **Type XC** Wafer Socket, **List Price $.60,** any type.



Type CIR Sockets feature a contact that grips the tube prong for its whole length and a metal ring for six-position mounting. The sockets for the glass type tubes are supplied with a standoff insulator that allows center mounting for breadboard layouts. The Octal socket is supplied with two metal standoffs. All have low-loss ceramic insulation of the best quality. **Type CIR** Socket, **List Price $.40,** any type.



JX-100. A wafer type socket of low-loss ceramic for power pentodes such as the RK-28 and the RCA-803. As illustrated, Type JX-100S, List Price $3.60. Same but without standoffs, **Type JX-100, List Price $3.00**

XM-50. A "fifty watt" metal shell socket with heavy side wipe contacts and low-loss ceramic insulation. **Type XM-50 Socket, List Price $1.75**

XM-10. A heavy duty metal shell socket for tubes having the UX base. Rugged, positive contacts are used and insulation is fine low-loss ceramic. **Type XM-10, List Price $1.25**

XCA. A low-loss socket for acorn triodes with contacts of improved design. **Type XCA, List Price $1.50**

XMA. This socket for pentode acorn tubes is built on a square copper base with built-in bypass condensers for stable high frequency operation. It uses the same improved contacts as the XCA. **Type XMA, List Price $2.00**

NATIONAL SOCKETS

The Philippine Express Net will schedule the training ship *California State*, WTDQ, during its 1940 cruise. W7YG will maintain daily 14-Mc. schedules, and other P.E.N. members will divide the 7-Mc. schedules. When the ship reaches the Atlantic, the eastern end of the net, of which W3HRS is control, will take over 7-Mc. schedules. Traffic for the *California State* may be routed via P.E.N. — *W6PGB.*

—···—

The Dallas Amateur Radio Club was sponsor of the most successful exhibit of amateur radio equipment ever shown at the Texas State Fair, which is the largest State fair in the world. The club station, W5IME, was on the air during the entire period of the fair.

—···—

Betty Chow, W6QMW, has been doing some research on the accomplishments of her brother, W6MVK, and has uncovered some interesting claims. She believes MVK made the DX Century Club in a shorter time after getting his license than any other member (elapsed time, 3 years, 11 months). He was licensed August 16, 1935; license not received until October 5, 1935. On March 12, 1936, he was awarded a W.A.S. certificate, about five months after getting on the air. He received the second certificate for "working all California counties," an award of the Oakland Radio Club. This was 3 years, 3 months after being licensed. W6QMW would like to know if anyone challenges these claims for W6MVK.

—···—

W1DQK, North Troy, Vt., and W4DOE, Memphis, Tenn., were instrumental in reuniting two sisters who had been separated without knowledge of each other's whereabouts for 33 years. W4DOE called W1DQK one evening last November to inquire for a friend (one of the sisters) if any information was available on her sister, whom she had heard indirectly was living in North Troy. W1DQK located the party in question and arranged a schedule when the two sisters visited the respective ham shacks and actually talked to each other — after 33 years! It was one of those things that make amateur radio the worthwhile hobby it is!!

—···—

Coincidence: On Dec. 8, 1936, W9YWE called CQ on 7260 kc. at 12:30 P.M. and was answered by W9VLN. Reports exchanged were YWE 579, VLN 589. On October 23, 1939, at 12:30 P.M., W9YWE's CQ on 7260 kc. was again answered by W9VLN, with the same reports exchanged. A case of "same time, same station!"

—···—

New F.T.S. Stations

The following calls should be added to the list of Forty Traffic System stations which appeared in January *QST* (page 80): **W1**CSC DJC EJU EOF FGC IBF KOO KPB KVB LEA LHT MAN MCA **W2**KOR KRF KXB KYD LLX LWS LWY JVK/3 **W3**DQZ FHD FHN FQA GIX GJY GUV GXR GYX HFF HHS HPE HSN HZK IBR IGN **W4**CQR EST GBS GDD MA **W5**ARF CGW DNX FJM FYU HAG HNF **W6**NGS OWL QKB QPN **W7**GPP WY **W8**AXZ CJL DYB IVC IWS KZO LDI MAE NAB NER OKD QCH QKY QQB QYR RBH RJC RLI RUC TJ TNN **W9**ABE BWQ CZS EWT GRA KZI LPA LZL MGI NGS OUQ QVA RLU VQE ZDC ZUM ZVJ ZYR.

Information on joining the F.T.S. may be obtained from Nils Michaelsen, W2LSD, 55 Temple Street, Harrison, N. Y. Anyone operating 7 Mc. and having an interest in traffic handling is eligible for membership.

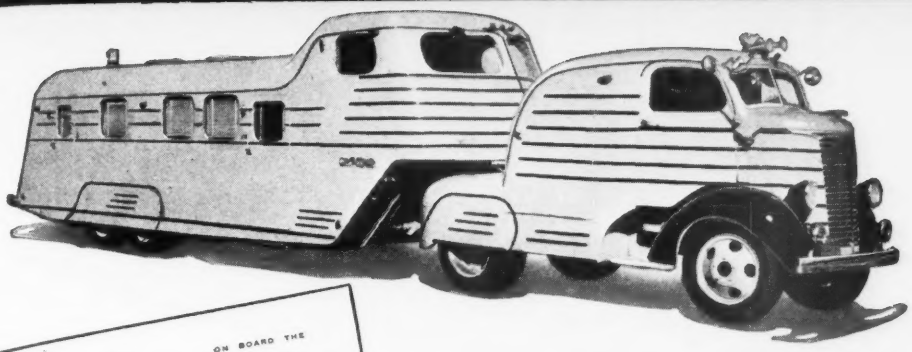
—···—

W9MGN Analyzes DX Contest Results

IRVING LAUMAN, W9MGN, has been up to his ears in figures of late, conducting an extensive arithmetical research on the results of U. S. c.w. contestants in the 1938 and 1939 A.R.R.L. DX Contests, as reported in *QST*. His purpose was to attempt to throw light on which of several arbitrarily chosen areas dividing the United States is "best

(Continued on next left-hand page)

ABOARD the "Continental Clipper!"




ON BOARD THE
Continental Clipper

New York, December 14th, 1939

Mr. Lloyd Hammarlund
HAMMERLUND MFG. CO.,
424 West 33rd Street
New York City

Dear Mr. Hammerlund:

Ficidity of construction, tuning accuracy and a noise limiter worthy of the name, were the three primary factors which determined my selection of a Hammerlund HQ 120-X Receiver for Portable Mobile operation on the Continental Clipper.

The rig is built in under the gooseneck of the trailer and the receiver is set end-up in a special compartment, so that the instruments are on the top and the tubes in a horizontal position.

In spite of these unusual operating conditions, it is a pleasure to report that during my last mobile operation — enroute from Los Angeles to Chicago — I worked on 10 meters 42 stations from Hawaii to South Africa.

Very cordially yours,

W1LSV

lm/enf

PERMANENT ADDRESS THE GRADUATE GROUP 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA

IN selecting the "HQ-120-X" for use on the "Continental Clipper," Mr. Zobel, W1LSV, knew he was getting quality merchandise backed by years of engineering in the communications field. The "HQ-120-X" in this case, as in many others, has proved its superiority with outstanding performance under adverse conditions. The low noise level and high sensitivity of the "HQ-120-X," together with a very effective noise limiter, made this excellent 10-meter DX possible. Make particular note how many stations you contact who are using Hammarlund "HQ-120-X" receivers. This great popularity is proof of its effectiveness.

Send for "HQ" booklet

the HQ-120-X

HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., INC.

424-438 WEST 33rd ST., NEW YORK

Canadian Office: 41 West Ave., No., Hamilton, Ont.

for DX." Realizing the existing sectional differences in conditions, A.R.R.L.'s policy in its DX Contests for many years has been to make separate awards to the leaders in the various sections, instead of attempting to determine a "national winner." We recognize that it is not possible to "equalize" conditions enough to select any one station as the national winner. W9MGN's efforts ended in a very interesting tabulation, showing points-per-hour and per cent ratings for each of several arbitrary geographical areas in the '38 and '39 contests.

In the table are indicated the points-per-hour average for all contestants in each given area, and a per cent rating for each area as compared with the "general points-per-hour average" of *all* U. S. c.w. participants. The composition of each area is as follows: (A) Maine, N. H., Vt., E. Mass., W Mass., Conn., R. I., E. N. Y., N. Y. C.-L. I.; (B) E. Pa., N. N. J., S. N. J., Md.-Del.-D. C.; (C) Va., N. C., S. C., Ga., E. Fla.; (D) W. Fla., Ark., La., Miss., Ala., Tenn., Okla., N. Tex., S. Tex., Kans., Mo., Colo., N. Mex.; (E) W. N. Y., W. Pa., Ohio, Ind., Mich., Ill., Wis., W. Va., Ky.; (F) N. Minn., S. Minn., N. Dak., S. Dak., Iowa, Nebr., Mont.; (G) Idaho, Ore., Wash.; (H) Entire W6 call district.

Area	*Points per Hour 1938*	*Points per Hour 1939*	*Per Cent Rating 1938*	*Per Cent Rating 1939*
A	380	440	122	129
B	314	341	100.6	100.3
C	536	681	172	200
D	335	346	107	102
E	256	275	82	81
F	93	103	30	30
G	188	166	60	50
H	307	322	98	98
General Average	311.7	340.5	100	100

W9MGN notes that the relative positions of all areas are the same for both '38 and '39. The rating line-up is C, A, D, B, H, E, G, F. In drawing conclusions from the above tabulation, operating ability of participants and station capabilities must also be considered since some areas have a higher percentage of "blood and thunder" DX men (the real to-the-death DX-ers) than others. This factor would, of course, affect the standings. Also, some areas have a very high percentage of "ordinary" participants (not out for too-high scores), which tends to drag down the average.

Some additional interesting points brought out by W9MGN's labors are the fact that the United States c.w. participants who submitted logs in the 1939 contest operated a total of 26,773 hours, in the 1938 contest 29,975 hours; scores from these participants totalled 9,115,913 in 1939, 9,342,981 in 1938.

—···—

28-Mc. Round Table

Beginning at 7:10 P.M. and closing about 2:03 A.M. (Nov. 28th–29th), a 28-Mc. round table, ably conducted by W9FXB as master of ceremonies, included the following fifty-nine stations on voice: **W9**QDA JN RSQ UZ EJF PEI GZK OFO YUC POP AI QLD GA ROP ZCN TMT JII YRR BLI HZQ ABL DFS NQN CAH LFU WCD OUX YSV IJX NHF FIG TLQ TRD EBQ ZHB AUK TMH ADF PRC NN WBB CXV EMD BEK WDM YLV UOV UWQ FEN AR ZEO MAY PDO CMC NHL AAV WIF DFS and **W9**PYP. This was the "round table to end all round tables" for the 28-Mc. season. W9FXB was initiated royally, since two weeks prior he received his licenses.

—···—

ELECTION NOTICES

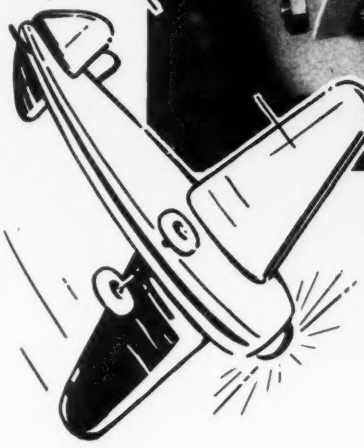
To all A.R.R.L. Members residing in the Sections listed below:

(The list gives the Sections, closing date for receipt of nominating petitions for Section Manager, the name of the present incumbent and the date of expiration of his term of office.) This notice supersedes previous notices.

In cases where no valid nominating petitions have been received from A.R.R.L. members residing in the different Sections in response to our previous notices, the closing dates for receipt of nominating petitions are set ahead to the dates given here-

(*Continued on next left-hand page*)

HOW GOOD?



Engineered to meet

GOVERNMENT AIRCRAFT REQUIREMENTS!

WE DESIGNED and built this new TYPE H Condenser specifically for government aircraft radio, and it has more than fulfilled every exacting requirement. Although introduced to the general public only a few months ago, it has already been widely adopted by manufacturers and amateurs and has become one of the most important of the large Johnson Condenser line.

HERE ARE THE REASONS

- RUGGED: built to "stay put" under severe service conditions.
- LIGHT: built for flight and just as handy for portables.
- SMALL: no excess bulk, fits in easily even under chassis.
- STEATITE END PLATES: avoids short-circuit "loops."
- SINGLE HOLE MOUNTING: or bracket mounting on any of four sides.
- ECONOMY: all these advantages at very reasonable cost.

IMPORTANT

TO ASSURE the success of your rig, be guided by the experience of thousands all over the world who enjoy trouble-free operation with JOHNSON CONDENSERS. There is a Johnson Condenser for nearly every purpose from the little "postage stamp" Type J to the large Type C with power handling capacity for the largest amateur transmitter, and the well known unique (tubular) Type N Neutralizing Condenser. Catalog 966J describes them all. Ask your Johnson distributor or write us direct for your FREE copy.

TYPE H SINGLE SECTION

Cat. No.	*Capacity** Max.*	*Min.*	*Spacing (Inches)*	*List Price*
25H15*	24	4	.030″	$2.00
35H15*	35	5	.030″	2.05
50H15*	52	6	.030″	2.15
70H15*	71	7	.030″	2.25
100H15*	101	8	.030″	2.35
150H15	150	9	.030″	3.15
250H15	250	11	.030″	3.60
25H30	26	8	.080″	2.60
35H30	35	9	.080″	2.70
50H30	50	10	.080″	3.00
70H30	70	12	.080″	3.40

TYPE H DUAL SECTION

Cat. No.	*Capacity** Max.*	*Min.*	*Spacing (Inches)*	*List Price*
35HD15	35	5	.030″	$4.20
50HD15	52	6	.030″	4.40
70HD15	71	7	.030″	4.60
100HD15	101	8	.030″	4.90
35HD30	35	9	.080″	4.80
50HD30	70	12	.080″	5.25

* Single End Plate

** Capacity per section

E. F. JOHNSON CO.

WASECA, MINNESOTA

EXPORT: 25 WARREN ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

"MANUFACTURERS OF RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT"

with. In the absence of nominating petitions from Members of a Section, the incumbent continues to hold his official position and carry on the work of the Section subject, of course, to the filing of proper nominating petitions and the holding of an election by ballot or as may be necessary. Petitions must be in West Hartford on or before noon of the dates specified.

Due to resignations in the Alaska, Montana and Eastern Massachusetts Sections, nominating petitions are hereby solicited for the office of Section Communications Manager in these Sections, and the closing date for receipt of nominations at A.R.R.L. Headquarters is herewith specified as noon, Thursday, February 15, 1940.

Section	*Closing Date*	*Present SCM*	*Present Term of Office Ends*
Alberta *	Feb. 1, 1940	C. S. Jamieson	Feb. 18, 1940
Alaska	Feb. 15, 1940	Leo E. Osterman (resigned)	.....
Montana	Feb. 15, 1940	G. A. Woodhouse (resigned)	.....
Eastern Mass.	Feb. 15, 1940	Larry Mitchell (resigned)	.....
Philippines	Feb. 15, 1940	George L. Rickard	Oct. 15, 1938
Indiana	Feb. 15, 1940	Noble Burkhart	Apr. 15, 1939
Idaho	Feb. 15, 1940	Carl Eichelberger	June 15, 1939
San Diego	Feb. 15, 1940	Howard K. Breedlove	Dec. 16, 1939
Brit. Columbia *	Feb. 15, 1940	J. Hepburn, Jr.	Dec. 20, 1939
Virginia	Feb. 15, 1940	Charles M. Waff, Jr.	Jan. 17, 1940
Washington	Apr. 1, 1940	W. Beale	Apr. 15, 1940
Kentucky	Apr. 1, 1940	Darrell A. Downard	Apr. 15, 1940
Alabama	Apr. 1, 1940	James F. Thompson	Apr. 15, 1940

* In Canadian sections nominating petitions for Section Managers must be addressed to Canadian General Manager, Alex Reid, 169 Logan Ave., St. Lambert, Quebec. To be valid such petitions must be filed with him on or before the closing dates named.

1. You are hereby notified that an election for an A.R.R.L. Section Communications Manager for the next two-year term of office is about to be held in each of these Sections in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws.

2. The elections will take place in the different Sections immediately after the closing date for receipt of nominating petitions as given opposite the different Sections. The Ballots mailed from Headquarters will list in alphabetical sequence the names of all eligible candidates nominated for the position by A.R.R.L. members residing in the Sections concerned. Ballots will be mailed to members as of the closing dates specified above, for receipt of nominating petitions.

3. Nominating petitions from the Sections named are hereby solicited. Five or more A.R.R.L. members residing in any Section have the privilege of nominating any member of the League as candidate for Section Manager. The following form for nomination is suggested:

(Place and date)

Communications Manager, A.R.R.L.
38 La Salle Road, West Hartford, Conn.

We, the undersigned members of the A.R.R.L. residing in the.....Section of the.....Division hereby nominate.....as candidate for Section Communications Manager for this Section for the next two-year term of office.

(Five or more signatures of A.R.R.L. members are required.)

The candidates and five or more signers *must* be League members in good standing or the petition will be thrown out as invalid. *Each candidate must have been a licensed amateur operator for at least two years and similarly, a member of the League for at least one continuous year, immediately prior to his nomination or the petition will likewise be invalidated.* The complete name, address, and station call of the candidate should be included. All such petitions must be filed at the headquarters office of the League in West Hartford, Conn., by noon of the closing date given for receipt of nominating petitions. There is no limit to the number of petitions that may be filed, but no member shall sign more than one.

4. Members are urged to take initiative immediately, filing petitions for the officials for each Section listed above. This is your opportunity to put the man of your choice in office to carry on the work of the organization in your Section.

— F. E. Handy, Communications Manager

ELECTION RESULTS

Valid petitions nominating a single candidate as Section Manager were filed in a number of Sections, as provided in our Constitution and By-Laws, electing the following officials, the term of office starting on the date given.

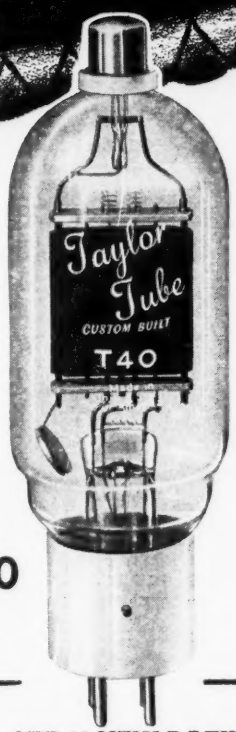
Western New York	Joseph Frederick Chichester, W8PLA	Dec. 6, 1939
Southern Texas	Horace E. Biddy, W5MN	Dec. 23, 1939
Louisiana	W. J. Wilkinson, Jr., W5DWW	Jan. 2, 1940

In the West Virginia Section of the Roanoke Division Mr. W. D. Tabler, W8OXO, and Mr. Robert Ramey, W8PSR, were nominated. Mr. Tabler received 84 votes and Mr. Ramey received 45 votes. Mr. Tabler's term of office began November 21, 1939. The new S.C.M. is to be complimented on this fine showing of confidence and support of the majority of the members and his program will be supported by all clubs and amateurs in the Section.

In the Connecticut Section of the New England Division Mr. Frederick Ells, Jr., W1CTI, Mr. Gilbert F. Williams, W1APA, and Mr. Edmund R. Fraser, W1KQY were nominated. Mr. Ells received 138 votes, Mr. Williams received 48 votes and Mr. Fraser received 44 votes. Mr. Ells' term of office began December 13, 1939.

In the Wisconsin Section of the Central Division Mr. Aldrich C. Krones, W9UIT, and Mr Karl R. Medrow, W9AKT, were nominated. Mr. Krones received 120 votes and Mr. Medrow received 112 votes. Mr. Krones' term of office began December 18, 1939.

300 Watts Tested
-40 Watts Rated
260 Watts
* SAFETY FACTOR



$3.50

TAYLOR TUBES believes that a Transmitting Tube should be able to stand up to a 1000% temporary overload without injury to any of the elements.

***A GOOD EXAMPLE:** Every Taylor Wonder Tube—T-40 and TZ-40—is factory tested at 300 Watts plate dissipation. The conservative plate dissipation rating is 40 watts, making your SAFETY FACTOR 260 WATTS. This extremely high SAFETY FACTOR is due to the famous "Processed" Carbon Anodes. Suppose a tube in the T-40 class, using a nickel anode, is rated at 40 watts and the nickel anode will melt at 150 watts plate dissipation, your SAFETY FACTOR would be only 110 watts.*

The Taylor margin of extra safety is of vital importance, as many tubes are ruined in tuning up amplifiers. (When a stage goes out of resonance, the plate current soars, resulting in plate dissipation far in excess of the tube's normal rated dissipation.) It is obvious then, that the tube with the highest SAFETY FACTOR represents by far the greatest value in protection of your investment. The same SAFETY FACTOR Standards are provided for in all Taylor Carbon Anode Tubes.

T-40 and TZ-40 NEW RATINGS!

Filament volts	**7.5 V.**
Plate Voltage	**1500 V.**
Plate Current	**150 MA.**
Plate Dissipation	**40 W.**

REMEMBER—*The melting point of carbon is 3527° C, compared to nickel's melting point of 1452° C, and that carbon radiates heat many times faster than a smooth metallic surface.*

Recommended by Leading Parts Distributors

TAYLOR'S BIG 1940 TUBE MANUAL & CATALOG NOW READY

Send us five cents in stamps or coin and it will be mailed direct from the factory, or at your parts distributor FREE. Contains new circuits, technical data, tube uses, building information, etc. —a real up-to-the-minute storehouse of valuable information.

"More Watts Per Dollar"

Taylor HEAVY **CUSTOM BUILT** DUTY **Tubes**

TAYLOR TUBES, INC., 2341 WABANSIA AVE., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Correspondence Department

(*Continued from page 59*)

No doubt, the above standard clause will appear in new fire insurance policies in all cities and will cover the average amateur's equipment. Of course, all equipment and wiring has to conform with the Board of Fire Underwriters regulations as in the past. . . .

— *David Talley, W2PF*

Navy Day—1939

(*Continued from page 58*)

1939 Navy Day Honor Roll Letter Winners

First Naval District: W1ABG W1BB W1CWZ N1FJS W1FSV W1HSA N1RZ R. M. Archibald, F. D. Robinson, R. S. Smith. *Third Naval District:* N2ALD W2AVS W2BNJ N2BZJ W2CJI W2CJX W2CRK N2EPJ N2GRJ W2GUP N2HJT W2HMJ W2HQG W2ISJ W2JEQ W2KC/FNY N2KDU N2KEZ W2KFB N2LC W2LEI W2LR N2MQ W6OVG W6QUO N8BPJ W8CSK N8GZX W8PWU J. R. Arkinstall, L. A. Byam, Jr., L. G. Forbes, W. A. Young. *Fourth Naval District:* N2DDV N3HNY W3HQQ W8FUV N8FUW W8KTS N8MOT W8NCJ N8OKS N8OML N8QEN W8RHE N8RQ N8TJI A. J. Mroczka, Beth Rosenberg. *Fifth Naval District:* N3EEN W3HGV W3IJJ L. P. Munford. *Sixth Naval District:* W4DW W4EBA W4FFH. *Seventh Naval District:* W4AFC N4AGR/FML W4AIJ W4EFM W4EIH W4EZ W. E. Dort, Wm. C. Howes, P. F. Paeglow. *Eighth Naval District:* W4ABY N4CRP N4DGC W4DQW W4EYQ W5AMO W5ASD W5BKH W5BRQ W5BRV W5CEE N5CEZ W5DLZ N5FAJ N5GJW W5IAC W5OJ W5RH R. D. Clark, R. H. Clarke, C. H. Young, J. M. McCoy. *Ninth Naval District:* W1GKM N8BKM W8BON W8EGX W8HS W8QLO W8SQE W8TKW N9AKT N9BP N9CB N9EMN N9FQ W9FWS W9GMV W9HDP W9JOZ W9KCG N9MFH W9NFL W9OUR W9PPS W9QGJ N9QJD W9RGB W9RLB W9SWC W9UUJ W9WIN N9ZHD W9ZQW J. W. Bronson, J. G. Broudy, S. C. Garcia, G. W. Sosebee. *Eleventh Naval District:* W5ENI W5HPV W6AM W6DTY W6GBN W6ISG W6IZ W6JLU W6LTJ W6LUJ W6MFS N6MHX N6MLJ N6NDF W6QAC W6QNJ W6QPN W6QXW W6RXM C. T. Cooner. *Twelfth Naval District:* N6ADB W6AOA W6AWN W6BOY W6CLV W6CUZ N6FCX N6KGO N6MCS W6MCU W6OBK N6PBV W6PTF N9GLI W9LQO W9LZA N9SBB W. Halton, F. M. Hoehn, A. Moorehead, J. R. Thomas, F. Zerlang. *Thirteenth Naval District:* W7ABO W7AXJ W7CYU W7ESV W7FE W7FPP W7GEB W7HFY W7HUG W7SJ W7WU W7WY P. Barina, E. P. Olsen. *Fourteenth Naval District:* W6OLU/K6.

The remaining 378 participants on the Honor Roll follow, listed by Naval Districts, alphabetically and numerically.

First Naval District: W1ADL W1AJK W1AKS W1AUN W1BDV W1BGA N1BIL W1BTA W1BWR W1BZO N1CAB W1HWE N1IBE W1IUQ W1JAH W1KH W1KIE W1KIN W1KJK W1LMJ W1LRO W1OR W1QE W1WV C. P. Baldwin, H. R. Deschene, W. A. Mackenzie, H. A. Spencer. *Third Naval District:* N1BQL W1BYW W1DRN W1HSL W1IKE W1IKJ W1IYB W1KQY N1MY N1QV N2ATU W2AUP W2AZM N2BAI W2CQB W2DIJ W2ECT W2EGI W2EGU W2EWR N2FFN W2FAR W2FKL W2FRC N2GBD W2GBJ W2GP W2GQR W2GTA W2GVZ N2HAV W2HBO W2HCO W2HGO W2HPT N2HYD W2ICJ W2IDY N2IEA W2IUO W2JAI W2JCY W2JFB N2JTK N2JVX W2KIG W2KMZ W2KOR W2KQD N2KRG W2KRK W2KUW W2KZD N2LA W2LBI W2LCD N2LDS W2LFR W2LLE W2LOQ N2LU W2PY N3FAK W8ABX W8AHO W8CQV W8DOD N8EWP N8FU N8GWY N8JOZ W8KXA N8NVC W8NVK W8PK N8PSM W8QQB W8RKM W8SBV H. W. Bartsch, C. W. Erickson, S. Gasparovitch, W. C. Howard, W. S. Kalisty, J. H. Kolb, S. Wolff. *Fourth Naval District:* W3ADE N3AOA N3BCZ W3BIP W3BZX W3DDX W3EFH W3FEG N3FI N3FJK W3FKT N3FQS W3GWE W3HHJ W3QM W3UT N8AVK W8EU W8KXS N8MDB W8OEM W8OLI W8QBK W8QID W8SZF W. R. Faries, P. F. Long. *Fifth Naval*

(*Continued on next left-hand page*)

This IDEAL RECEIVING LAYOUT ...You Can Start It With A $29.95

PROTECTED INVESTMENT!

The Ideal Receiving Layout—Howard Preselector with Loop, Model 437 Receiver with Carrier Level Meter and Crystal Filter, the Frequency Monitor and External Speaker.

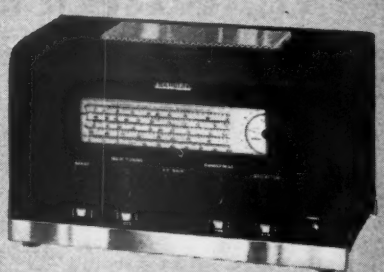
HOWARD *Progressive Series Plan*

ENDS "TRADE-IN" LOSSES

Here's the plan that amateurs everywhere have been waiting for. This new HOWARD PROGRESSIVE SERIES PLAN enables you to build up your receiver layout as finances permit—it means more and better equipment as you go along WITHOUT KEEPING YOUR MONEY "TIED UP" in first models. It works like this. MODEL 435, illustrated at right, may be purchased first . . . it's a grand number for a starter. Use this a while . . . then return it to the HOWARD factory for conversion to MODEL 436—a receiver that you will rave over. Later, as you accumulate some extra cash, MODEL 436 can be sent back for conversion to the advanced MODEL 437 and you'll have a receiver that is "tops." Conversion can be made to MODEL 437 from either MODEL 435 or 436 for only slightly more than if you had purchased MODEL 437 in the beginning. A simple plan—but a good one for you.

ONLY HOWARD HAS THE PROGRESSIVE SERIES PLAN

You want a complete receiving layout for your money . . . this is the sure way to get it. The various accessories shown above can be bought at any time or as you progress from model to model. The complete 15 tube ideal receiving layout with all accessories gives you three R. F. Stages, four tuned R. F. Circuits, two Iron Core I. F. Stages, Directional Loop, as well as many other desirable features. Export prices slightly higher.



MODEL "435" SIX TUBES $29.95

THE BASIC UNIT OF THE HOWARD PROGRESSIVE SERIES

START TODAY!

Now is the time to start the ideal receiver layout! With the HOWARD PROGRESSIVE SERIES PLAN you are assured of a protected investment and elimination of "trade-in" losses. This is the first time any manufacturer has built his program around his customers' requirements.

See This Layout at Your Distributor or Write the Factory

HOWARD RADIO COMPANY

1731-35 Belmont Ave., Chicago, Ill. Cable Address: HOWARDCO., U.S.A.

America's Oldest Radio Manufacturer

District: W2CTT W2JVK N3CMV W3FE W3FWC N3GFV W3HHT W3HTX W3IGX W8ORD W8TNC/RFP. *Sixth Naval District:* W4AGI W4CQ N4ETE W4EVZ W4GJM C. D. Harris. *Seventh Naval District:* K4KD W4CRT W4EPV E. W. MacDowell. *Eighth Naval District:* N4DJS W4EKO W4EV W4FOK W4FTG W5ADZ W5ASQ W5AWT N5BAM W5BRR W5BUK W5BYC W5CWW W5DAQ W5DEO W5GWO W5HGG W5HQS W5IHM W9RTN E. L. Alkire, E. N. Cox, C. W. Cranford, G. Kohler, H. Lee, W. M. Monroe, C. B. Trevey. *Ninth Naval District:* W1BOD W1MES W2HHG N8ARR N8BKE W8FKF W8GIY W8HSW W8IET W8IHR W8KPL N8LKP N8LST N8LXA W8LYZ W8MTE N8MWS N8NDL W8PO N8PYW W8PZL N8QQY W8QZH W8ROX W8RFF W8RVK W8SWH W8SSL W8TNN W8TVK W8TYH W9ABS N9AGQ W9AIR W9AYH W9BQM W9BRY W9DI W9DLH W9DPO W9EDQ W9EGQ N9EGS W9END N9FFD W9FVG W9FWW N9FYX W9GM N9GWF W9GY W9HPJ W9HPQ W9HTU W9JPS W9KIK W9KPA N9KTK W9KUI W9KUR W9NGS W9NYW W9OEB W9ORU W9OUD W9PBI W9QMA W9QOA W9QUY W9RKV W9SEB N9SO W9SQT W9TDO W9UKV W9VFM W9VNN W9YQY W9YTV W9YYE N9YZX W9ZCH N9ZGB N9ZRM N9ZUO W9ZWI W9ZYM Reida Gabrielson, W. D. Henry, P. G. Hill, R. W. Martin, W. R. Pueschel, C. P. Snyder, C. X. L. Wastlund. *Eleventh Naval District:* W5ETM W5GSD N6ALO W6DCJ W6DQZ W6ELC W6FJK W6GTM N6HOS W6KOL W6LQX W6MTS W6MXN W6NRP N6NYN W6RNB W6TE W6WV W7GMK W9HIT R. B. Riddell, R. A. Wood. *Twelfth Naval District:* W6BFF W6BYS N6CHL W6CWR W6DJQ W6EEH W6EQY W6EY W6FYR N6GUR W6HSA N6LMZ W6NDY W6NGY W6OGJ W6OWV W6PGH W6PMY W6QPM W6QQU W7BAT W9JWC N9RRS C. E. Armistead, P. W. Gentine, R. E. McCarthy, J. S. Prichard. *Thirteenth Naval District:* N7ACF W7AND N7ANN W7ANU W7BMB W7CKG W7CZY W7DJJ W7EBS W7EKW W7EQC W7EWT W7EYZ W7FHY W7FRS W7GCA N7GEV W7GNJ W7GVH W7GWK W7HB W7HD W7HIU W7HLL W7HRM N7SY N7TK W7WC H. E. Daugherty, J. V. Ells, D. W. Graf, H. G. Halleck, D. R. Hutton, L. F. Jordan. *Fourteenth Naval District:* K6NSD. *Fifteenth Naval District:* E. W. Lockwood (NY1AA). *Miscellaneous:* K7AIF K7DOS K7EOH VE2AY VE2JG VE3AJN VE3GT VE4AJC VE4UN VP9X.

Voice Wave Polarity

(Continued from page 17)

means a new and bigger plate supply along with more driver power, better insulation, and probably new coupling components. That, or a new modulator system giving the requisite output at more reasonable voltages.

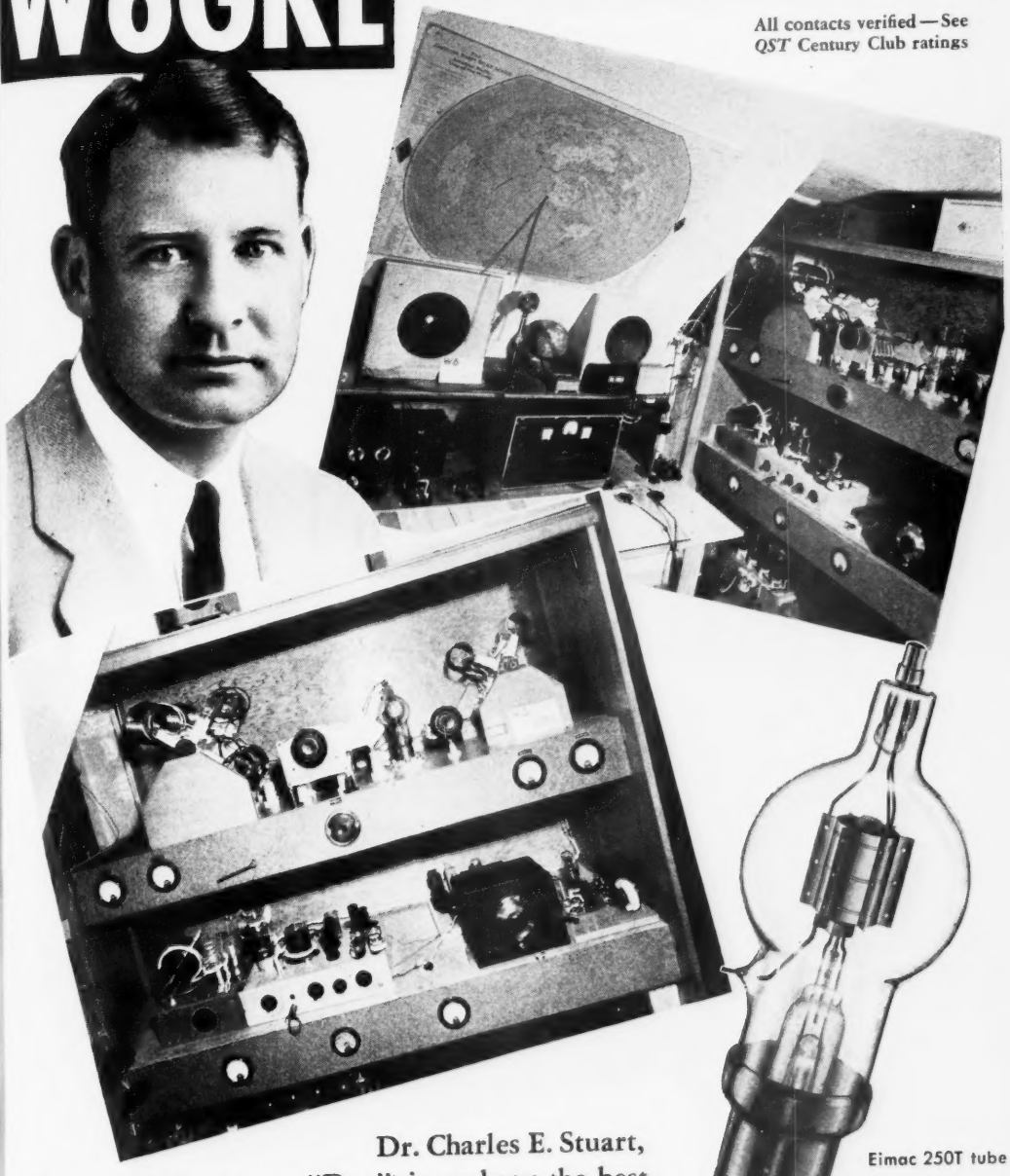
Much the same considerations apply to the Class-C stage. Unless the tubes have been operated conservatively, the chances are against their being able to deliver peaks of nine times the carrier power, simply because of filament emission limitations. However, assuming that it is possible, greater driving power becomes necessary. The usual limit of Class-C operation is an operating angle of 180 degrees (cut-off bias) at the modulation peak, or twice carrier plate voltage. In the case of 200% upward modulation, the bias should be set for cut-off at three times the carrier plate voltage. In turn, this means that the bias should be about 50% higher than the correct value for 100% modulation. The grid current will be about the same in both cases, since, while it may be necessary to drive the grid somewhat more positive to cause more plate current to flow, the

(Continued on next left-hand page)

W6GRL

Contacts more foreign countries than any other amateur station in the world

All contacts verified—See *QST* Century Club ratings



Dr. Charles E. Stuart, (affectionately known as "Doc") is perhaps the best known radio amateur in the world. His fine, clean-cut sigs and record breaking DX results can be traced directly to the pair of Eimac 250T tubes in the final of his transmitter. "Doc" is on the air regularly operating both phone and CW . . . a schedule with him and you'll understand why amateurs who use Eimac tubes stand the best chance of stepping out ahead of the crowd on the amateur band.

Eimac 250T tube as used by Dr. C. E. Stuart

Eimac TUBES

EITEL-McCULLOUGH, INC.
San Bruno, California

period during which grid current flows will be somewhat smaller. On the whole, an increase in driving power of the order of 50% or more would be necessary. Many transmitters have an ample reserve of driving power, but many do not. In any event, the grid dissipates 50% more heat, continuously, and a hot grid frequently leads to emission troubles. The filament emission question could be dodged by increasing the plate voltage, lowering the plate current to maintain the same carrier input, and rematching the modulator to the Class-C stage, providing the tubes and tank condenser will handle the increased voltage without breakdown. Again a new power supply comes into the picture.

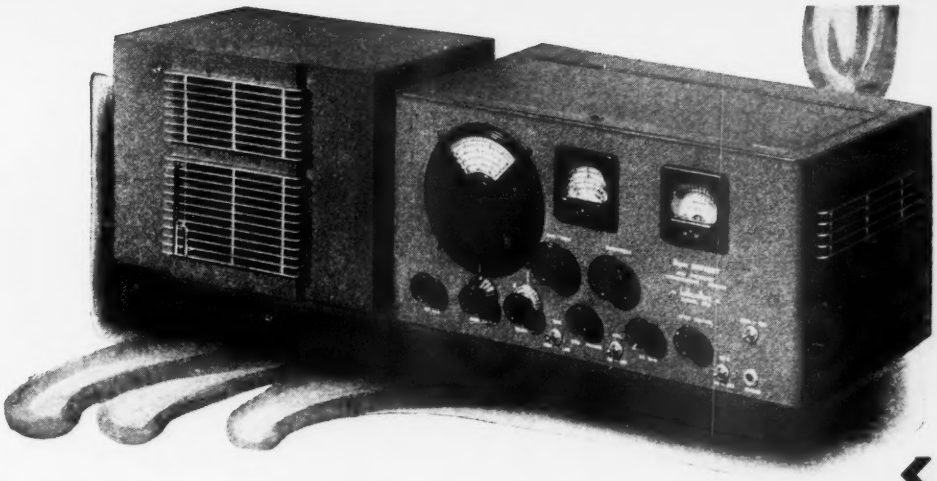
It is true that neither peak currents nor peak voltages reach the levels they would if normal design methods were used to provide a carrier for the larger modulator. However, still sticking to the 2:1 signal peak ratio, the voltages and currents are equivalent to those that would occur if the power input were increased 2.25 times, maintaining the same plate-circuit resistance. We doubt if the average ham transmitter would be capable of more than doubling its power without a breakdown somewhere. Boiled down, it seems that to make a bigger noise in the world a bigger transmitter is necessary. There is, of course, very little novelty in that thought. Operation of the type shown in Fig. 2-C is not something which can be applied to any existing transmitter, but requires redesigning and rebuilding along markedly ample lines.

Operating on the Signal

All this naturally leads to the question: If the regulations permitted, and the means were at hand for redesigning and rebuilding to meet the requirements imposed by operating the transmitter as in Fig. 2-C, would it be worth the trouble? We think not. There are other means of making full use of the carrier.

As mentioned earlier, the preservation of the peak ratio depends upon the audio amplifier's having the proper frequency and phase-shift characteristics. If, without changing the energy content of the wave, by varying one or both of these two it becomes possible to make the peak ratio close to unity at the output of the modulator despite a high ratio at the output of the microphone, an increase in side-band power equivalent to that given by the enlarged lop-sided modulation of Fig. 2-C can be obtained. A shift in phase alone is capable of doing it without changing the "quality" of the signal, since, under most circumstances, the ear is insensitive to changes in phase. Changing the frequency characteristic also is promising, since elimination of some of the frequency components in the wave will change its shape. As a general proposition, there will be a tendency to approach unity peak ratio when the phase or frequency characteristic of the amplifier is changed simply because this process makes the phase relationships between the various frequency components more or less random while the high peak represents a rather special case. There arises,

(Continued on next left-hand page)



THE RECEIVER: It's the new HALLICRAFTERS SUPER DEFIANT, Model SX-25

WHY YOU SHOULD BUY IT: You owe yourself the enjoyment and convenience of a modern receiver! Engineering advances have made possible much better reception at lower cost. The SX-25 certainly proves this — two stages of preselection, drift compensated oscillator, automatic noise limiter, calibrated bandspread, six-step crystal filter, twelve tubes, good audio response and sock, and many more worth while features —

all for only **$99.50** complete!

WHERE TO BUY IT: From me, because you can be sure that I'll do everything I can to make you glad you dealt with me. And that means *after*, as well as *before* the sale is made!

I've arranged to have plenty of these FB receivers all ready for immediate shipment right from here or from Hallicrafters. Prompt Service!

HOW TO BUY IT: Send me your order and I will deliver your receiver without any delay. You can send the full amount; or just a deposit, with the balance C.O.D.

Or buy it on my EASY PAYMENT PLAN. It's one of the *easiest* in the country! A down payment of only $14.90 brings you the complete receiver. Then pay $7.50 for twelve months (or $6.44 without the speaker). I can arrange other easy terms on this or any other Receiver, Xmitter, Kit, parts, etc.

And if you want to trade in your old set, I guarantee to give you as good or better an allowance as you can get *anywhere!*

Remember! — With my TEN-DAY FREE TRIAL you don't keep it unless you like it.

I'll be looking for your orders and letters.

Tnx es 73,

BILL HARRISON, W2AVA

FREE BUYING GUIDE

★ If you usually buy by mail, write for my new free Amateur Buying Guide. You'll find its 164 pages a real help in making up your orders. And I will ship those orders *within four hours!*

Authorized Factory Distributor of
ALL AMATEUR RECEIVERS,
TRANSMITTERS, KITS, TUBES, PARTS,
AND EQUIPMENT

Since 1925 — "Harrison has it!"

HARRISON RADIO CO.

12 WEST BROADWAY • NEW YORK CITY

WOrth 2-6276

therefore, an averaging effect which tends to iron out irregularities. Conversely, a wave starting with unity peak ratio, such as those from microphone No. 3 in Fig. 1, often tends to show an increase in peak ratio after passing through a frequency- or phase-distorting amplifier.

The chap with an inexpensive microphone appears to have an advantage over his higher-quality brother, since the voice energy turned out by his microphone is more symmetrical at the start. Hence he can modulate his carrier more fully. However, it is rather difficult to evaluate this advantage since the energy content of the outputs of the two microphones is not likely to be constant, because of differing response curves.

Phase and frequency shifting are only one answer, and really belong in another subject to be considered in an early issue. There is a simpler, but highly effective, alternative method. Its application goes back to the nature of the speech wave-form.

Fig. 4 gives drawings of several speech waves sketched directly from oscilloscope patterns. (Photographing is difficult because no voice can hold an unvarying wave-shape long enough to permit a good exposure with the trace fine enough to show detail.) Subject to minor inaccuracies inevitable in making a pencil reproduction of a continually changing pattern, they are nevertheless typical of the speech wave-forms observed with practically every type of voice when the horizontal linear sweep oscillator of the 'scope is locked in at the fundamental voice frequency. Each pattern represents one complete cycle. Although different voices differ considerably in the patterns they produce, they all turn out to be alike in producing but one or two really high peaks per cycle, these occupying a comparatively small part of the time of the cycle. These drawings all have been made to the scale of a down-peak of unity, indicated by the lower dashed line. The abscissa for up-peaks of unity is represented by the dashed line above the solid zero axis.

Now the energy in the wave is determined by the area enclosed between the curve and the zero axis. It is obvious from inspection of the drawings that in all the waves the energy in the up-peaks beyond the unity peak ratio line is very small indeed compared to the total energy in the whole cycle. (The waves shown, incidentally, represent as varied types as could be obtained.) It was suggested by K. B. Warner [3] that, since the energy in the part of the wave above a 1:1 ratio is so small, it should do no harm simply to chop off the peaks, thus turning the wave into one with unity peak ratio. This could and would modulate the carrier 100% in the normal way. After all, it does seem a bit unreasonable to have to provide four times the power capability in the modulator simply to take care of a peak which contributes only a few per cent to the total speech energy. In the ideal case where practically no energy is

[3] Along with the thought that most of us probably are doing it already anyway, in the attempt to keep the average modulation level as near 100% as possible, which is no doubt perfectly true.

(Continued on next left-hand page)

DOWN GO DOWN PAYMENTS!

Orders as low as $25 for sets or parts now included as Newark's astonishing NEW LIBERALIZED CREDIT PLAN offers Lowest Down Payments.

Most Popular Priced Sets Heretofore Sold for Cash Only

NOW as low as $5.90 down!

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

All Previous Down Payments

NOW SLASHED IN HALF!

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Only 10% DOWN on purchases of $50 or more.

Only 20% DOWN on purchases of $25 to $50. Add 6% carrying charge to balance and divide into monthly payments as desired up to 12 months and providing no monthly payment is less than $5.00.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT as soon as credit is approved. Entire transaction complete in one week. **FIGURE YOUR OWN DOWN PAYMENT AND EASY TERMS** from prices listed below. Include all the sets and parts you need and ORDER TODAY DIRECT FROM THIS AD, enclosing only the small down payment.

AEROVOX

Oil-Impregnated and Wax-Filled in Rectangular Metal Cans

Discontinued by Aerovox. Closing out at these low prices While Stock Lasts!

Recommended for use where economy is a necessity. Come Complete with Universal Mounting bracket as illustrated.

Type 1011 — 1000v. D.C.W.

Mfds.	L.W.D.	Net
1	2⅛ x 1 13/16 x 1 1/16	$1.08
2	4 x 1 13/16 x 1 1/16	1.47
4	4¾ x 2½ x 1 3/16	1.96

Type 1511 — 1500v. D.C.W.

1	4 x 1 13/16 x 1 1/16	$1.43
2	4¾ x 2½ x 1 3/16	1.96
4	4¾ x 3¾ x 1¼	3.18

Type 2011 — 2000v. D.C.W.

Mfds.	L.W.D.	Net
1	3¾ x 2½ x 1 3/16	$1.72
2	4 x 3¾ x 1¼	2.40
4	4 x 3¾ x 2¼	4.56

Type 3011 — 3000v. D.C.W.

1	4¼ x 3¾ x 2¼	$2.45
2	4¾ x 3¾ x 3 3/16	4.85

CABINET BARGAIN — Complete with front panel to match. Only $2

Black crackle finish heavy gauge metal. Hinged top door, 12¼" high, 10" wide, 11½" deep. Just right for an FB table model rig or for that mobile job. Shipping wt. 16 lbs. (No. PX-1.) Chassis to fit this cabinet, 10" x 17" x 3".

80c

YOUR CALL LETTERS IN GOLD! 10c

Big shadowed decalcomania letters nearly TWO INCHES high. Put them on your HAM SHACK door, auto window, etc. Send dime for yours today. Be sure to give your call letters.

FREE!

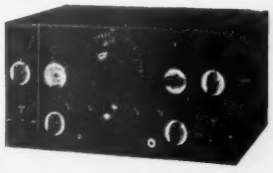
NEWARK'S BIG NEW 84 page Catalog

Thousands of items for the Ham. Sets, parts, accessories and supplies fully illustrated and described, with lowest prices.

NATIONAL

NC101X or NC101XA

WITH NEW NOISE LIMITER



National NC101X, NC101XA, and NC100XA are now equipped with noise limiter at no extra cost!

Choice of Direct Reading or Micrometer Dial. Cash Price..... $129.00

OTHER RECEIVERS AVAILABLE ON OUR FAMOUS 6% TIME PAYMENT PLAN

ALL SETS COMPLETE READY TO USE

Shipped in Brand New Original Unopened Factory Cartons. Order Direct from this Ad. Include sets and parts in same order, on Newark's Time Payment Plan.

	Cash Price
NATIONAL	
NC100XA	$142.50
NC44	49.50
NC80-81X	99.00
HRO DeLuxe	179.70
RME 70	138.60
69	152.88
70DB20 Combination	181.80
HAMMARLUND HQ120X	138.00
HALLICRAFTERS	
SX 24	81.50
SX 23	127.50
Sky Buddy	29.50
S-20-R	49.50
Sky Rider 510	69.50
Sky Rider Marine	64.50

Oil Filled, Oil Impregnated FILTER CONDENSERS

These are well-known makes and only a few left of each.

Now only $1.00

1000 v. DC. 2 mfd. 2¾ x 1¾ x 1. Weight ½ lb.

Guaranteed at rated voltages

DC Volt	Mfd.	Size	Wt.	Price
2000	2	4⅞ x 3⅛ x 1¾	1¼ lbs.	$1.50
1250	3	3¼ x 3⅛ x 1¼	1¼ lbs.	1.25
1500	3	5 x 3⅛ x 1⅝	1½ lbs.	1.50
1500	4.4	5 x 3⅛ x 1¾	1¾ lbs.	1.75
1500	5	3¾ x 3⅛ x 1⅞	1¾ lbs.	1.90
2000	8	5 x 3⅛ x 3½	2¾ lbs.	2.75

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Complete JAMES MILLEN line NOW IN STOCK

ORDER DIRECT FROM THIS AD TODAY

NEWARK Electric Company

323 W. MADISON ST.

Dept. Q CHICAGO, ILL.

lost by clipping the peak, this procedure would give an increase in side-band power equal to that given by operating the transmitter as shown in Fig. 2-C — 6 db for a peak ratio of 2:1.

Lest holy hands of horror be raised at the thought of the distortion that will result from such clipping, we hasten to say that, in the first place amateurs are — or ought to be — interested in communication rather than broadcasting, and second that it takes a keen ear for distortion to detect any difference in the quality. In fact, the reaction of the listener often is that a modulated wave with chopped speech sounds better, probably because the actual modulation is considerably increased when chopping is employed. Using an output meter on the receiver for measurement, the average increase in audio output when chopped *vs.* unchopped speech is used (both being limited to 100% modulation) is about 4 db with normal talking, which seems quite reasonable in view of the varying peak ratios encountered.

The modulator, of course, is simply one designed according to normal principles of 100% modulation; no extra audio power is necessary, nor does the Class-C amplifier have to be touched.

Side Bands

Peak-clipping brings up the question of whether new side bands are introduced because of the change in wave-shape. Because of the varying nature of speech it is difficult to make any conclusive observations on this, although consideration of the original wave-shape would lead to the assumption that the reverse is likely to be true, especially if the peaks are not chopped off sharply but are more nearly "rounded off." Again checking with a selective receiver, no difference could be detected. To obtain some data, it was necessary to resort to the lop-sided tone mentioned earlier. This represented a rather drastic case, since the peak to be clipped off was much broader than those encountered in speech. Careful checking showed that the original tone had side bands out to the 8th harmonic, but that the clipped signal had them out to the 12th. However, it was easy to confine the clipped wave to the channel space occupied by the original signal, by the simple process of filtering out the higher harmonics with a condenser across the secondary of the modulation transformer, as shown in Fig. 5. This may not be wholly necessary for speech, but it is a good thing to use as a precautionary measure. The value of capacity required will depend upon the circuit conditions, but usually will be in the vicinity of 0.002 to 0.006 μfd. It should be a mica condenser rated to stand the r.m.s. output voltage of the modulation transformer, which is 70% of the d.c. plate voltage on the Class-C stage. An even better scheme is to build out the modulation transformer as described a few months ago in *QST*,[4] a method which gives a marked cutoff at whatever upper frequency limit may be chosen.

[4] Bain, "Better 'Phone Operation without Splatter," *QST*, September, 1939.

(Continued on next left-hand page)

There are two important things to keep in mind about peak-clipping, or limiting. It *must* be done in the audio system, so that any new side bands, if they exist, can be filtered out before reaching the Class-C stage. Also, utilizing non-linearity in the Class-C stage for peak chopping is against the regulations since it constitutes modulating an amplifier in excess of its modulation capability. Second, the polarity of the modulating signal must be such that the up-modulation peak is clipped. On the down side it is too likely to cross the axis and cut off the carrier, producing side bands that cannot be filtered out. Correct polarity, as already mentioned, is simply a matter of output-transformer secondary connections.

The ordinary saturating type of limiter circuit can be employed for peak clipping, but in many cases it will not even be necessary to install one of these. A very effective scheme is to make use of the flattening-out of the modulator above its peak output capacity, which is simply a question of making sure that the modulator is not capable of swinging the carrier more than 100% in the up direction. As pointed out, this will already be the case in the majority of amateur transmitters. If there is an excess of audio power available, the Class-C input can be increased to consume the whole output at 100% modulation, or else the modulator plate-to-plate load resistance can be increased to give the desired effect. The latter is done most simply by increasing the primary-to-secondary turns ratio of the output transformer.

It is necessary, of course, to have an oscilloscope, preferably one with a linear sweep, to check and set operating conditions. Connect the transmitter to a dummy antenna, couple the 'scope and get an unmodulated carrier of suitable size on the screen. It is advisable to calibrate the screen, which can be done by ruling five uniformly-spaced parallel lines on a piece of cellophane from a cigarette package and fastening it over the face of the tube. With no r.f. input, adjust the 'scope and the cellophane so that the horizontal trace on the screen coincides with the center line of the calibration. Next, adjust the r.f. input to the vertical plates of the 'scope until the unmodulated carrier exactly fills the space between the first line above and the first line below the center line. The two outer lines then represent the limits of 100% upward modulation. Downward modulation of 100% is of course represented by the modulated wave's touching the center line.

Now speak into the microphone and watch the screen closely. If the microphone and amplifier are fairly good it will be found that, with low percentages of modulation, the modulating wave-shape obviously extends farther in one direction than the other. If the longer peak does not extend toward the 100% up-modulation line but travels toward the center or zero line, the modulator output transformer connections should be reversed. In making this test be sure to use a small percentage of modulation so that any flattening-off effects which may be present in the modulator or r.f. amplifier do not confuse the results.

(Continued on next left-hand page)

BUY *the new* Super Defiant *from* Bob Henry, W9ARA

DURING the last ten years I have sold more than 10,000 amateur receivers. I have satisfied my customers and won thousands of new customers everywhere. And I have learned what receivers amateurs like. The SX-25 Super Defiant is such a receiver. Write to me for complete technical information on it or any other set.

Write me about your wishes and I will help you get the right receiver and will personally cooperate with you to see that you are 100% satisfied.

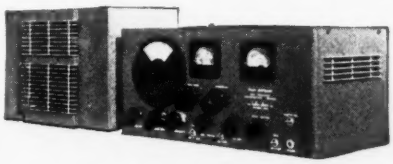
YOU get ten day free trial — you don't buy unless you are satisfied.

YOU get 6% terms financed by me with less cost — less red tape — quicker delivery.

You get big trade-in for your set — describe it and I will tell you its value.

You get prompt shipment in factory sealed carton from the world's most complete stock of receivers. Or shipment from factory if you prefer.

Write me about your wishes. I will send full information. Or send me your order and I guarantee you can't buy for less or on better terms elsewhere.



Prompt shipment of the SX-25 and other sets on ten day trial

Model	*Cash Price*	*Down Payment*	*12 Monthly Payments*
SX-25 complete	$99.50	$19.90	$7.03
S20R complete	49.50	9.90	3.49
SX-24 Defiant	69.50	13.90	4.90
SX-23	115.50	23.10	8.16
SX-17	137.50	27.50	9.71
Skyrider 5–10	69.50	13.90	4.90
HT-6	99.00	19.80	6.99
HT-1	195.00	39.00	13.78

SIMILAR TERMS ON ALL OTHER HALLICRAFTER EQUIPMENT

I have a complete stock of all amateur receivers, transmitters, kits, antennas, tubes, crystals, parts of all sorts. Send to me for amateur apparatus at the lowest net wholesale price in any catalog or ad. Your inquiries and orders invited.

Bob Henry

W9ARA

HENRY RADIO SHOP

BUTLER, MISSOURI

Next, having polarized the output transformer correctly, and having found a word which gives a definitely lop-sided wave, increase the gain while speaking the same word into the microphone until down-peak of the wave just touches the zero axis, giving 100% downward modulation. Observe the up-peak at the same time. Probably it will have flattened off considerably as compared to its shape at low modulation. If it flattens off close to the line representing 100% upward modulation, all is well and the only thing remaining to be done is to connect a condenser across the modulation transformer secondary. If the flattening occurs well above the 100% line, either increase the Class-C input or the modulator load resistance, as already described, until the desired condition is reached. If the flattening occurs below the line the transmitter cannot be modulated 100%, which may be caused either by insufficient excitation for the r.f. amplifier or by insufficient audio output. The remedies for these ills are not within the scope of the present story, having been covered many times in *QST* and the *Handbook*.

Obviously, similar methods may be applied to the other types of modulation. Present space does not permit going into detail, so it must suffice to repeat that the peak clipping must be done in the audio system, that simple filtering should be provided to take out any possible extra side bands introduced by the chopping, that the output transformer polarity should be chosen as described, and that the adjustment must be carried out with an oscilloscope. The picture on the face of the 'scope will look the same for any type of modulation. Unquestionably many transmitters already are being so modulated — many even with considerably more drastic peak chopping — and for those we can close with this advice: No one will worry much about what you do to your voice wave-shape so long as you don't make it take more than its share of space in the spectrum. Be sure you don't do your chopping by modulating in excess of 100% downward. Put in an audio filter to wipe out those side bands several kilocycles away from the carrier. You'll get plenty of modulation, and the other fellows won't get monkey chatter.

Strays

Television experimenters in the vicinity of Cincinnati will be interested in the fact that the operators of WLW have applied for a construction permit for a 1000-watt television transmitter.

—···—

A bad case of transient parasitics in an 807 stage, which were raising havoc in the form of clicks in the b.c. band, was cured by W8KWA by means of a 0.005-μfd. by-pass condenser from the cold end of the grid-circuit r.f. choke to ground by-passing the grid leak.

—···—

Another "ham" has joined the ranks of amateur radio. This time it's Henry Hamm of Youngstown, Ohio, who has drawn the call o W8TAD. — *W8FRY.*

Hints and Kinks

(Continued from page 61)

cycle side band. Depending upon the possible signal voltage ratios and aural sensitivity, a third point may be found at 1320 cycles. Returning to reference zero, this position should then be rechecked and, proceeding in the negative direction, similar points are determined. The Wednesday WWV emissions may be used to determine 500-, 1000- and 2000-cycle points.

Since a great many amateurs possess receivers which skip the WWV frequencies, they must utilize auxiliary apparatus for calibration, preferably a laboratory b.f.o. oscillator having good wave form or, as second choice, an audio oscillator. Either unit must be accurately calibrated. In this method, the receiver is first tuned exactly to some steady carrier of good quality and frequency stability, such as the crystal oscillator of the transmitter, and the b.f.o. is adjusted to zero beat at mid-scale as previously described. The audio oscillator is fed simultaneously into the headphones, or a separate speaker for each may be used. Starting with zero, the audio oscillator is set at 100-cycle points and at each setting, the b.f.o. is carefully adjusted to zero beat with the audio oscillator signal. The b.f.o. scale is marked at each 100-cycle point.

Provided an accurate source of audio frequency is available, some may prefer this second method of calibration. The continuously variable source of frequency makes for full-scale calibration and is more flexible than using 440 or 1000 cycles with their harmonics.

With either method, sufficient points should be found to determine the full-scale calibration. The appearance of the scale depends on the shape of the b.f.o. condenser plates. If the 440-, 880- and 1000-cycle points are equally spaced around the scale, the intermediate points may be determined on a straight-line basis. If, on the other hand, sections of the scale display a tendency to cramp several hundred cycles and other portions spread out the same range, a continuously variable source of frequency should be used for calibration, or the b.f.o. condenser replaced with a unit having more straight-line characteristics. Of course, the receiver itself should have good short-time frequency stability and not be subject to appreciable frequency change with a sudden change in line voltage. A voltage-regulated supply for the receiver is preferable.

The receiver with the desired set of coils in place should be allowed to warm up several minutes before calibration or before using this feature as described later. Since some volume or sensitivity controls cause slight frequency changes as they are varied, it is advisable not to alter this adjustment while making frequency measurements.

At this point it might be well to point out that it is possible to get a 5-kc. check point between the 10-kc. divisions supplied by the multivibrator. It is generated within the receiver and its accuracy is equal to that of the control unit of the

(Continued on page 116)

A PAIR OF ACES
that are always "High"

MC 28-56
5 & 10-M Converter
$41.25 Net

Signal Booster
High-Gain Preselector
$38.25 Net

But you're not gambling when you buy Meissner!
You're always a sure winner when you use these laboratory-built precision instruments.

You can't be beaten on 5- and 10-meter reception when you use this high-gain converter in front of your present short-wave receiver! A super-het circuit with 1852 RF amplifier, 1852 Mixer and a high-C 6F6 Oscillator with VR-150 voltage-regulated "B" supply provide maximum frequency stability with an average gain of 20-Db. Three-gang, precision-tuned, ceramic-insulated condenser; vernier control of oscillator frequency for fine tuning. Output frequency is adjustable between 6.9 and 7.4 mc. RF Gain Control is provided and provisions are made for connection of separate, high-efficiency antennas for 5-meter, 10-meter and general short-wave coverage; selector switch incorporated with band-switch. Completely assembled (less tubes) and wired; laboratory-adjusted for maximum efficiency. A real instrument for the High-Frequency enthusiast!

This four-band Preselector will put you way out in front when it comes to dragging in the weak sigs under difficult conditions. Its average 40-Db gain will make an R-1 or R-2 sig sound like an R-9 plus! Two stages of precision-tuned RF amplification with 1852 type tubes; three-gang, ceramic-insulated condenser also tunes output coupling stage which is matched to the average input impedance of the receiver. Complete coverage from 1,600 to 31,000 kc; accurately calibrated 7¼-inch linear dial scale. Incorporates Compensator and Gain controls and a switch to transfer the antenna directly to the receiver when desired. Furnished completely assembled (less tubes), wired and laboratory-adjusted for peak performance. Bring in those DX sigs you have been passing up; order your Signal Booster today!

TIME PAYMENT PLAN

Either of the instruments described above, as well as many other Meissner products, may be easily purchased on the Meissner Time Payment Plan. Ask your Parts Jobber for details or write direct to the address below.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Dozens of other products of interest to the progressive Amateur are described in the big 48-page Meissner catalog. Send for your free copy at once—just clip the lower portion of this ad, write your name and address in the margin and mail on a penny postcard.

Dept. Q-2

Meissner MT. CARMEL ILLINOIS

"A FAMOUS NAME FOR TWO DECADES"

Station Activities

CENTRAL DIVISION

ILLINOIS — SCM, Leslie M. Dickson, W9RMN — P.A.M.: Sgt. Geo. Freer, W9DUX — Some morning when you haven't much to do, we suggest that you fire up the rig, tune it to your favorite frequency (3765, of course), and log the dial setting. The next time you have occasion to tune to that particular frequency, consult your log and twist the dials to the number shown. It's surprising what a simple little procedure it is from then on. It's also surprising the amount of bad language which will not be used by the boys, who have, in the past, tried to handle traffic while you tuned up with a blindfold on. If your rig doesn't respond to the same settings twice in succession, it's no good, throw it away. If it has no dials, you're hopeless. Henceforth P.A.M. Freer will be known as 9DUX. His numerous A.R.R.L. and A.A.R.S. appointments have been transferred to his home station at 12948 South Highland Ave., Chicago. QLZ has been appointed E.C. for the Starved Rock district. AUU is a new reporter. Eighteen states for DTZ, licensed Sept. of '39. TAY acquired a life partner. Congratulations! HQH is the champion Official Observer in this Section with an error of 16 parts in a million. After the first of the year IBC will be using automatic tape transmission for all his O.B.S. broadcasts. "Ole Doc," UQT, sends in a nice report of emergency activity in Bloomington and environs; equipment includes four 110-volt a.c. power plants and numerous battery-powered transmitters and receivers; the club has also voted to purchase a 1200-watt, 110-volt supply. The Starved Rock Club is already planning for next June and Field Day. In case you've been wondering, "PAU," as used by WLM is Hawaiian for "That's all." Don't quote us though.

Traffic: **W9**NFL 836 (WLTG 67) ILH-QIL 803 GMT 434 UN 382 YZE 299 (WLTE 93) MCC 302 RMN 225 (WLTR 349) JZY 213 ZCH 208 (WLTU 12) QKJ 162 DOH 111 HPG 88 (WLTI 31) FTU 55 YTV/9 59 UHQ 56 (WLTK 43) MRQ 25 YZN 44 CHD 35 VQE 33 BRY 21 AA 16 VSX 10 MKS 6 7 EYX/9 5 QGT 3 QLZ-AND 1.

KENTUCKY — SCM, Darrell A. Downard, W9ARU — Look out 1940 Field Day! The A.R.T.S. (of Louisville) is gonna take the Egyptian Radio Club out of first place — we (gulp) hope! YQN is adding a story to his rig — yep, a 1 kw. coming up. THS can give good service to the Canal Zone via a daily schedule. NEP is back with the gang on the "Rebel Net." DDH changed location from Henderson to Evansville. Under, we are informed, the guidance of ERV, Lexington will have a new Radio Club. Here's luck, fellows. ERV has been appointed Emergency Coördinator for Lexington and vicinity. WXL has his 'phone rig on the air. BEW is going well with a new beam. GYU is still rebuilding. EDQ says that after a five-year sales talk he finally got TLZ on KYN. HRP is one of the high-frequency boys. HXN is an addition to the A.A.R.S. and will be on KYN soon. KOX is back on now that 1940 is here.

Traffic: **W9**BAZ 366 THS 182 EDQ 147 OHA 37 KOX 29 ARU 22 ERV 14 NEP 11 KWO 4 YQN 2.

MICHIGAN — SCM, Harold C. Bird, W8DPE — Michigan Eights: SWF has $100 worth of copper laid under beam well grounded; also reports new ham club. SAY reports with nice total. Keep it up, Jerry. GQZ has 7-Mc. crystal and is working on 14 Mc. MQT is now O.P.S. and O.R.S. IHR runs nice schedules. RJC is working on F.T.S. TBP reports with nice traffic total. DSQ has new SX-24 receiver. NQ moved to new location. RGU reports again. IXJ is ready to handle the R.M. job. QZH is now an O.R.S. OCC is also new O.R.S. PLC, SHI, CSG and DAQ report by radio with nice totals. QQK received his telegraph second. Sunday, Dec. 17th, a joint meeting of the Michigan Emergency Net and the QMN Net of Michigan was held at the Barracks of the State Police at East Lansing, for the purpose of coördination between the State Police and the two Emergency Nets. A very enjoyable time and meeting was had. Attention, all: Remember this is the time of year when emergency comes, so let's all be on our toes and see that our emergency equipment is in first-class working order. Michigan Nines: DVC says lots of fun competing with high power with only 5 watts. CE says the 14-Mc. beam came through fine and made W.A.S. Hope you fellows had a very enjoyable Christmas and that the New Year will be one of the most prosperous for you all. 73. — Hal.

Traffic: **W8**IHR 294 SAY 211 FTW 151 (WLTJ 65) DAQ 137 QZH 135 RYP 129 OCC 92 JUQ 75 SFA 76 CSG 76 PLC 69 SCW 56 DPE 60 IXJ 57 NLV 48 RJC 42 FWU 28 BGY 34 QQK 27 MQT 23 FX 22 TBP 21 JVI 5 AHV 8 DSQ 10 DED 4 RGU 4 SNM 2 SLW 1 SWF 9 SHI 1. **W9**DVC 6 CE 5 PFK 6.

OHIO — SCM, E. H. Gibbs, W8AQ — Ohio Section sets a real mark in traffic this month, thanks to the coöperation of the gang in getting reports in. GZ leads the parade — and how! He schedules KA1HR morning and evening, and KB6OCL each morning. NAB and QOK spoke on amateur radio before Kiwanis Club. REC has taken over N.C.S. of CRS (7 Mc.) Net. LVH broke 100 this trip after reaching 99 a couple of times — FB, Al. CBI got his Class A ticket. OOH got SX-24 from XYL for Christmas. RVK is building low-power rig for 1.75-Mc. 'phone. WE denies the persistent rumors that he has taken a YF! AQ is rebuilding the high (?) power rig. RN is home after season on the Lakes. ROX hooked Nevada and needs only N. Mex. now. EDY moved to Athens where he has a 6L6 on 7 Mc. SCT is building cathode-modulated rig for 3.9 Mc. KHM replaced the 211D with new 812. TGU at Bethesda Hospital, Zanesville, is active on A-1 and A-3 and applies for O.R.S. SJG returned to air after 3-month layoff. TYH, a C.A.A. operator at Dayton, applies for O.R.S. QHV is using cathode bias modulation with good results. CDR hopes all the high-power boys got low-power rigs for Christmas — hi! TXI and TRX are active on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. JFC put up new beam for So. America and 1.75-Mc. Zepp. UFE is new Hamilton ham. Greater Cinci. A.R.A. has very active club with good percentage of members taking part in all A.R.R.L. contests. FSK increased to 600 watts. EMV built new buffer. GMI built 2-element rotary for 28 Mc. OVL worked many new states on 14-Mc. 'phone in SS, and only needs 5 now. PAK moved to Glendale, Calif., and will soon be on 14-Mc. 'phone with one of those kw's. PSE has worked 38 states on 1.75-Mc. 'phone with 50 watts. FHB blew T55 and is now using a '10 with 75 watts. The R.I. recently visited Cleveland and cleaned out many unlicensed stations. AIR took the matrimonial leap last Nov. 11th. Congrats, OM! Many thanks to all the gang for the greetings and good wishes received during the holiday season. Columbus Amateur Radio Ass'n New Notes (by 8GDC): The annual Christmas party was held Dec. 20th. Arrangements were under the direction of TO (ex-W8LEN). The C.A.R.A. has been reorganized under the leadership of DCG, pres.; OVB, vice-pres.; JLF, secy., and PGR, treas. A membership campaign has been initiated with the aim of enrolling a majority of the active amateurs in the Columbus area in the club during the current season. A school for prospective and would-be hams has been started under the direction of JLF, with fifteen-minute classes in code before club meetings and half-hour theory sessions after the meetings. An interference committee has been appointed with GDC, KVD and EVF as members. Three direction-finding stations have been installed, and in the six weeks that the committee has been functioning two unlicensed stations have been forced to cease operating and an unlicensed broadcast station has been referred to the F.C.C. for action. So far as is known, not a single case of B.C.L. interference has been reported to the F.C.C. since the committee started to function, though several have been settled locally. IJ, ex-8BAU and old-time member of the C.W.C., was married recently to RVP. KVD is engaged in extensive experiments with television, including the manufacture and evacuation of his own tubes.

Traffic: **W8**GZ 1221 SJF 299 TTX 290 RFF 270 (WLHR 219) CJL 227 NAB 158 CMI 140 LVU 111 REC 110 LVH 109 PGI 99 PST 87 RMA 65 KZO 60 CBI 47 CUF 46 QKN 43 OOH 37 PWY 36 IAW-RVK 31 RLR 30 KIM 29 EQN 29 IET-QYR 24 WE 23 AQ 19 RN-QV 18 LCY 17 LAU-JTI 16 GE-NKU 15 LZE 13 UW 11 (WLHI 119) ROX 10 PZA 9 GVX 8 EOY-QHV 7 HMH 6 HZJ-HFR-SYG-SCT 5 KHM 5 AYS-CDR 4 TRX 3 KNF-PUN 2. (Oct.-Nov.: **W8**IAW 121 TYH 17 QHV-CMI 2.)

WISCONSIN — SCM, Aldrich C. Krones, W9UIT — State Net frequency: 3775 kc. Note change in S.C.M.'s address. The Milwaukee Club wound up the old year with the Hobby Show, which was a success. The Emergency Equipment Contest which was judged at the Hobby Show succeeded in bringing out some fine emergency equipment. First prize was won by GSP, second NAX, third DIJ. Two rigs were going nearly all the time the show was in progress. EEL loaned his 'phone rig for use at the Hobby Show. YXH took most of the traffic from the Hobby Show in addition to his regular amount which made a staggering total for the

State. RQM has some Class B transformers and will soon be hard on 'phone. SZL and HSK visited YXH and hashed over A.A.R.S. problems. QFO has two rigs going on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. IXR of Rice Lake is running 300 watts on 3.9-Mc. 'phone. YCV, Eau Claire, is in the 3.9-Mc. 'phone and 3.5-Mc. c.w. A.A.R.S. nets. HSK is active in State Net as usual. The LaCrosse Club is active, meeting twice a month at the Hotel Linker. ILJ is active on 1.75-Mc. 'phone with a T55. YOA is keeping regular schedules on 1.75 Mc. VGT is active in State Net and National Inter-Collegiate Press Ass'n. TJI is going on 28-Mc. 'phone. R.R.R.C. held annual election of officers; BCV was elected pres. for the third time in six years. TPY and BCV joined the N.C.R. HDL is on the air after four years' absence. AKT has a 56-Mc. receiver going. The Madison Club is having a 56-Mc. contest in Jan. EYH has the M.R.A.C. code class going fine. QKN at Stoughton has an 807 fired up on 1.75-Mc. 'phone and c.w. QJB is active on 14-Mc. 'phone. GQO, new ham in Milwaukee, was once a G receiving station years ago. At its Dec. 12th meeting the Green Bay Mike and Key Club joined the Y.M.C.A. as an affiliated member. Each club member is required to pay the sum of one dollar per year. This entitles the club to a large room completely furnished with tables, chairs, and a blackboard. Meetings may be held as often as desired, and the members are also entitled to certain other activities as permitted by this type of affiliation. This report marks the end of one, and start of another term as S.C.M. for UIT. I want to thank everyone for the fine coöperation, and hope we can hit it off as well in the future.

Traffic: **W9**YXH 1323 (WLTA 33) SZL 214 (AARS 12) EYH 50 VDY 31 AKT 28 VGT 21 JUE 23 YOA 10 QJB 5 SZH/9 306.

INDIANA — SCM, Noble Burkhart, W9QG — 4EXB/9 will be on from Gary with 400 watts on 7-Mc. and 14-Mc. 'phone and c.w. 9AXH's new modulation monitor is working properly. BBC was elected secy of Southern Ind. A.R.C. BDP is on 7 Mc. with 100 watts. BLF is back with the gang. BVS only needs Asia for W.A.C. on 28-Mc. 'phone. DET is working a little 1.75-Mc. 'phone. DFD is visiting DLF. DGA persuaded XYL to get him new bug for Christmas. DSK worked 18 states with his 30 watt 1.75-Mc. 'phone in his first three months. EEV is building new transmitter using 812 final and HY4OZ modulators. EGQ finally got beam up on top of 60 ft. pole. EZ is also WLHM. EZR moved to Indianapolis. FXM is on 1.75 Mc. regularly. GKA has 36 states on 7 Mc. GMJ is new in Terre Haute. GVN is new in Evansville. GWL in Griffen has worked several new states on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. HDB is on 3.9- and 28-Mc. 'phone with T55. HGJ is really going places with his little rig on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. HSN is on the air again. HUV moved to 7 Mc. JUA is still on 3.9 Mc. JXA is proud owner of new HQ120. KBL worked his 48th state. KHC reports good results with new QRR rig. LKI is working for Farnsworth Television in Marion. MDJ moved. MFD is building an e.c. freq. meter and a 100 kc. osc. NAA transmits code lessons on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. NJQ has 500 watts on 3.9-Mc. 'phone. ODZ built all-d.c. super in Feb. '39 QST. OMS is building new Thordarson 100-watt transmitter for 28 Mc. only. OWI is operating portable from Coldwater, Ohio, on 1.75 Mc. PBS is back from a month's trip east. PFU is new at Newburgh, but has had ham ticket since 1922 in St. Louis. Welcome to Indiana. PIL has new Hallicrafter SX-24; he also reports that someone near Lima, Ohio, is bootlegging his call on 1.75-Mc. 'phone and would appreciate reports. PLW is on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. PQL has been working 3.9-Mc. 'phone. QG got on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. QLW worked his first K6. TFL has new rig with 150 watts on 7 Mc. TJH is back on 3.9-Mc. 'phone. TRN has radio telephone ticket. TZD has new Howard receiver. UIA has a W.A.S. on 28-Mc. 'phone. UKV received his W.A.S. UMS has almost completed a 500-watt rig for 28 Mc. UTL is new O.P.S. VIO moved to Terre Haute. VMG is in 3.9-Mc. 'phone net. VTR is blossoming forth on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. WCE now has 74 countries. YMV is building a new modulator with peak suppression. YWE received trunk line appointment. ZFB has new 'phone transmitter with 12 watts. The 1790 kc. emergency net in Terre Haute is gradually working into shape. East Central Indiana hams may hear Official Broadcasts from 9FXM Sun. 1 P.M., Wed. and Fri. at 6:30 A.M. on 1839 kc. Out of twenty or more ops in the radio division of the Indiana State Police, all but four are hams. All hams will want to see the biannual Rose show at Rose Poly this spring; there will be scores of exhibits of interest. 9SVH of Elkhart extends his deep appreciation of the fine coöperation of the following amateurs during the last illness of his mother, at Noblesville, Ind. W9ZYJ, W9EDP, W9BAI, W9DEE, W9FWS, ZYJ and EDP kept regular daily and twice daily schedules with SVH while he was in Elkhart, with DEE and BYI standing by. When in Noblesville he used both ZYJ and EDP to work BYI and DEE. SVH says "I have been in amateur radio for about five years, and believe that this is the first time that I really realized its true value."

Traffic: **W9**BDP 2 DET 3 EGQ 13 EZ 13 FXM 10 HUV 1 JUA 14 KBL 8 MDJ 17 PQL 8 QG 183 (WLHL 83) SAL 8 TBM 186 (WLHW 62) YMV 2 ZFB 17 (Oct.-Nov. TBM 265 (WLHW 57)).

MIDWEST DIVISION

ALL-IOWA 1.75-MC. C.W. CONTEST

Feb. 3rd, 6 P.M. to 12 M., Feb. 11th

In order to enliven the 160-c.w. band your S.C.M. will give as a prize for the winner one *QST* binder, or equal of A.R.R.L. products — logs, message blanks, etc. Points as follows: For each station worked in Iowa, one point. If power is 20 watts or less, use multiplier of 3; up to 60 watts, multiplier of 2; all over 60 watts, multiplier of 1. Send copy of logs to Richard Bischoff, W9QVA, 1229 N. 7th St., Burlington, Iowa, or to your S.C.M. for checking.

IOWA — SCM, L. B. Vennard, W9PJR — ZQW is busy with A.A.R.S. QVA is busy on F.T.S. Net. WTD started code class at club. TMY has new skywire, and found out could copy on a mill. LAC has a real 1.75-Mc. portable for emergency work. ALC has new SX-24 receiver. WNL left for Silvis, Ill. Jan. 1st. NUQ has new HQ 120X receiver and 60P transmitter. PJI of Quincy visited Ia.-Ill. Club gang at the Tavern Meeting. NMA has a pair of T55's in final. ZYS is on 1.75 and 28 Mc. MHC worked K6 on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. ZQI schedules HQ for her O.P.S. FB, Erma. WML held hamfest at Y.M.C.A., Newton, Dec. 11th, with 45 present. QAQ has new rotary beam. BVY has been transferred to Waterloo. QED sends in FB N.I.R.T.A. Bulletin of Mason City Club. JUI has a $4 28-Mc. beam. JMX is holding emergency tests. How about the rest of the E.C.'s doing likewise? USC is E.C. for Charles City. VTN is attending radio school in San Diego, Calif., and will be on portable soon. EFI is going fine with his Milwaukee R.R. Emergency Net. Write him, if you want to be in on it. LRS is going well on 7 Mc. YTJ has a new receiver. SFO is building beam antenna. YQY and YRO are on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. QDP and YQY were in SS. DUA is busy rebuilding and grinding crystals for A.A.R.S. Net.

Traffic: **W9**DUA 77 ZQW 7 QVA 17 NMA 8 ZYS 5 JIS 2.

KANSAS — SCM, Melvin D. Kirby, W9UEG — GRU is new call of the Topeka Amateur Radio Operators Club. GPR is a new Topeka 1.75-Mc. 'phone. YOS is active on 7-Mc. traffic nets. PAH is active on 14-Mc. 'phone. VWP ran a 12-hour test on 1.75-Mc. 'phone and contacted 54 stations in 24 states. FB! VRZ, our P.A.M., is active on 1.75 and 28 Mc. with traffic. ZOI is building a frequency meter. T.A.R.O. is planning for the next Field Day tests. GRA is new O.R.S. We need more active amateurs; please report. CGZ completed a speech amplifier for cathode modulation. CJK is building new rig. GEM's new QTH is Salina. GUZ is again active. IIZ's new QTH is Boston, Mass. LJH has new Hetrofil. GPR, FMR and GOY are new calls in Topeka. FLZ and PIM were T.A.R.O. visitors. TWI and VWU are having splendid luck on 56 Mc. VQA is rebuilding with 100TH in final. JIV has had call reissued. VQG has two 808's in final with 400 watts; also uses a rotary 8JK on 28 and 14 Mc. CHJ is working for W.A.S.; also rebuilding with three 6L6G's. UCQ, CHJ and AEY joined the A.E.C.

Traffic: **W9**UEG 89 VQG 42 GRA 17 ZOI 9 VRZ 4 PAH 2 CHJ 1.

MISSOURI — SCM, Letha Allendorf, W9OUD — Missouri is showing increased activity on all bands. There are four O.R.S. applicants. HIC and WVQ are new O.B.S. All trunk line positions are filled, morning and evening nets are showing up new and old hands with lots of traffic. Trunk Line roll: T.L.-B: OUD and WIN; T.L.-E: ZGS; T.L.-H: QUY and NSU; T.L.-K: PYF and QXO; T.L.-M: QMD and KIK; T.L.-AP: AEJ. F.T.S. has JKI (key station for St. Louis), AGI, ZJP and ZVJ. More stations are needed on this

(*Continued on page 104*)

Instant Band Change

(Continued from page 13)

circuits from the plate circuits, which makes neutralization quite simple.

The modulator uses a pair of TZ40's with 1250 volts on the plates and 4 volts bias on the grids, driven by a pair of 2A3's operating Class-A push-pull. The two lower racks make up the power supplies, of which there are three. One has an output of 1500 volts at 300 ma. for the final, another 1250 volts at 300 ma. for the modulator, and a third 550 volts at 250 ma. for the oscillator, doubler, buffer, and audio driver. These supplies, using Thordarson components, are conventional in design.

Tuning Up

Probably the most logical band to tune first is 14 Mc. Press the appropriate button and allow the motor to rotate the switches to proper position. Simply tune the oscillator tank, buffer tank and final grid tanks to resonance; then, in the usual way, carefully neutralize the final. Be very sure that all r.f. is out of the tank, as we don't want to change neutralizing-condenser settings when changing bands.

When completely neutralized, apply plate power and adjust the final tank condenser. When first applying plate power, it is a good idea to connect a resistor in the plate lead to reduce power and prevent possible damage to tubes. Go through the same procedure for all the other bands, except for neutralizing. Be sure, however, to check neutralization on each band. For 10-meter 'phone it will be necessary to use an additional crystal, since a 20-meter 'phone crystal will not be in the 10-meter 'phone band.

While a transmitter of this type may require greater care in construction and may cost somewhat more, this is certainly justified in view of the flexibility of operation. By quick band change, your enjoyment of ham radio will be greatly increased and you can work on bands to which you otherwise only listened. This transmitter was evolved after several preliminary trials and represents the best of four arrangements tried.

On the Ultra Highs

(Continued from page 63)

first monthly report of u.h.f. activity. To simplify reporting we suggest that a set of log sheets for this purpose be kept alongside the regular log, and whenever a new station is worked enter the dope on this sheet, making a carbon copy for your own records. At the end of the month send this log, together with your observations of u.h.f. conditions, suggestions for the column, photos, etc., to Headquarters as your monthly report.

The rules of the 1940 Marathon, given in detail on page 26 of the January *QST*, were designed to give everyone a chance, regardless of the extent of local activity. We want to know what is going on in all branches of u.h.f. work in every section of the country. We most earnestly urge everyone who works a single station on any u.h.f. band to send in his report. The tremendous volume of correspondence received by your conductor indicates an ever-growing interest in all phases of u.h.f. endeavor. By your complete and regular reporting of your activity you will assist us mightily in presenting the whole interesting story of u.h.f. history in the making. Let's go places in 1940!

(*Continued from page 101*)

7-Mc. Traffic Net. PYF represents T.L.-M on National T.L. Net. ZGS received his fourth A.R.R.L. certificate. HIC is now A.R.R.L. and A.E.C. member. EYM works 7 Mc. WIS is on 3605 and 3755 kc. QUY still needs several western states for W.A.S. NSU is looking for New England states and N.C. RNK is rebuilding for 3.5 Mc. KIK and TBU represent St. Louis on A.A.R.S. and A.R.R.L. nets. AEJ gave 1.75-Mc. c.w. a whirl and found much activity there. GHD is new University City ham. YTW topped all his previous traffic scores. WVQ has a 250-watt rig on 14-Mc. 'phone and a 100-watt job on 3.9- and 1.75-Mc. 'phone. GIP is a new Sikeston ham. DMR is a swell addition to the traffic gang. OMG, BIU and ZAG from Poplar Bluff reported an FB Moarky Hamfest. BIU won an 809. OMG's new 3.9-Mc. 'phone drew an S.W.L. report from England with Q5 S8-9. SOC pounds on 7 Mc. QXO was high traffic man again, with OUD and PYF following. OUD and OWQ are members of the new Y.L.R.L. That's all, folks, and a Happy New Year and more power to all of you! 73.

Traffic: **W9**QXO 509 OUD 446 PYF 302 QMD 233 NSU 133 TBU 80 AEJ 70 YTW 65 DMR 62 ZGS 54 JKI 59 KIK 57 QUY 42 EFC-WIS 3.

NEBRASKA — SCM, William J. Bamer, W9DI — ZFC visited REV. EHW devotes most of time to A.A.R.S. and emergency nets. UHT keeps the A.A.R.S. performing in regular style. FAM is trying 'phone on 4 Mc., but still makes a high traffic total. KPA, judging by his total, must be doing his share on T.L. "B." BXH is operating on 3.5 and 7 Mc. mostly. DXY says that Santa brought him some new 'phone equipment. MLB goes in for rag-chewing 100% on 14 Mc. GDB had visits from ARE, SIR, QMY, RUJ, MUK and AGB. AGB is new licensee in Seward. CDL is burning up the r.f. on 7 Mc. with a new freq. of 7150 kc. FLI, an old-timer, is on from Lincoln, using 3.5 Mc. and working at KFAB. QOA is looking for Omaha traffic, giving BNT a little relief. WGL has new e.c.o. on his transmitter. EGM and GWA are new Ogallala stations. CSE moved from Kearney to Miller. BXJ, new Lincoln station, is on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. TQD is ready to use his cathode modulator. CUY likes his cathode modulator. QLP in Omaha is using 1.75-Mc. 'phone and c.w. VIG has been working several stations on 4-Mc. cross-band from 1.8 Mc. AZT is in his new location in same town. MTI and WUV are rebuilding. RGK has been appointed O.B.S. and has been building rotary beam for 28 Mc. RYV rebuilt and is reported with fine signal on 4 Mc. INR is looking for the gang on 1.75 Mc. LWS is stepping up in power. QGX passed away in Sidney last month. QQS is back on. VRT was visited by MPY and GHN. The Western Nebraska Radio Amateurs recently affiliated with the A.R.R.L.; the Dec. meeting was held at Kimball; visitors included MPY, GHN, 7CEO and 7GGG. KQX appointed the following Assistant Coördinators: SDL, MGV, RGK, UHT, AZT and RYV.

Traffic: **W9**BNT 546 (WLU 304) FAM 457 KPA 232 FWW 187 UHT 76 POB 32 DI 23 ZOO 19 ZFC 16 QOA 10 EHW 5 BXH 4 GDB 7 YDZ-FLI 3 CDL 2.

DAKOTA DIVISION

NORTH DAKOTA — SCM, Anton Theodos, W9WWL — NVK has new receiver, and a new transmitter that has 15 frequencies from 1.75 to 56 Mc. NCL has new 430 Howard. The YL's on the air in this neck of the woods have started a club known as the YL Radio League: NBX is Secy. Anyone can get information by writing to her. DM has a new all-band exciter. How about some of you fellows sending me a report? WWL has a 130-ft. vertical that works FB.

Traffic: **W9**YJL 162 DM 120 WWL 78 NBX 46 NVK 38 ERR 25 VSK 10 NCL 9 RPJ 4.

SOUTH DAKOTA — SCM, A. L. Russell, W9VOD — SEB, R.M. GCP in Kaylor is a new call; worked 12 states in 7 districts during his first week, using a 6L6G on 7 Mc. EYB has added portable a.c. power to his carload of emergency equipment. HRR has built the 3-6L6 'phone-c.w. emergency rig in QST. IQD is fixing up his antenna and thinking of RK 20's. With an RK11 and a new skyhook, DZD is blasting 'em out. FSX is using a 6L6 osc. FLO made W.A.S.; has been heard in England, using 20 watts on 28 Mc. DUC worked CM2RV on 7 Mc. using a 6L6 oscillator; has a new Sky Buddy. BUE is going on 14 Mc. INT is after a 1.75-Mc. 'phone W.A.S. with his 80 watts. More low power — VQC knocked off a K6 on 28 Mc., but the V-beam helped! KYZ is on again with 809's and a new NC101X. ILL snagged a K7 in the SS; is rebuilding with an RK11 final. The Huron Club is holding a contest, a box of miscellaneous parts going to the member who works the most states in the three-months period. The Rapid City Club has purchased a Browning frequency monitor for general use of its members. KNV is sending code practice on 7225 kc., week nights, at 7:30 P.M. M.S.T. YOB has new 6L6-6L6-6L6 c.w.-'phone emergency portable on 1.75, 3.5 and 7 Mc. ADJ is monkeying with cathode modulation. SWV, back from National Guard chemical warfare school, is building the Stancor 10-P rig. GLA is back on 3.5 Mc. GCW finally got those 60-foot antenna poles dried and up. Someone cut down APT's antenna and coiled it neatly; signals continued to get out FB! The Rapid City gang reports nice DX with the 3-watt 1.75-Mc. junk box 'phones, APT and AKO shaving 'em out past the 200-mile mark. SEB picked up a couple of K6's on 7 Mc. WUU is building vibrator-powered emergency transmitter/receiver. ZCC set up his emergency rig in Milbank for the Christmas holidays. IYN is a 3.9-Mc. 'phone from New Underwood; plans some c.w. this winter.

Traffic: **W9**SEB 213 ZCC 82 APT 17 BLK 4 YOB 2 AKO 1.

NORTHERN MINNESOTA — SCM, Edwin Wicklund, W9IGZ — The Minnesota Mike and Key Club has been organized at St. Cloud, with RIL as president. UTR is on 28-, 14- and 3.9-Mc. 'phone. SV and HBM are rebuilding rigs. DNY is active in Minn. Net. HEN is most active traffic man in this Section. WUQ is having a lot of fun on 3.5-Mc. c.w. with low power. RTR and FNG are on with 1.8-Mc. 'phone rigs. GNO is getting his vertical top loaded antenna to perk. CGG put a pair of 100TH's in his 1.8-Mc. 'phone rig. YAP built a preselector. EUR worked 30 states in first two months as a ham. EKT, NYI and IGZ visited EUR. HEO moved to a different house, so it means a lot of work getting antennas up and rigs going again. We need more O.R.S. and O.P.S. in this Section. How about it, gang?

Traffic: **W9**HEN 57 DNY 27.

SOUTHERN MINNESOTA — SCM, Millard L. Bender, W9YNQ — NCS completed his W.A.S. by working Utah and Nevada. QED finally got Nevada. NCS wants more M.S.N. members in the northwest and north central part of the state. Nice report from Red Wing; thanks a lot, Ray. FWN is all set for emergency operation with dynamotor-powered rig; he is running 400 watts on 28 and 14 Mc. IPJ moved to Ft. Wayne, Ind., where he will be a Jr. radio operator with the C.A.A. BQJ ran up a very nice score in the SS. The Red Wing gang has nine members in its club, BQJ, TUW, ESZ, OEY, ORL, FWN, QXK, QXL and an S.W.L. They are putting up rotary beams. FWN is new O.B.S. OMC, publisher of the Lakefield Standard, while looking through some back numbers, found the following item in the June 18, 1931, issue: "The local broadcasting station W9GBZ, operated by Clarence Hartneck, called out the police squad Monday night to round up a reported hold-up on Chicago avenue. The squad finally located the car at the side of the street in which a young man and his girl were enjoying a petting party. No arrests were made." Funny part of it is, GBZ didn't know anything about it until it appeared in the paper. OMC still has the 28-Mc. rotary beam bug. MZN has a T40 final; he visited the Jackson County Club meeting and enjoyed it. NYH worked PZ6ZK and XE1CM on 14 Mc., then jumped to 28 Mc. and worked three W7's, handling considerable traffic from them. CVH hooked his first DX working KH6RZQ in American Samoa on 7 Mc. KUI is among the transmitting amateurs again, with a Jacobson, Inc., rig using a genemotor with 180 volts to a 6L6G, three watts input. ZAD visited YNQ and brought along the emergency rig; how it does work on 1.75-Mc. 'phone with 21 volts on the plate at 5 Ma, 1/10 watt input; he worked 75 miles with a 589 report at TPZ's in Austin. We ask, can anyone beat that? We hooked up a Jones harmonic oscillator, and it sure is a dandy worker; using a rock for every band from 1.75 to 28 Mc., we made it work on the fundamentals and their harmonics including 56 Mc., and some of our leads are the proverbial mile long! For 56 Mc. we wound 3 turns of wire around our finger and plugged it in where the regular plug-in coils went. And they tell us a 6L6G won't work on 56-Mc. doubling from a 28-Mc. rock!

Traffic: **W9**NCS 243 OMC 10 GBZ 4 DOB 5 CVH 12 NYH 3 MZN 7 YNQ 14.

WEST GULF DIVISION

NORTHERN TEXAS — SCM, Lee Hughes, W5DXA — HTH has new SX24. DXA made 125 contacts in 48 sections in SS. HIP spends 50% of time experimenting. ECE

has kept schedule with FGF over five years. CV has rig on 3.5, 7 and 14 Mc. INA of Iowa Park is new ham with 9 watts and a Breting 9. AZB is new O.B.S., and will send broadcast each Monday and Friday at 10 P.M. on 3500.5 kc. at a speed of approximately 20 w.p.m. Please radio him reception. HQD is rebuilding for 28 Mc. with the help of GPJ. FQP has gone back to 1.75 Mc. DV is rebuilding his 28-Mc. rig for more power. GBS is very active on 28 Mc. and has made some splendid contacts with his 250 watts. DUW is getting them up and down on 28 Mc. FSU is active on 28 Mc. and puts out a whale of a signal with a T55. IIB, IIY and IEM are active on 7 and 14 Mc. HDU is very much on 28 Mc. with 150 watts and 3-element plumbers delight antenna. BA is a new comer to Lubbock and will be on 14 and 7 Mc. with an 807.

Traffic: **W5**AUL 243 EOE 310 CDU 83 HTH 50 FMZ 44 HFN 28 DXA 22 BAM-CHJ 15 HIP 5 BKH 1.

OKLAHOMA — SCM, Russell W. Battern, W5GFT — CEZ leads the Section in traffic as usual. Nice going, Cart. GFT takes over duties of S.C.M. GFH has new rig and really has some sock now. DTU has been changing antennas. CEB attended National Guard Camp at Ft. Sill with GVV and HLD. GZU reports in Oklahoma Net daily. GVV attended National Guard Camp, taking portable transmitter and originating some good traffic. DTU shows up daily on State Net. EIO helps DTU hold down Oklahoma City traffic. EMD has organized an Eighth Corps Area cipher-busting club. FRB was visited by the S.C.M. GAQ has been doing some horse trading for parts for an e.c.o. AAJ is a new member of the Oklahoma Net in Tulsa. HXK is operating on 3.9- and 14-Mc. 'phone. GER is new member of the Oklahoma Net in Checotah. GHN is trying to qualify for Official Observer appointment, and his first report on frequency measuring test was excellent. The OhPeKah Club at Bartlesville was entertained at the home of GTU. HGC has new Browning frequency meter. GOL is building new shack. The Muskogee Radio Club is attending a round of socials at the members' homes. The Enid Radio Club held annual banquet during the holidays. The Oklahoma City Radio Club is working on plans for the next Oklahoma Convention. FRZ has new HQ-120X receiver.

Traffic: **W5**CEZ 838 (WLJC 110) GFT 413 (WLJE 27) FOM 130 GFH 125 DTU-CEB 88 GZU 70 FOJ 68 GVV 66 DTU 61 EGP 57 (WLJI. 9) BOR 53 EIO 49 EMD 30 FRB 45 ERW-GAQ 28 AAJ 25 GZR 10 HXK 2.

SOUTHERN TEXAS — SCM, Dave H. Calk, W5BHO — AQY, the A. & M. Radio Club station, keeps schedules every day on 7 Mc. KA has FB 28-Mc. mobile unit in his auto. HBH keeps several schedules every week. HNF keeps daily schedules at 7:30 A.M. with A.A.R.S. DDJ is building up his traffic gradually. GBF has about five schedules daily with eight operators. AUC, "Smitty," has been transferred to March Field, Calif. HMD is expecting to transfer to Virginia. EIS is pushing a 250-T in the final on 14 Mc. CSJ has returned from school at Fort Monmouth, N. J. FAR has new 3-inch cathode ray tube and crystal mike. HOM is very active on 28 Mc. with two-element rotary. FGQ raised his three-element rotary up another 20 feet, and is running 994 watts to a pair of Gammatrons. VQ has new frequency meter. 8DES, father of Hal Bubb, chief operator at W1AW, is visiting in Houston for the holidays. BTK and DIG are on the same freq., 7181 kc. on Sundays, working the Gulf Coast Storm Net. HWZ is very active on 56 and 28 Mc. HNB and IAC are rebuilding. BEH has new receiver and is very active on 7 Mc. CDD and GPL are very active on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. HRH operates on 28-Mc. 'phone. HDY is active on 28-Mc. 'phone and 14-Mc. c.w. ZG is active on 7 Mc. FYP is a newly wed. Congrats, OM. HQW is on 14-Mc. 'phone. AWI is on 7 Mc. occasionally. APP is on 28-Mc. 'phone with TN as second op. OV is on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. DPA, H.A.R.C. station, operates regular schedules Sundays and Wednesdays on 7-Mc. and 1.75-Mc. 'phone. BKW has been keeping regular schedules on 1.75-Mc. 'phone with HQA. EEX is active on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. BHO is back on after having been inactive for several months. CVQ is alternate station for FDR in the A.A.R.S. BD has 10-watt 28-Mc. portable in his auto. GEU operates 28-Mc. portable 'phone in his auto.

Traffic: **W5**OW 2020 FDR 1133 MN 1035 DDJ 256 CVQ 184 AQY 177 DWN 125 BEF 65 DLZ 51 EWZ 50 DPI 26 HBH 18 HNF 21 DB 14 HBN 22 HME 4 GBF 20 BHO 9.

NEW MEXICO — SCM, Dr. Hilton W. Gillett, W5ENI — ZM leads the Section in traffic as usual. HAG reports State Weather Net now functioning satisfactorily. HJF consistently maintains numerous traffic schedules. DGP had a direct Hawaiian schedule for Christmas rush. CHU continues to work with New Mexico Net from new location in El Paso. The S.C.M. squeezes in schedules between medical calls. GSD is a cadet at N.M.M.I. HDN is rebuilding to a 1-kw. band-switching 'phone transmitter. BKD is new O.R.S. in Portales.

Traffic: **W5**ZM 281 (WLJG 29) HAG 149 GPV 135 HPV 84 (WLJB 30) HJF 108 DGP 74 CHU 54 ENI 49 GSD 38 FSP 32 HRB 31 ETM 21 HDN 17 BKD 12.

DELTA DIVISION

LOUISIANA — Acting SCM, W. J. Wilkinson, Jr., W5DWW — GKJ is back in N.O. after absence of several months. EVS is still struggling with his beam. IHM has new motor for his 14-Mc. beam. HHT has purchased lot and has radio shack planned with a 7-room home attached. GXI can't extinguish bedroom light when transmitter is on the air! IBD reached the ripe old age of 15 recently. IKB has 1.75-Mc. cathode-modulated rig on the air. IKP is busy on 14 and 7 Mc. IDS is recent addition to N.O. gang. Welcome to Louisiana, OM. JW operates beam with gear that would run Rube Goldberg nuts. HOA put up 7-Mc. half-wave antenna. IOP is new in Shreveport. ERV continues to do things on 28 Mc. FUS moved to Mississippi. Hate to lose you, OB. HQN built combination freq.-meter-monitor and 100-kc. oscillator. GHF is active on T.L. "D." DWW is working 7 Mc. mostly.

Traffic: **W5**GHF 55 DWW 11 HQN 9.

MISSISSIPPI — Acting SCM, J. T. Davis, Jr., W5DEJ — Activity in the State of Mississippi is still climbing. 1.75-Mc. 'phone holds the limelight of the month with the newly organized Army Amateur Radiophone Net as our pride and joy. This net boasts of seventeen active members all on 1925 kc. They are: GRP, DEJ, DFK, EKV, FDT, GXO, HGW, HON, HLY, HTE, IGW, IML, INF, HQC, GPH, BFH, AQW and FIZ. Listen some Tuesday, at 7:00 P.M., and get the surprise of your life. IML is very proud of his new 70-foot antenna. EKV is burning up the 1.75-Mc. band with new rig. Ole Saint Nick presented FCH with the necessary equipment to cathode modulate his 809's. IGW has a pair of 75-foot poles! EGE still leads the state in traffic. Congratulations, Ben. INF reports working nice DX with 14.6 watts input. GPR is N.C.S. for the new 1.75-Mc. Army 'Phone Net. Meridian is proud to welcome INJ, an old-timer fresh from Porto Rico and K4DDH. CUU and INJ merge resources for 'phone rig. HQC is the only active man reporting from Jackson. What's wrong with you boys? CWQ has new RME69, and plans to work portable on 28 Mc. from Princetown, Ind. DEJ has new cathode modulator. Flash — IGW acts as reporter at the Delta Amateur Radio Club Hamfest held Sunday, Dec. 17th, in Cleveland. Forty-three hams and XYL's were present, with a full program reported. Dancing and ham bull accounted for the afternoon, while a chicken dinner and a Bingo party for a number of radio prizes took most of the evening. Everyone present reported an FB time. IJM works 28 Mc. EHH won National insulators at hamfest. BZG, an old-timer, won antenna insulators. GKF is active on 7 Mc. and won T-40 at hamfest. IGW won several valuable prizes. HYV expects to be on 1.75 Mc. shortly. AMR is active on 14- and 3.9-Mc. 'phone. GG sponsored Cleveland Hamfest and won the Turner crystal mike!! HYN is active on 1.75 Mc. 4EMX came down from Memphis for hamfest. HFQ plans to put kw. on the air. CO is active on 28 and 14 Mc. 'phone with unique rotary beam — his entire shack rotates! HVY has old WMC transmitter. ELS, State '38, has 2 kw. rigs about ready!! W9COR/5 (Meridian) has the highest praise for 5GII (Natchez) for splendid work in keeping daily schedules to handle traffic for COR's relatives during the last illness of his mother. Contact was by 3.9-Mc. 'phone. Let's have more dope next month, gang. Mississippi Marches Forward!

Traffic: **W5**EGE 68 DEJ 23 IGW-HGL 7.

TENNESSEE — SCM, William Harold Walker, W4DWS — R.M.'s: 4PL, 4CXY. GHL is a newly licensed ham. Welcome, Joseph, and good luck. FCU had a big month, making B.P.L. and doing some nice work in the SS. Congrats, Lee. The Northeast Amateur Radio Club has been organized and is holding meetings. Good luck to the boys in extreme east Tennessee. GIX and his dad FDT sure do work the DX! FCU, who has been filling the boots of PL, says it was good experience; look at his traffic report! DFB still schedules YN1AZ. DQH will soon be on with high power and a rotary.

Traffic: **W4**FCU 833 CXY 567 FDT 153 ETD 24 AEE 21 DFR 4.

Compact Battery Receiver for Station or Portable Use

(*Continued from page 21*)

taps are made by simply forming a long loop at the position of the tap and removing the insulation and twisting the loop at the base. The joint is made permanent with a small drop of solder not too close to the winding. The taps should be staggered about the coil to give greater separation.

A hole should be drilled in the upper left-hand corner of the cabinet so that the antenna wire may be passed through to the inside. A grounding terminal should also be provided near the bottom.

The batteries should be placed in the cabinet before the receiver. The "B" battery consists of a single 45-volt Eveready "Mini-Max" unit (No. 482). In this case, a Burgess No. 4FA 1.5-volt "A" battery and small 4.5-volt "C" battery were used. To prevent the batteries from shuffling about, they are held in place simply by wedging a short section of "2 by 2" in at the center. Connections to the batteries are most easily made before the receiver is placed in the cabinet. Although it is possible to change tubes without removing the receiver, it will save a little maneuvering by also putting the tubes in beforehand. The plug-in coil socket is mounted where the coil is readily available for changing. A small screwdriver used as a lever will help in getting the coils started after the battery switch has been turned to the "Off" position. Coils are easily plugged in by pressing with two fingers, with the thumb on the front panel.

The operation is, of course, similar to that of any regenerative receiver. The detector should go into and out of oscillation quietly without "plopping" or howling. After a signal has been tuned in, the tap switch may be rotated until the best signal is obtained. If the signal is too strong and blocks the detector, it may be reduced by detuning the amplifier with the tap switch. Whether series or parallel tuning should be used will depend upon the antenna dimensions and the band in use. The best arrangement may be found easily by trial. For series tuning, the plug hangs loose and the antenna is connected to the terminal with C_1 in series. For parallel tuning, the grounding plug is inserted in this terminal and the antenna connected to the other.

The pentode stage should give plenty of headphone volume. There should be no evidence of antenna swinging, body capacity or other forms of frequency instability as long as the signal is kept down to a level which does not overload the detector.

If the receiver is to be used for portable work, a handle may be fastened across one end of the cabinet and the lid fitted with a catch.

Strays

A new beat oscillator with cord and adapter plug for use with all-wave broadcast receivers is now obtainable from General Electric Company in kit form.

A Practical 112-Mc. F.M. Transmitter

(*Continued from page 25*)

RK-34 grid circuit tunes quite sharply. When grid current is obtained in the RK-34 (of the order of 10–12 ma. with 250 volts on the T21's), plate voltage can be applied to the RK-34 and the slider moved up and down until the RK-34 plate current dips sharply. The slider has plate voltage on it, so move it with a small piece of wood or some other insulating material and keep one hand in your pocket. With the oscillator on 9.5 Mc. and the other circuits tuned to the proper harmonics, the resonance dip should be obtained with the slider about one inch from the bottom. Any great discrepancy from this indicates that the wrong harmonic has been picked up somewhere along the line, but no serious trouble should be encountered if the coil data have been followed. The cathode resistor prevents the plate current from running too high in the off-resonance condition and should not be omitted from the circuit.

When all circuits have been found to resonate, the 300 volts can be applied to the set and, if everything is working properly, you should run about 100 ma. screen and plate current on the T21 doubler, and 12 to 15 ma. grid current on the tripler and, with no load, the tripler plate current should be about 20 ma. A small dial lamp connected to the coupling loop should light up brilliantly. In our set-up, we found that we could couple the final up to about 60 ma. plate current before the output refused to increase with increased loading, but at this input the output was about 6 watts, indicating excellent efficiency for the tripler at this frequency. Loadings will change the tuning of the final tank slightly, so it is well to retune after each increase in loading. It is easier to change the frequency of the transmitter to the new final tank frequency than it is to change the tank tuning, and a little practice will illustrate the point.

When the rig is putting out well, it is only necessary to connect a single-button microphone to the connector and put the microphone batteries in the circuit. If a lower-output microphone is used, a stage of amplification will be required, and the output of the amplifier can be coupled to the modulator through a 200- or 500-ohm line. Listening to the signal on as high a harmonic as the all-wave receiver will go should yield a signal that, when modulated, is just not quite understandable but which obviously is being spread out quite a bit under modulation. With no modulation, a T9 signal should result, and if any ripple is present it must be eliminated or else there will be bad hum on the carrier. Our particular oscillator worked out to be rather clean and no trouble was experienced with hum. However, if ripple does show up, more filter can be added to the power supply and a 0.1-μfd. condenser connected between oscillator heater and ground.

The linearity and deviation of the modulator-

(*Continued on next left-hand page*)

oscillator can be checked by disconnecting the volume control from the No. 3 grid of the 6L7 and connecting a 1½-volt dry cell between this grid and ground. The grid should first be grounded and the frequency checked, then 1½ volts positive placed on the grid and then the battery reversed to place 1½ volts negative on the grid, and the frequency noted in each case. If the deviation is the same in both cases (approximately), it is a good indication that the oscillator is properly modulated. For 1½ volts, and measuring the deviation at 9.5 Mc., the deviation should be about 1200 cycles. This indicates that the deviation will be about 2000 cycles for a grid swing of 2½ volts, which is what is needed for a deviation of 25 kc. at 114 Mc. The grid swing cannot be made much more than 2½ volts because the grid has only 3 volts bias (obtained from the drop across the cathode resistor of the 6L7), and it is not advisable to swing the modulator grid positive.

If it is desired to increase the available deviation, it is only necessary to increase the L/C ratio of the oscillator by decreasing the fixed condenser C_{12} and increasing the turns on L_1 to the point where it again tunes to 9.5 Mc.

If the 6 watts output isn't enough to satisfy the experimenter after a few evenings' operation, an amplifier can be added and tuned in the usual way, without regard for the amount of drive. Unlike a Class-B amplifier for amplitude modulation, the f.m. amplifier need only be tuned for maximum output. A small u.h.f. tube like the HK-24 or 35T should make an excellent amplifier to follow this rig.

NCR-Notes

(Continued from page 49)

the local governments and the local chapters of the American Red Cross when the worst flood in the history of Southern California carried away telephone and telegraph lines and washed out highways leading into nearly all cities and towns. Naval Communication Reserve stations were again manned and remained in operation as long as they could serve the community in which they were located. Through arrangements with the American Red Cross, all Sections and Unit stations in the stricken areas report to the local chapters when a disaster occurs and offer their communication facilities and any other assistance they can render. That the Naval Communication Reserve has proven to be of great value to the local Governments and the Red Cross during disasters is evidenced by the letters of commendation from city officials and the Red Cross. Since the last two major disasters in the Eleventh Naval District, Section and Unit control stations have been or will be equipped with emergency power supply to meet future emergencies and disasters.

U. H. F. Relay Number 2

(Continued from page 53)

W2IDV-W1HDF-W1INF; **W2ACR**-W2BAD-W2IDV-W2KKE-W1KTF-W1KLJ-W1CLH-W1EEI; **W2QA**-W1KTF-W1KLJ-W1BDI; **W2KLB**-W2LAL-W2GHV-W1KTF-W1CLH-W1KLJ-W1HDQ; **W2IXE**-W2COT-W2MO-W1KLJ-W1HDQ; **W2EKC**-W3HOH-W3AC/3-W1HDQ-W1BDI; **W2IXE** W2LXC-W1KTF; **W2CQF**-W2ILK/2-W2MO-W3BZJ-W3CGV-W3GGR/3; **W2HEL**-W2COT-W2MO-W3HVK-W3CGV; **W2LRE**-???-W2ILK/2-W3AC/3-W1HDQ; **W2OU**-W3CUD-W3DBC; **W3HJQ**-W3DBC-W3CUD-W2AMJ-W1LLL-W1INF; **W3NF**-W3AC/3-W1IJ-W1INF; **W3DYE**-???-W3HOH-W2COT-W2CLA-W1KTF-W1CLH-W1FHN; **W3HBS**-???-W3HOH-W2COT-W2CUZ-W1CLH-W1CCF; **W3HVK**-W3FQS-W3FBH-W2IDV-W1HDQ; **W3HHC**-W3FQS-W3FBH-W3CGV-W3GGR/3; **W3FQS**-W3FBH-W3CGV; **W3CUD**-W3DBC; **W3ABJ**-W3DBC-W3CUD; **W8LMP**-W8RKE-W8CVQ-W9VHG; **W1DJ**-W1KLJ-W3AC/3-W2MO-W2LEG-W2BAD.

For the information of participants whose messages did not reach delivery points, we present the following tabulation:

Starting Station	*Traced To*	*Starting Station*	*Traced To*
W1EKT	W3BZJ	W2IBR	W3HWN
W1MDN	W1KLJ	W2MCF	W3BKB
W1IJ	W3BKB	W3HPX	W1HDQ
W1ANA	W1KLJ	W3GIZ	W1JLI
W1JLI	W3BKB	W3HPD	W1BDI
W1KLJ	W3HWN	W3HOH	W1BDI
W1KJC	W3BZJ	W3DBC	W1KLJ
W1MDV	W3BZJ	W3FMZ	W1KLJ
W1KXK	W1JLI	W3DBG	W3CGV
W1CLH	W3HWN	W3FHJ	W8CIR
W1FBX	W1JLI	W3IHI	W1KTF
W1LLL	W3DBC	W3AIF	W2MO
W1LOV	W3BZJ	W3ABQ	W2MO
W1LJV	W3BZJ	W3GQK	W1HDQ
W2EAM	W1KH	W3AC/3	W3DBC
W2IZP	W1HXP	W3CGV	W3BZJ
W2IDV	W1KIK/1	W3IHD	W1KIK/1
W2COT	W1LSN	W1JPA/3	W1HDQ
W2CMO	W1KLJ	W3IDU	W3FBH
W2MCF	W1BDI	W3EEN	W3RL
W2ADW	W3GGR/3	W3FSI	W3HVK
W2BAD	W8MDA	W3GEF	W3HVK
W2MEU	W3GGR/3	W3GQS	W1KTF
W2CLA	W3BKB	W3BKB	W8LKD
W2LAL	W3DBC	W3IDS	W8MDA
W2BZS	W3AXR	W3FBH	W8MDA
W2HYJ	W3DBC	W3GMZ	W3CUD
W2AMJ	W8CIR	W3FIS	W3EUA
W2KKE	W3GGR/3	W3EUA	W3GGR/3
W2MO	W8LKD	W8EUO	W1KTF
W2IKD	W1KTF	W8CVQ	W8MDA
W2IDV	W1HDQ	W8NFM	W8CVQ
W2LST	W3KBK	W8TCG	W8MDA
W2IUV	W3BZJ	W8LNW	W8MDA
W2ILK/2	W3GGR/3	W8TBN	W9LLC
W2KDV	W3BZJ	W8RUE	W8LKD
W2CUZ	W3GGR/3	W8SPY/8	W8CIR
W2KNV	W3HWN	W9RGH	W8MDA
W2BS	W1KTF	W9VHG	W8MDA
W2QA	W3GGR/3	W9ZEO	W9LLC
W2IQQ	W3HWN	W9VWU	W9ZJB
W2LIC	W3GGR/3	W9ZJB	W9VWU

Sky-Wave Routes

Late afternoon of the 4th saw 56-Mc. "wide open" from points in Illinois, Missouri and Wisconsin to the W1 and W2 districts. For about an hour the band was a veritable "madhouse" with messages flashing back and forth between the first and ninth call areas. A message from W9GGH to W1LLL travelled W9GGH-W3BZJ-W2MO-W2AMJ-W1KTF-W1KLJ-W1BDI-W1LLL. Others from W9BHT, W9LLC and W9CBJ, addressed to ARRL arrived via W9ZHB-W1LFS-W1LLL-W1INF. An answer to W9LLC's returned all the way through W1INF-W9ZHB-W9LLC. Another to HQ from W9ARN went via W9RGH-W9ZHB-W1LFS-W1LLL to W1INF. One from W9RGH to W2JOA was delivered by telephone at W2IDV after having been

(Continued on next left-hand page)

SEE THE NEW
SUPER DEFIANT

THE general circuit design is based on America's best selling amateur receiver — the Skyrider Defiant. But the SUPER DEFIANT has MORE PRESELECTION and MORE and BETTER AUDIO. A much better image and signal-to-noise ratio. Improved crystal action. Push-pull output stage. Better frequency stability. Six-step variable selectivity. S meter calibrated in "S" and DB units. Calibrated band spread dial for 10, 20, 40 and 80 meter bands gives Frequency Meter Tuning. Covers from 540 kc to 42 mc. Practically every function controlled from the front panel.

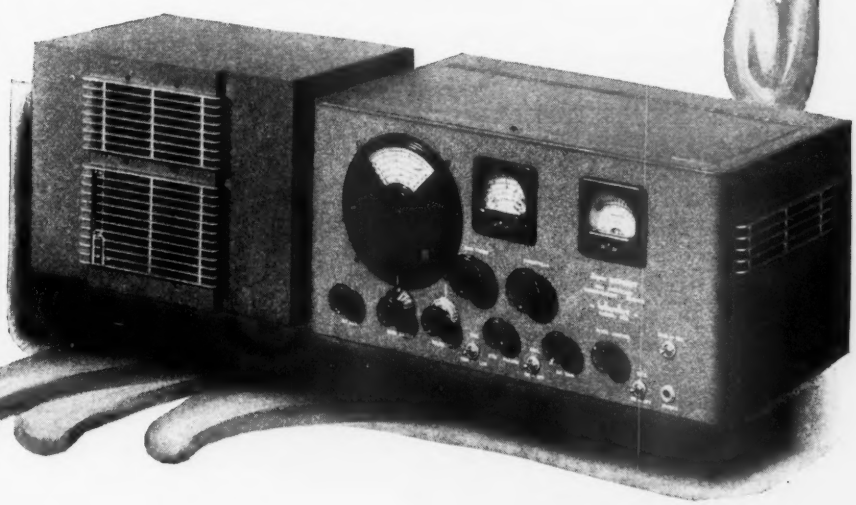
Sells COMPLETE WITH CRYSTAL, SPEAKER and TUBES for only **$99.50**

TIME PAYMENTS IF YOU WISH

RADIO SPECIALTIES, INC.

11800 Woodward Ave. 325 E. Jefferson Ave.

DETROIT, MICHIGAN



sent from RGH through W9ZHB-W9CLH-W2AMJ-W2IDV.

112-Mc. Activity

From reports submitted, it is apparent that 2½-meter activity is definitely increasing in certain sections of the country. Several logs covering operation during the relay were received from 112-Mc. stations in the Boston, New York, Los Angeles and San Francisco areas. A few messages reached delivery points over routes shown below:

W1LMU-W1SS-W1MDV; **W1COL**-W1SS-W1LMU; **W1MDV**-W1SS-W1FIK; **W1BHL**-W1SS-W1MDV; **W1PI**-W1SS-W1MDV; **W1LIO**-W1SS-W1LEM; **W6OFU/6**-W6QUF-W6RVL; **W6KSX**-W6CFI-W6RVL.

For those 2½-meter operators whose messages did not reach delivery points, we present the tabulation below:

Starting Station	*Traced To*	*Starting Station*	*Traced To*
W1SS	W1LEM	W6NSC	W6SAE
W1LMU	W1GCU	W6AQJ	W6KWH
W1LEM	W1GCU	W6VB	W6OJB
W1KKJ	W1GCU	W6CFI	W6RRS
W2MLO	W2BZB	W6LJS	W6NJJ
W2BZB	W2LFL	W6MHB	W6NJJ
W2LJJ	W2BZB	W6NJJ	W6OMC
W2HCL	W2MLO	W6OMC	W6LJC
W2MES	W2BZB	W6OJB	W6OFU/6
W2KTW	W2BZB	W6BIK	W6PRQ
W2JND	W2BZB	W6SAE	W6CFI
W2LFL	W2BZB	W6LSC	W6CFI
W6LQM	W6RRS	W6PTR	W6RVL
W6KWH	W6RVL	W6RMZ	W6RVL
W6RSN	W6PRQ	W6RVL	W6RSS
W6NGQ	W6OFU/6	W6QUF	W6HPD

Reactions

"These relays are fine and really revive the old time spirit. The enthusiasm of the fellows was inspiring and did a lot to improve activity." — W3RL. "It was a swell contest and should prove that five can be used for emergency work, as well as for short haul traffic. We are interested here in establishing a five meter relay net along the Atlantic Coast." — W3FBH. "The QSO's I had with W6OMC on Kings Mt. were the best 112-Mc. dx contacts I had ever made. The distance was approximately 30 miles. My rig is an RK34 long line oscillator with about 5 watts input. The antenna is a vertical 3 element rotary." —W6NJJ. "It was great fun, and I certainly hope you will have more u.h.f relays. One every two or three months will take in all conditions and seasons and give us a better analysis of the 5 meter band." — W1CLH. "Home QTH is Pasadena, but worked in the contest from Sunset Ridge in Altadena, elevation about 1200 feet." — W6LQM. "W3RL and W3DBC really did hard work to make it a success." — W3EEN. "This relay was certainly bigger and better around Boston than the first one. W1HDQ and W1KLJ deserve great credit in linking the Boston area with outside." — W1HXP. "I hope soon to have fifth stations on around the Bay. Keep up the Field Days and Relays." — W6OMC. "The activity around the New York area was surprising . . . haven't heard or worked as many stations since the new regs went into effect a year ago." — W2GHV. "May I thank you for the best time I've had in amateur radio in years? The 56-Mc. band is too valuable a band to let stagnate as it has for the last few months. We need much more activity." — W2IDV. "Compliments are due W8CVQ and W8CIR for the large number of messages they handled, and to W8CIR for his trip to the mountains through 10 inches of snow and a 50-mile wind." — W8MDA. "Signals are generally more consistent here than they ever were on 5 (locally). W2JND best dx so far (about 25–27 miles) with R_9 sigs at both ends. The main difficulty seems to be lack of activity in this area, although the Long Island gang deserves a lot of credit for sticking with the band." — W2BZB. "As Unit Commander of the 'five-meter net' of the Third Naval District, I assure you that several of us consider the five-meter band as important, from a real communication angle, as any of the other bands. It would do your heart good to hear a group of more than twenty earnest lads carry on a drill on ICW in true Navy style every Friday night." — W2IXE. "Five-meter conditions were good until early Sunday evening, rapidly becoming poorer as the evening progressed. It was great sport and created

(*Continued on next left-hand page*)

a lot of interest. There was more activity on five than there has been in three months." — W1EKT. "Highlights of the relay at W2LAL: The good fortune of being able to deliver a message and get a reply within one hour after it was filed at the originating station . . . a reply to a message I started, addressed to W1MBE, which we received in 5 hours after it was started on Cape Cod." — W2LAL.

SCORES—NOVEMBER U.H.F. CONTEST AND RELAY

(Figures show number of stations worked and score.)

W3AC/3	40	408	W2HYJ	19	39
W1HDQ	41	209	W1MJ	10	37
W2MO	45	201	W2LXC	12	37
W1KLJ	37	199	W1JLI	10	34
W3HOH	34	199	W1DJ	17	32
W8CIR/8	6	158	W3RL	6	32
W2COT	35	156	W2CUZ	5	31
W2AMJ	29	130	W1KH	15	30
W3BZJ	—	130	W2CLA	11	29
W3FQS	37	124	W2KKE	11	29
W1LLL	20	102	W2QA	14	29
W3FBH	17	102	W9LLC	5	29
W3BKB	8	98	W1KSB	14	28
W2ILK/2	22	96	W2MEU	12	28
W9VHG	11	92	W2BZB	8	27
W1SS	31	90	W1MDN	5	26
W3CUD	6	90	W2MLO	13	26
W8CIR	9	86	W3EEN	4	26
W8CVQ	8	86	W6OJB	7	26
W9ARN	11	86	W8LMP	6	26
W1CLH	12	82	W2LEG	11	25
W1INF	24	80	W1KHL	13	24
W6RVL	21	77	W1LFD	18	24
W2IDV	33	75	W8SPY/8	3	24
W1HXP	18	70	W2HEL	11	22
W6QUF	21	67	W8NFM/8	1	22
W3DBC	8	66	W8RKE	6	22
W1KIK/1	12	64	W2KNV	11	21
W3CGV	6	61	W6LQM	3	19
W3HVK	13	58	W1HUV	10	18
W1EKT	20	56	W2IXE	4	18
W1EHT	16	55	W6PRQ/6	7	18
W8EUO/3	2	55	W2BS	2	15
W2BAD	20	54	W2LST	5	15
W6OMC/6	6	52	W6NJJ	2	14
W6NGQ	17	50	W2IUV	3	13
W2GHV	16	48	W2MES/2	3	13
W2LAL	10	48	W3GMZ	3	13
W1BDI	9	45	W3HHC	3	13
W1IJ	11	44	W9VWU	1	13
W2KTW/2	5	44	W9ZJB	1	13
W8MDA	4	43	W1LPF	2	12
W3NF/3	5	42	W8RUE	2	12
W9GGH	6	42	W6PDW	5	6
W2KDV	20	41	W2JND	4	4
W8LKD	4	40	W8PIK	1	1
W1LSN	8	39			

Hints and Kinks

(*Continued from page 98*)

frequency standard in use. As the receiver is tuned between two strong 10-kc. points it will be noticed that the beat note from one 10-kc. point increases up the scale, then a second note decreases in frequency until it drops to zero at the second 10-kc. point. Midway between the two points there is a narrow region in which one note is increasing from 4995 to 5000 cycles and the second note decreasing from 5005 to 5000 cycles. In this range there is a distinct waxing and waning of the two signal intensities and a definite point may be located where this pulsing slows to zero and determines the 5-kc. mark.

When making a measurement, the receiver with the beat frequency oscillator adjusted to the

(*Continued on next left-hand page*)

mid-scale zero position, is tuned to the nearest 10-kc. or 5-kc. point as just described. This provides an indication of frequency to within ten (or five) kilocycles. Of course the signal being observed may obligingly fall into one of these standard frequency points, but it generally happens that there will be something left over — a beat note, which may be reduced to zero by adjusting the calibrated b.f.o.

The reading of the b.f.o. in relation to the nearest multivibrator check point then completes the measurement.

Used in connection with a 100-kc. calibrator only, the ranges in which accurate measurements may be made are necessarily restricted to plus and minus the b.f.o. range at each 100 kc.

Amateurs using spot frequencies can locate themselves with respect to any other station sharing that approximate frequency. If the frequency of any one transmitter in the group is accurately known, the others may determine their own frequency from this "marker." Likewise the amateurs working close to one of the standard frequency transmissions as listed in *QST*, may determine their deviations therefrom.

In any system of frequency measurement the voltage ratios of the signals being compared is quite important for the production of good beat notes or definite null points. The prevention of receiver blocking on strong local signals, or amplification of weak distant signals are individual problems. In the case of weak signals, the best solution is to pass back and forth over the broad null region several times and estimate its center.

— *Stanley R. Fund, W9IBG*

Regenerative Preselector

(*Continued from page 33*)

is not bothersome; also, transient disturbances are somewhat less noticeable with an S-7 signal or better, since the overall gain of the receiver is then materially reduced.

Operation of Preselector

Coupling the preselector to the receiver, and using only the regenerative pentode, permits bringing the majority of signals up to a comfortable level and removes the tendency toward image interference. Regeneration may be carried to the critical point, thereby overloading the receiver on otherwise moderate signals. Oscillation in the preselector completely blocks the super.

After the negative-feedback pentode is inserted in the preselector, the regeneration control becomes less critical. Swinging the bias control of the second tube slowly from one end to the other (about 0.4 to 1.3 volts on the cathode), discloses a very definite null point where the outputs of the two tubes cancel. All that is heard from the loudspeaker is a slight tube noise, plus an occasional barrage of ignition noise from cars passing within a few yards of the equipment.

Starting from the null point, the bias control may be swung either way, whereupon the output

(*Continued on next left-hand page*)

Where to buy it

A directory of suppliers who carry in stock the products of these dependable manufacturers.

super s-k-y-rider hallicrafters ultra s-k-y-rider

ALBANY, N. Y.	Uncle Dave's Radio Shack	356 Broadway
ATLANTA, GEORGIA	Radio Wire Television Inc.	265 Peachtree Street
BOSTON, MASS.	Radio Shack	167 Washington Street
BOSTON, MASS.	Radio Wire Television Inc.	110 Federal Street
BRONX, N. Y.	Radio Wire Television Inc.	542 East Fordham Rd.
BUTLER, MISSOURI	Henry Radio Shop	211–215 N. Main Street
CHICAGO, ILL.	Allied Radio Corp.	833 W. Jackson Blvd.
CHICAGO, ILL.	Radio Wire Television Inc.	901–911 W. Jackson Blvd.
CINCINNATI, OHIO	United Radio, Inc.	1103 Vine Street
DETROIT, MICH.	Radio Specialties Co.	325 E. Jefferson Ave.
DETROIT, MICHIGAN	Radio Specialties Co.	11800 Woodward Ave.
HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT	Radio Inspection Service Company	227 Asylum Street
HOUSTON, TEXAS	R. C. & L. F. Hall	4021 Huey Street
JAMAICA, L. I.	Radio Wire Television Inc.	90–08 166th Street
KANSAS CITY, MO.	Burstein-Applebee Company	1012 McGee Street
NEW YORK, N. Y.	Harrison Radio Co.	12 West Broadway
NEW YORK, N. Y.	Radio Wire Television Inc.	100 Sixth Ave.
NEWARK, N. J.	Radio Wire Television Inc.	24 Central Ave.
READING, PENN.	George D. Barbey Company	404 Walnut St.
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.	T. F. Cushing	349 Worthington St.
WASHINGTON, D. C.	Sun Radio & Service Supply Co.	938 F Street, N. W.

TRIPLETT INSTRUMENTS

ALBANY, N. Y.	Uncle Dave's Radio Shack	356 Broadway
ATLANTA, GEORGIA	Radio Wire Television Inc.	265 Peachtree Street
BOSTON, MASS.	Radio Shack	167 Washington Street
BOSTON, MASS.	Radio Wire Television Inc.	110 Federal Street
BRONX, N. Y.	Radio Wire Television Inc.	542 East Fordham Rd.
BUTLER, MISSOURI	Henry Radio Shop	211–215 N. Main Street
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS	Allied Radio Corp.	833 W. Jackson Blvd.
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS	Electric & Radio Supply Co., Inc.	25 North Franklin Street
CHICAGO, ILL.	Radio Wire Television Inc.	901–911 W. Jackson Blvd.
CINCINNATI, OHIO	United Radio, Inc.	1103 Vine Street
JAMAICA, L. I.	Radio Wire Television Inc.	90–08 166th Street
LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS	Beem Radio Company	409 W. 3rd St.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA	Lew Bonn Company	1124–26 Harmon Place
MUSKOGEE, OKLAHOMA	Home Radio Mart	204 No. Twelfth Street
NEW YORK, N. Y.	Radio Wire Television Inc.	100 Sixth Avenue
NEWARK, N. J.	Radio Wire Television Inc.	24 Central Ave.
READING, PENN.	George D. Barbey Co.	404 Walnut Street
WASHINGTON, D. C.	Sun Radio & Service Supply Co.	938 F Street, N. W.

Listings on this page do not necessarily imply endorsement by QST of the dealers or of other equipment sold by them.

bridge becomes unbalanced and signals can come through. Increased bias places the preselector in the a.g.c. region, and decreased bias places it in the volume expansion region described in the previous article.

Fading is offset partly in the preselector and partly in the receiver proper. The compensation seems to be most effective when the regenerative gain of the preselector is well advanced (approximately 20 to 25 volts on the screen grids of the pentodes), and part of the output is cancelled out in the bridge.

The bias control is usually set so as to give a small fraction of a volt more bias on pentode B than is required to nullify the preselector output. The bias control and regeneration control are interdependent but neither of them is especially critical. After the approximate settings are found, only the regeneration control need be touched when tuning from one station to another, and then only for widely varying signal levels.

With a little jockeying of the controls it is possible to put an S9 signal into the receiver, with signal limiting action such that most transient peak voltages do not exceed the signal modulation appreciably. The neon bulb across the speaker transformer ceases to flash on such transients although they may still be heard in the loudspeaker with much reduced energy. They do not "commit suicide" and leave holes in the signal sequence as with the Lamb "noise silencer," although a series of noise pulses may decrease in volume due to the a.g.c. action of the preselector and receiver. If the signal fades out more or less completely the noise level comes up noticeably, and static impulses may be amplified enough to ignite the neon bulb, which incidentally does a fair enough job of shorting the speaker during such disturbances.

As a further check on performance, a four-pole double-throw switch was wired in to change the antenna from the preselector to the receiver, and to cut out the preselector. Signals from a powerful commercial telegraph station were tuned in and brought up to the point where the neon bulb flashed regularly from the transients of the signal, with the preselector cut out. The flashing could be stopped completely by cutting in the preselector, properly adjusted. The switch facilitated comparison of selectivity and gain with and without the preselector. It is quite apparent that regeneration contributes very materially to both selectivity and gain.

In the reception of weak signals it is not always practical to limit the noise peaks to the modulation level of the signal without losing some signal volume. However, it is ordinarily feasible to limit transients to something less than the voltage which would drive the final audio stage to capacity. Similarly, in c.w. reception the preselector output may be cut down so that the crystal filter is not bounced around so much on strong signals and transients, even with the receiver gain well advanced.

Construction of a preselector embodying the circuit described above does not present any

(Continued on next left-hand page)

THE SENSATIONAL NEW
HALLICRAFTERS
SUPER DEFIANT

Never before have we seen a combination quite like this — all the essentials of the SX-17 Super Skyrider *plus* the basic design of the best selling Skyrider Defiant. Selling WITH CRYSTAL, SPEAKER and TUBES for only $99.50.

MORE PRESELECTION • MORE AUDIO

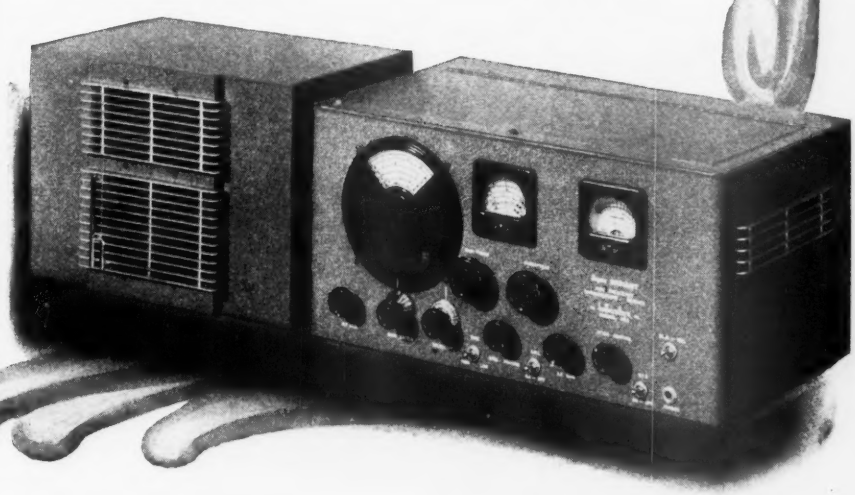
Better signal-to-noise ratio. Better crystal action. Better output. Better frequency stability. Better variable selectivity. Better "S" meter. Frequency Meter Tuning on the amateur bands. Just about every feature you can name!

Come in and see it. Sold in both our stores on Time Payments

LEW BONN CO.

1126 HARMON PLACE
MINNEAPOLIS

506 ROBERTS STREET
ST. PAUL



problems materially different from those ordinarily encountered. Plug-in coils or coil switching can, of course, be used to cover two or more bands. The biasing and regeneration controls may be rearranged in a variety of ways and could include the use of a portion of the a.g.c. bias from the receiver proper to operate the output metering bridge. Coupling to the antenna may be by any of the conventional methods. Careful shielding is a requisite if any substantial reduction of noise from local sources is expected.

ZL1MR

(*Continued from page 65*)

Ron is not what one would call an old-timer, since he broke into the game with a 2A5-46 rig on 80 as recently as late '36. But he has certainly made up for lost time. His latest outfit, shown in the photograph, is streamlined for DX-contest work. There are separate transmitters for each of the DX bands any one of which may be switched to the single power supply in an instant by a switching system. A similar line-up is used in each. It consists of a 36 e.c.o., 6L6 crystal oscillator, 6L6 doublers, T20 driver and HK54 driver. An input of 100 watts has never been exceeded. Separate antennas are also provided for each transmitter. On 7 and 14 Mc., the antennas are semi-vertical half-wave Zepps running at an angle of about 30 degrees, which he has found by numerous tests to be most effective. On 28 Mc., the full-wave antenna is also semi-vertical.

A seven-tube homemade superhet with preselector is used on 14 Mc. and an ACR-175 on 7 and 28 Mc.

Ron is a traffic officer so he can tell you how to get to ZL1MR, should you ever journey to N. Z. Winner in several DX contests, he has had over 5000 DX contacts with 3500 different stations, 2400 of them being W's. So he's probably better known in the states than in Auckland.

ALWAYS BE CAREFUL

★ ★ ★

(A) Kill all transmitter circuits completely before touching anything behind the panel.

(B) Never wear 'phones while working on the transmitter.

(C) Never pull test arcs from transmitter tank circuits.

(D) Don't shoot trouble in a transmitter when tired or sleepy.

(E) When working on the transmitter, avoid bodily contact with metal racks or frames, radiators, damp floors or other grounded objects.

(F) Keep one hand in your pocket.

(G) Develop your own safety technique. Take time to be careful.

★ ★ ★

Death Is Permanent!